

Bibliography of Jamestown Sources

Bibliography of Jamestown Sources
1772-1852.



Jamestown Archaeological Assessment, 1992-1996
National Park Service, Colonial Williamsburg Foundation, College of William and Mary
2004

Author: Del Moore

History

Prepared by: Del Moore

Title Statement

Bibliography of Jamestown Sources

Subtitle: Jamestown Bibliography

Author: Del Moore

Publication Statement

File size: [ca. ## Kilobytes]

Date: 2004 By the National Park Service. All rights reserved.

Publisher: National Park Service, Colonial Williamsburg Foundation, College of William and Mary

[Conditions of Use](#)

Profile Description

Creation: Machine-readable finding aid derived from Word, created by Edward Gaynor and niyi, 12/16/2004

Language Usage: Description is in English

Revision Description

2013-11-21 Converted to schema conforming EAD by dtd2schema.vh.xsl.

Descriptive Summary

Language

English

Repository

For additional information on these holdings, contact the holding institution. Contact information is available from the VIVA Special Collections web page: <http://spec.lib.vt.edu/viva/links.html>

Administrative Information

Access restrictions

[Contact holding institution](#)

Use restrictions

[Contact holding institution.](#)

Preferred Citation

[Bibliography entry], Bibliography of Jamestown Sources, Colonial National Historical Park, National Park Service, 2004

Introduction

The scope of a comprehensive bibliography on Jamestown must necessarily be broad, spanning the whole range of the site's history from 1607 to 2007, from English exploration and colonization to the era of American hegemony and nostalgia, from the matchlock to ground-penetrating radar, from iron-helmeted mercenaries seeking gold and glory for King and Church to the denim-clad troops of Historical Archaeology and High Academe digging carefully into earth and archive for nuggets of the past, from the enigmatic daughter of a tribal leader to a larger-than-life heroine of Hollywood hype, from the early proselytizers of adventure and fortune to historians describing in turn the mythical and the factual, from the coffee klatch of gentlewomen hoping to preserve their visions of ancestral valor to the planners and promoters of past and future celebrations of Jamestown's "firsts."

The variety of formats represented among the entries of such a bibliography must also be extensive, covering the range of technologies used to record data and dreams throughout the period. There are manuscripts and archives; books and pamphlets; periodical articles, research reports, and lectures; songs, poems, plays, and novels; maps, charts, paintings, sound recordings, and films; and, yes, even computer programs.

This document has all of the above and more, but it does not have everything. From the beginning it has been understood that the bibliography would be not only a lengthy listing of resources, but also an exercise in compiling such a tool using computer software, thereby creating a database which could easily be supplemented in the future. The resources dedicated to the bibliography were never sufficient to generate an exhaustive compilation covering the four centuries of Jamestown's recorded history. The database, however, can be augmented as new materials are produced and as earlier documents are discovered and cataloged.

The bibliography has been created under a Cooperative Agreement between the National Park Service and the Colonial Williamsburg Foundation. The entire project is known as the Jamestown Archaeological Assessment. Its goal has been to undertake archaeological, historical, and bibliographic studies that can be used by the Park Service in evaluating and managing the cultural resources on Jamestown Island.

Much of the bibliographic work of the assessment project was undertaken by the project's historian, who visited depositories and record offices, scanned newspapers and periodicals, identified relevant maps and other charts, and created databases citing references to Jamestown in all of these sources. The databases are invaluable resources which, as of the publication of this report, exist outside the formal bibliography.

The bibliography itself was generated principally by two methods-searching online bibliographic databases and perusing published works and their reference lists. Initially, a large number of foreign and domestic depositories were queried in search of documents that might contain clues to Jamestown's past. This strategy, however, rarely produced sufficient information to comprise an entry in the bibliography, though it did provide the project historian with a few intriguing leads. (Most depositories do not have finding aids at a level of detail that would allow a busy staff person to locate relevant citations without extensive research. Such a task would require on-site visits by experienced historians possessing adequate language and research skills. The responses to our polling of the depositories indicate that this is an area of inquiry that is worthy of pursuit. Archives in Spain and the Netherlands seem to offer especially good prospects for useful results.)

The online databases searched were the OCLC Online Computer Library Center, the RLIN Bibliographic Files of Research Libraries Group, and the DIALOG service of Knight-Ridder Information, Inc. Records relating to Jamestown, Virginia, were downloaded from these databases and transferred by way of Biblio-Link into ProCite databases. Biblio-Link and ProCite are computer programs published by Research Information Systems. ProCite is the bibliographic management software that was designated by the National Park Service

for use in creating the assessment project's bibliography.

Depositories known to be holding the original or a copy of the map are noted in each entry. Most maps are available at the John D. Rockefeller, Jr. Library of the Colonial Williamsburg Foundation. The bibliographer examined the maps at the Rockefeller Library and used the title and imprint information as it appears on each chart, with some punctuation changes to enhance logic and clarity.

Entries on audiovisual materials in sections 14 through 18 often include information on accompanying literature, such as a teacher's guide. Pictorial Works, in Section 19, include paintings, posters, prints, and stereographs.

Section 21 has entries describing conference papers, periodical articles, and project reports generated by assessment project staff during the five years of the Cooperative Agreement.

References in the indexes are to entry numbers, not page numbers. Numerous index listings have been added in order to cite authors and titles which are noted in the bibliography but which do not have separate entries of their own.

After the principal bibliography was compiled, The National Park Service reviewed and noted about thirty additional entries that they would like to have included. Rather than reformat the text and indexes, these were added to the end of the ProCite database and then individually inserted in the printed document. For this reason, occasionally entry numbers may appear "out of order" (for example, 1217 may be between 470 and 471). To facilitate ease of use, in this case both the entry number and page number are included in the index (e.g., 1217 (PAGE 172)).

The Author Index includes individual authors, corporate authors, illustrators, editors, compilers, cartographers, surveyors, engravers, composers, producers, directors, and any other contributors that might be noted in entries.

The subject headings used in the Subject Index, and also in the Keywords fields of the ProCite database, are based on Library of Congress Subject Headings, 18th ed. (Washington: 1995), with some adaptations. Since this bibliography is about a particular place, most geographic subdivisions would be redundant. The main heading "Jamestown (Va.)" is used, however, with such general subdivisions as "Description and travel" and "History" and with form subdivisions such as "Guidebooks," "Juvenile literature," and "Pictorial works."

Listings in the Index to Place Names on Maps appear as they are spelled on the maps. References to Jamestown, for example, might be found under James T., Jamestown, James To., James Town, and several other forms. The index includes sites on or near Jamestown Island. References to Williamsburg (established in 1699) are given only for eighteenth-century maps.

The ProCite database of bibliographic records has additional information that does not appear in this printed bibliography. A few items have not been included if they could not be examined directly and if their records are too incomplete to be useful. Some records in the ProCite database contain references to book reviews or to microform versions of the work. If the form of the author's name on a work differs from uniform entry, the variant is cited in a note. For obscure items entered from OCLC records, the name of the cataloging library is given as a suggestion of availability. The ProCite database will be in the possession of the National Park Service at the end of the assessment project. Its subsequent availability is yet to be determined.

The Jamestown Archaeological Assessment's first bibliographer was Susan Shames, Decorative Arts Librarian at the Colonial Williamsburg Foundation. In the early months of the project, she developed a plan for the bibliography, installed ProCite and entered the first records, sent query letters to more than 130 foreign and domestic archives, and generously bestowed upon her successor the benefits of her hard work and knowledge.

Among those at the outset who provided counsel and suggested a course of action were John Haskell (Swem Library, College of William and Mary), Karen Ordahl Kupperman (University of Connecticut), Helen Wallis (Map Division, British Library), David and Alison Quinn (Liverpool), David Ransome (Rhode Island School of Design), Lorena Walsh (Colonial Williamsburg Foundation), and Martha McCartney. As the project's historian, however, Ms. McCartney has been a valued colleague for the duration. She identified most of the maps listed in Section 13, and her tireless sleuthing has produced files of data from countless sources detailing the story of Jamestown.

The central role of computers in the assembling of this bibliography produced a heavy reliance on technical support. Beth Nagle (Information Technology, Colonial Williamsburg Foundation) gave sound advice on hardware and later installed software for the project. Bettina Manzo (Swem Library, College of William and Mary), Chuck Ralkind (National Park Service-Yorktown), and librarians Effie Nicosia, Don Dowdey and Garland Gouger (NASA-Langley) shared their experiences as ProCite users. Much helpful assistance was sought and obtained from customer service personnel at Personal Bibliographic Software, SOLINET, OCLC, RLIN, and Research Information Systems, most notably Karen Jordan (PBS) and Diane Brown (SOLINET).

Seventy-five percent of the depositories that were queried at the beginning of the project graciously responded. As leads developed or questions arose regarding a specific collection or document, other inquiries were dispatched. Helpful responses came from W. J. Hitchens at the University of Sheffield; Donald

Gibson at the Kent County (England) Archives; Mary Sampson at the Royal Society in London; Mrs. P. Thomson at the William Salt Library, Stafford, England; R. M. Haubourdin at the Algemeen Rijksarchief in The Hague; Pilar Lazaro de la Escosura at the Archivo General de Indias in Seville; William R. Erwin, Jr., at Duke University; Eva M. Chandler, Margaret D. Hrabec, and Robin D. Wear at the University of Virginia's Alderman Library; E. Lee Shepard at the Virginia Historical Society; Mary Dessypris and John Kneebone at the Library of Virginia; Gretchen Schneider and Ann Berry at the Association for the Preservation of Virginia Antiquities; Margaret Cook at Swem Library, College of William and Mary; Eric G. Ackermann at Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University; and staff at Macalaster College's DeWitt Wallace Library and at the Montgomery County (Ohio) Records Center and Archives.

Assessment project team members submitted copies of reports, articles, and conference papers for inclusion in the bibliography. Cary Carson, senior principal investigator, provided guidance within an atmosphere conducive to independent work. Greg Brown has been very helpful with the preparation of the final report. Administrative and clerical support was ably supplied by Wendy Sumerlin and Lynn Fletcher. National Park Service staff, including Jane Sundberg, Jim Haskett, David Riggs, and Diane Stallings, gave advice, information, and encouragement.

The John D. Rockefeller, Jr. Library and its predecessor, the Colonial Williamsburg Foundation Library, have provided "headquarters" for the bibliography project, as well as the bibliographer's other job. The cooperation and support of the library staff have been crucial to the accomplishment of this work. Numerous interlibrary loans were arranged by Lois Danuser. Suggestions from Mary Haskell and Julie Conlee helped facilitate access to online services. John Ingram, Gail Greve, and George Yetter in the Special Collections Department gathered maps, acquired microfilm, and located obscure uncataloged items in the vault. A willing assist and a smile were always available from Inge Flester.

The bibliographer's participation in this project would have been impossible without the encouragement and support of Susan Berg and Liz Ackert, Director and Public Services Librarian respectively at the Rockefeller Library. Among their many contributions were a boost at the start, clarification of goals, ongoing advice, work space, flexible scheduling, technical support, and practical solutions to unforeseen problems.

Foreword

The ten-volume Jamestown Archaeological Assessment (JAA) represents the culmination of six decades of archaeology conducted by the National Park Service on one of the most significant sites in North America. In the 1930s, J. C. Harrington, the father of historical archaeology, conducted the first surveys of New Towne that identified the foundations of major buildings from the seventeenth-century capital city. In the 1950s, John L. Cotter developed a grid system for New Towne that resulted in the development of a historical base map, which proved to be invaluable for the JAA team. Then in the late 1980s, James N. Haskett, Assistant Superintendent, identified the need to survey the entire portion of Jamestown Island owned by the National Park Service. The objectives of this survey were to test new methods of locating archaeological sites, evaluate their effectiveness, and ensure a comprehensive and integrated approach. The Assessment included the relationship of the natural environment to the historical events, historical documentation of land ownership and those who lived on Jamestown Island, an analysis of artifacts and skeletal material previously uncovered, and using the latest technology, i.e., Geographical Information Systems, to document the discoveries. As we approach the 400th anniversary of Jamestown in 2007, this assessment will serve as a guiding light for the preservation and interpretation of America's birthplace well into the next century.

I wish to thank for their dedicated service and enthusiasm: James Haskett, Dr. David G. Orr, Jane Sundberg, David Riggs, Diane Stallings, Chuck Rafkind, Karen G. Rehm, and other members of the park staff. The research teams of the Colonial Williamsburg Foundation, as directed by Dr. Cary Carson and Dr. Marley Brown, III, and The College of William and Mary, under the direction of Dennis Blanton, who prepared the studies, are to be commended for their scholarly and thorough approach. Last but not least, I acknowledge the support of Kate Stevenson, Associate Director, Cultural Resource Stewardship and Partnerships, National Park Service, and the Jamestown Rediscovery project team under the direction of Dr. William Kelso of the Association for the Preservation of Virginia Antiquities in their roles as partners in preserving and studying Jamestown. The printing of this study is funded in part by the Valley Forge Center for Cultural Resources.

Alec Gould, Superintendent, Colonial National Historical Park

Contents List

Archives/Manuscripts

Ambler Family Papers 1772-1852.

Unit ID 1

Extent

159 items.

Physical Location Virginia Historical Society, Richmond.

Scope and Content

Family members represented include John Ambler (1762-1830), lawyer and planter of Jamestown, James City County, Richmond, and Williamsburg, and lieutenant colonel in the Virginia militia; and his son Phillip St. George Ambler (1806-1877). Materials include John Ambler's correspondence (1792-1832, 81 items) concerning the Virginia militia, slaves, the James River Company, and the War of 1812; accounts (1797-1836, 28 items); deeds for land and slaves; and Virginia militia muster rolls and other materials (1797-1814, 19 items). Also included are letters (1830-1852, 10 items) written to Phillip St. George Ambler and scattered correspondence and accounts of other Ambler family members. Unpublished description available.

Ambler, John. Papers 1770-1860,

Unit ID 2

Physical Location James City, Louisa, Amherst, Henrico, and Hanover Counties, Virginia. Special Collections, University of Virginia Library, Charlottesville.

Scope and Content

Includes an 1800 overseer's agreement relating to John Ambler's "James Town" plantation.

Ambler, John Jaquelin. The History of the Ambler Family in Virginia , 1826.

Unit ID 3

Extent

147 pp.

Physical Location Library of Virginia, Richmond.

Scope and Content

Concerned with the descendants of Richard Ambler of "Little York" and Elizabeth Jaquelin of Jamestown, who were married in 1729. John Jaquelin Ambler, the eldest son of John and Catherine Norton Ambler, was born in Williamsburg in 1801. Includes an index of names.

Ambler Papers 1638-1809.

Unit ID 4

Extent

135 items.

Physical Location Manuscript Division, Library of Congress.

Scope and Content

Land grants, deeds, surveys, bonds, indentures, and other land papers from the vicinity of Jamestown and the Fairfax Proprietary estates of the Northern Neck. Names represented include Richard Ambler and family, Sir Edmund Andros, Nathaniel Bacon, Sir William Berkeley, the Beverley family, Lord Howard of Effingham, Sir William Gooch, Henry Hartwell, Francis Nicholson, and Alexander Spotswood.

Association for the Preservation of Virginia Antiquities. Papers 1889-1947.

Unit ID 5

Extent

62 items.

Physical Location Virginia Historical Society, Richmond.

Scope and Content

The collection contains items relating to the operation of the Association's historic site at Jamestown, including three volumes of accounts (1907-1936), mostly kept by Mary Washington Ball (Minor) Lightfoot, chair of the Jamestown Committee, and a few loose accounts (1936-1947). Also, an 1892 membership list; a record of correspondence (1889-1893) kept by Lucy Parke (Chamberlayne) Bagby; and letters (1889-1904) to an early president, Isobel Lamont (Stewart) Bryan. Unpublished description

available.

---. [Proposed Agreement between the A.P.V.A. and the National Park Service 1940.

Unit ID 6

Extent

3 pieces.

Physical Location Special Collections, University of Virginia Library, Charlottesville].

Scope and Content

Mimeographed. Includes a copy of the agreement, a statement by an attorney for the Association, and a cover letter.

Association for the Preservation of Virginia Antiquities, Colonial Capitol Branch, Williamsburg, Va. Records 1898-1980.

Unit ID 7

Extent

1802 items.

Physical Location Swem Library, College of William and Mary, Williamsburg.

Scope and Content

Includes correspondence, financial and legal documents, minutes and photographs. The long run of minutes, 1900-1976, document the development and work of this preservation group, which took an interest in the historical sites of Jamestown and Williamsburg. Also included are photographs of Jamestown Island (1900-1910). Inventory available in library.

Association for the Preservation of Virginia Antiquities, Washington Branch. Records 1931-1957.

Unit ID 8

Extent

2 linear ft.

Physical Location Lloyd House, Alexandria Library System, Alexandria, Va.

Scope and Content

Most materials in this collection date from 1946 to 1955, when Emily Withers was Director. Included are minutes of meetings, annual reports, information about special events, clippings, photographs, and pamphlets concerning specific tours and speakers. Topics include APVA activities and historic properties, such as Jamestown. Guide available.

Bagby, Ellen M. Papers 1939 October 5.

Extent

10 p.

Physical Location Accession 38792. The Library of Virginia, Richmond.

Scope and Content

The papers consist of reports submitted to APVA concerning the remodeling of the Museum and Relic House, possible construction of a new building, and a possible agreement of cooperation between the National Park Service and APVA

Bagby Family Papers 1824-1960.

Unit ID 9

Extent

53,178 items.

Physical Location Virginia Historical Society, Richmond.

Scope and Content

The correspondence of Lucy Parke (Chamberlayne) Bagby (1842-1927) includes items relating to the

APVA. The papers of Parke's daughter Ellen Matthews Bagby (1879-1960) include correspondence concerning the operation of APVA properties at Jamestown in the mid-twentieth century.

Barbour, Philip L. Papers 1935-1980.

Unit ID 10

Extent

2,247 items.

Physical Location Swem Library, College of William and Mary, Williamsburg.

Scope and Content

The papers of Philip Lemont Barbour (1898-1980) include research notes for his historical writings on the settlement of North America. Most articles, clippings and notes concern people associated with Captain John Smith. Correspondents include Lawrence W. Towner, 1960-1967, and representatives of the National Gallery of Art and the Smithsonian Institution, 1964-1969. There is also some printed material (mostly copies) dating back to 1603. Inventory available in library.

Barraud, Philip. Letters to St. George Tucker. 1791-1827,

Unit ID 11

Physical Location Rockefeller Library, Colonial Williamsburg Foundation. Typescripts prepared in 1938.

Scope and Content

Philip Barraud (1757-1830) was a physician who lived in Williamsburg from 1782 to 1799, when he moved back to Norfolk to be head of the Marine Hospital. Subjects of letters include a trip to Jamestown, yellow fever epidemics in 1800 and 1821, and the War of 1812. Chronological card inventory available. Originals are in the Tucker-Coleman Collection, Swem Library, College of William and Mary, Williamsburg.

Bath Papers 1607-1778.

Unit ID 12

Physical Location Marquess of Bath, Longleat, Warminster, Wiltshire, England.

Scope and Content

Reference: Thomas J. Wertenbaker, *Bacon's Rebellion, 1676*, pp. 59-60: "The opening to investigators of the Marquess of Bath Papers by the British Manuscripts Project has thrown new light on Bacon's Rebellion. There are several letters from Bacon to Berkeley and several from Berkeley to Bacon. They show that Berkeley went to England during the Civil War to fight for the King, that Bacon was related to Lady Berkeley, that Lady Berkeley was in England during most of the rebellion, and that she corresponded with Philip Ludwell. The Bath Papers add to the already abundant evidence that Bacon fought partly to end misgovernment in Virginia. The evidence comes not only from Bacon's supporters but from Berkeley himself, Ludwell, and others." "Berkeley's letters explain why he did not hang Bacon when he had him in his power, why he dissolved the Long Assembly and called for a new election based on a widened franchise, why he evacuated the almost impregnable post of Jamestown. There are several revealing letters by Philip Ludwell."

Bemiss, Samuel Merrifield. Papers 1936-1964.

Extent

ca.1,000 items.

Physical Location Virginia Historical Society, Richmond.

Scope and Content

Prominent businessman and civic leader, of Richmond, Va., who served as vice-president of the U.S. Jamestown-Williamsburg-Yorktown Celebration Commission and as a board member of the Jamestown Foundation. Correspondents discussing the Jamestown Festival of 1957 include Francis Lewis Berkeley, Frank Learoyd Boyden, Thomas Bahnson Stanley, Earl Gregg Swem, and Conrad Louis Wirth.

Blair, James. Papers ca. 1701-1747.

Unit ID 13

Extent

1 box.

Physical Location Swem Library, College of William and Mary, Williamsburg.

Scope and Content

James Blair (d. 1743) was appointed commissary of the Bishop of London and minister of Jamestown Church in 1689 and rector of Bruton Parish Church in 1710. He was instrumental in founding the College of William and Mary and served as its first president. Papers include biographical material, correspondence, sermons, and a copy of Blair's commission as commissary of the Bishop of London in Virginia. Inventory available in library.

Breeden, Edward Lebbaius. Papers 1932-1972.

Unit ID 14

Extent

26,000 items (32 ft.)

Physical Location Special Collections, University of Virginia Library, Charlottesville.

Scope and Content

Political papers from Breeden's career in the Virginia House of Delegates and the State Senate constitute the bulk of the material. Included are papers relating to Breeden's work on the Jamestown Festival Commission.

Burrell, Mary Ann Mary Terretta. Papers 1839-1959.

Extent

247 items.

Physical Location Virginia Historical Society, Richmond.

Scope and Content

Burrell emigrated from Siberia to Chesterfield County, Va., as a child. As an adult she was a school teacher and journalist until her marriage. Among her papers are manuscripts of unpublished children's books set in historic Virginia locations. Titles include "Chanco," "The Maid of Jamestown," and "Rural Retreat."

Burwell, Charles S. Letter 1861 June 2.

Extent

4 p.

Physical Location Accession 40761. The Library of Virginia, Richmond.

Scope and Content

Burwell was stationed on Jamestown Island with the 14th Virginia Infantry. His letter to his brother describes the quality of rations the layout of the island, its fortifications, and the number of men stationed there.

Business Men's Association of the City of Williamsburg, Jamestown Tercentennial Committee. Circular 1901.

Extent

[4] p., printed.

Physical Location Virginia Historical Society, Richmond.

Scope and Content

Circular, 1901 February 12, of the Jamestown Tercentennial Committee of the Business Men's Association of the City of Williamsburg, Va., requesting support for a national celebration, 1907 May 13, of the tercentennial anniversary of the founding of Jamestown, Va. The circular was issued by authority of John S. Charles, H. Denison Cole, B.D. Peachy, William T. Roberts, J.B.C. Spencer, Thomas Jefferson Stubbs, and Lyon Gardiner Tyler. Bears engraving of Jamestown, Va.

Clayton, John. Description of Fencing at Jamestown in a Letter to Robert Boyle 1685.

Unit ID 15

Extent

Negative photocopy; [2] pp.

Physical Location Rockefeller Library, Colonial Williamsburg Foundation.

Scope and Content

Original in Boyle Papers 39 miscellaneous - Item 3, "An Account of Vjirginia," Archives of the Royal Society of London.

Colonial National Historical Park Records.

Unit ID 1190

Extent

160,000 items.

Physical Location U.S. National Park Service, Colonial National Historical Park, Yorktown.

Scope and Content

Includes superintendent's monthly reports, park history files, land records and deeds, photographs, maps, and architectural drawings for both Jamestown and Yorktown since the establishment of Colonial National Historical Park in 1930.

[Cotton, John]. History of Bacon's and Ingram's Rebellion 1675-1676.

Unit ID 17

Extent

1 vol. (54 pp.)

Physical Location Virginia Historical Society, Richmond.

Scope and Content

A literary account of Bacon's Rebellion, written shortly after the event and usually attributed to John Cotton (fl. 1660-1678) of York and Northampton counties. It includes references to Bacon's use of women at Jamestown to protect his supporters from the opposition. The manuscript was published several times in the nineteenth century.

Cronin, David Edward. The Vest Mansion: Its Historical and Romantic Associations as Confederate and Union Headquarters (1862-1865) in the American Civil War.

Unit ID 18

Extent

Carbon copy on onionskin paper of a typescript; 302 pp.

Physical Location Rockefeller Library, Colonial Williamsburg Foundation.

Scope and Content

Cronin was a member of 1st N. Y. Mounted Rifles and served as provost marshal of Williamsburg, Va. The manuscript contains background information on Confederate defenses and the Battle of Williamsburg (1862), but it is mainly an account of Williamsburg under Union occupation. Cronin re-visited the town in 1901 and recorded his impressions of that trip. Subjects covered include Jamestown Island, the Vest mansion, slavery, and male and female spies. Original at New York Historical Society.

Culpeper, Thomas Culpeper, Baron. Letter, to George Legge, Baron Dartmouth. 1682/3 March 18,

Unit ID 19

Extent

Positive photocopy; 3 pp.

Physical Location Rockefeller Library, Colonial Williamsburg Foundation.

Scope and Content

Subjects mentioned include Robert Beverley, Sir Henry Chicheley, a fire at Jamestown, the tobacco riots of 1682, and Lord Culpeper's desire to return to England. From the Dartmouth Papers, Staffordshire Record Office, Stafford, England.

Dabney, Elizabeth Calvert Page. Papers 1812-1918. (RG17-3B1).

Extent

1 Box.

Physical Location Perry Library, Old Dominion University, Norfolk.

Scope and Content

The papers contained in this collection date from 1812 to 1918. They include family diaries, speeches and essays about the Confederacy during the Civil War, newspapers and booklets, and various legal documents and certificates. Of particular note are Camilla Frances Loyall's first hand accounts of Norfolk during the Civil War, and its capture by General Wool and the Union in 1862. This collection contains some materials from the 1907 Jamestown Exposition.

Daniel, John W. Papers 1893-1910.

Extent

36 leaves and 12 p.

Physical Location Accession 21683. The Library of Virginia, Richmond.

Scope and Content

Includes a letter, dated 16 January 1907, from Robert Alexander Lancaster, Jr. (1863-1940) of Richmond to Daniel regarding the Association for the Preservation of Virginia Antiquities and the Jamestown Exposition of 1907.

Davie, Preston. Papers 1627-1846.

Unit ID 20

Extent

59 items.

Physical Location Virginia Historical Society, Richmond.

Scope and Content

A lawyer in Louisville, Ky., and New York, Davie collected legal documents and land records relating to England and Virginia. Among the papers are an indentured servant agreement (1627), orders to pay money owed (1660-1665), and land patents and deeds (1679-1777) in several Virginia localities, including Jamestown. Letters (1709-1825) concern business affairs, Indian attacks against the Virginia militia, the removal of forces in the Continental Army from the Southern Department, the sale of coal, and the sale of tobacco. Unpublished description available.

Davis, Richard Beale. Papers 1584-1978.

Unit ID 21

Extent

Ca. 1000 items.

Physical Location Special Collections, University of Virginia Library, Charlottesville.

Scope and Content

Davis (1907-1981) was professor of American literature at the University of Tennessee. Papers are chiefly correspondence compiled in the course of researching *George Sandys, Poet-Adventurer* (ENTRY 153), and relating to Sandys's family history, literary works, and years in Virginia as treasurer of the Virginia Company, 1621-ca.1628; together with copies of sixteenth- and seventeenth-century documents (chiefly from the British Public Record Office), reprints of articles about Sandys, correspondence with Davis's publishers, book notices and reviews, and illustrations of Sandys and Jamestown for the book. Correspondents include Francis L. Berkeley, Jr., Fredson Bowers, Lester J. Cappon, Harry M. Meacham, J. B. Morrell, and John Cook Wyllie. Finding aid published in the *National Inventory of Documentary Sources in the United States*, microfiche 4.19.110.

Dixon, Margaret Collins Denny. The numbered years [manuscript] ; five decades at Jamestown.

Extent

[1] 338 leaves.

Physical Location Virginia Historical Society, Richmond.

Scope and Content

Printer's copy with author's corrections. This historical novel was published by Garrett & Massie, Richmond, Va., in 1957.

Dodson, Edward Griffith. Papers 1871-1969.

Unit ID 22

Extent

17,500 items.

Physical Location Special Collections, University of Virginia Library, Charlottesville.

Scope and Content

The collection contains the business, political, and family papers of E. Griffith Dodson, clerk of the House of Delegates (1936-1962), and his son E. Griffith Dodson, Jr., member of the House of Delegates (1948-1954). The 350th Anniversary Commission's tour to England in 1955 and the British goodwill mission to the Jamestown Festival are frequently mentioned.

Durfey, Goodrich. "Old James Town for Sale" [1844] November 26, Williamsburg, Va.

Extent

1 p., printed.

Physical Location Virginia Historical Society, Richmond.

Fernstron, Henning. Papers 1907.

Extent

9 p.

Physical Location Accession 29465. The Library of Virginia, Richmond.

Scope and Content

Fernstron, who served as the Swedish Vice-Consul in Norfolk, discusses Sweden's participation in the Jamestown Exposition and the arrangements for the visit of Prince Wilhelm.

Galt Family. Papers 1837-1906.

Extent

ca. 10,000 pieces.

Physical Location Swem Library, College of William and Mary.

Scope and Content

Family, personal and business papers of three generations (Williamsburg and Norfolk, Va.) focussing primarily on Dr. John Minson Galt (1819-1862), pioneer in mental health treatment, including extensive papers of Mary Jeffery Galt, co-founder of the Association for the Preservation of Virginia Antiquities which was instrumental in saving Jamestown Island.

Gatchell, Theodore Dodge. Papers 1880-1957.

Unit ID 23

Extent

0.5 ft.

Physical Location Western History Collection, University of Oklahoma, Norman.

Scope and Content

Gatchell was a naval officer. Manuscripts (1900-1901), typescripts (1880-1933), publications (1881-1957), and cartoons (1884-1942) deal with cotton expositions held throughout the southern United

States from 1881 to 1937, including an exposition held at Jamestown. Inventory available in repository.

Goodwin, W.A.R. Records.

Unit ID 24

Physical Location Colonial Williamsburg Foundation Archives.

Scope and Content

Dr. Goodwin was rector of Bruton Parish Church and the principal force behind the restoration of Colonial Williamsburg in the 1920s and 1930s. His records include a file on Jamestown Island, which contains correspondence (1928-1934) concerning the disposition of property belonging to Louise Barney.

Gregory, George C. Researches Relating to Early Virginia History.

Extent

Microfilm of typescript.

Physical Location Accession 28713. The Library of Virginia, Richmond.

Scope and Content

Gregory compiled this material in 1931-1934. It includes maps of the Jamestown area, research notes, transcriptions of land patents, and lists of early Virginians, 1607-1704.

Gregory, George Craghead. Papers 1908-1956.

Extent

ca. 1,000 items.

Physical Location Virginia Historical Society, Richmond.

Scope and Content

Lawyer; banker; entrepreneur; and genealogist, of Richmond, Va. Papers include photographs, map, newspaper and magazine articles, essays, and correspondence relating to archaeological discoveries made at Jamestown, Va.

Hall, John Lesslie. Papers ca. 1885-1928.

Unit ID 25

Extent

2 boxes.

Physical Location Swem Library, College of William and Mary, Williamsburg.

Scope and Content

John Lesslie Hall (b. 1856) was Professor of English at the College of William and Mary. Papers include biographical material, speeches, notes concerning Bruton Parish Church and churches at Jamestown, and a small amount of correspondence. Inventory available in library.

Holland, John Clay. Papers 1861.

Unit ID 1191

Extent

2 items.

Physical Location U.S. National Park Service, Colonial National Historical Park.

Scope and Content

Confederate passes for civilians from Halifax County, Va., to visit Jamestown Island.

Hope, James Barron. Papers 1790-1965.

Unit ID 26

Extent

993 items.

Physical Location Swem Library, College of William and Mary, Williamsburg.

Scope and Content

James Barron Hope (1829-1887) practiced law and was commonwealth's attorney for Norfolk, Va. Known primarily for his poetry, he served as the official poet of the 250th anniversary of the Jamestown settlement. Papers (chiefly 1847-1887) include manuscript poems and Hope's address at the Yorktown Centennial. Inventory available in library.

Hudson, J. Paul. Papers.

Unit ID 1192

Extent

3 linear ft.

Physical Location U.S. National Park Service, Colonial National Historical Park, Jamestown.

Scope and Content

Notes, collected articles, and photographs concerning the history and archaeological excavations of Jamestown and Green Spring, and colonial artifacts.

Hudson, J. Paul. "The use of herbs and medicinal plants at Jamestown, Virginia, in the seventeenth century." Written in November, 1956.

Extent

[14] leaves.

Physical Location Virginia Historical Society, Richmond.

Hudson, J. Paul. Papers 1930-1998.

Extent

6 boxes.

Physical Location Swem Library, College of William and Mary.

Scope and Content

Notes on Tidewater, Va. colonial churches including Jamestown, gathered by J. Paul Hudson, U. S. National Park Service curator and member of Bruton Parish Church, Williamsburg.

Hughes, Robert Morton. Papers. 1767-1950. (MG7).

Extent

46 Boxes.

Physical Location Perry Library, Old Dominion University, Norfolk.

Scope and Content

The Hughes papers range in dates from 1767 to 1950 with the bulk of the papers falling between 1860 and 1938. The collection includes the correspondence of Robert M. Hughes and his relatives; drafts of Hughes' biography of General Joseph E. Johnston; Hughes' historical writings; business papers; political papers; photographs; scrapbooks and memorabilia, including some materials from the 1907 Jamestown Exposition.

Hunt, Robert. Will 1606 November 20.

Unit ID 29

Extent

Typescript; 4 pp.

Physical Location Rockefeller Library, Colonial Williamsburg Foundation.

Scope and Content

Assumed to be the will of Robert Hunt, minister at Jamestown with the first settlers in 1607. A different version was printed in the *Virginia Magazine of History and Biography* 25:161-62. The typescript is dated November 20, 1608; the *Virginia Magazine's* version is dated November 20, 1606; both indicate that the will was proved on July 14, 1608. Legacies include money to servants, and money, tenements and land to a daughter and a son and to Hunt's wife. The source of the original is not stated, but in the text Hunt identifies himself as being "of the parish of Heathfeild [*sic*] in the Countye of Sussex."

Ironmonger, Elizabeth Hogg. Papers ca. 1900-1980.

Unit ID 28

Extent

2 cu. ft.

Physical Location Swem Library, College of William and Mary, Williamsburg.

Scope and Content

Elizabeth Hogg Ironmonger (1891-1985) was a genealogist. Papers contain genealogical data on numerous families. Also included is a map of the Jamestown Exposition grounds in Norfolk, Va. Inventory available in library.

Jaffe, Alice R. Papers. (RG17-2B1).

Extent

2 Boxes.

Physical Location Perry Library, Old Dominion University, Norfolk.

Scope and Content

This collection contains assorted reports, pamphlets, magazines, newspaper articles, fliers, brochures, programs, etc. relating to Hampton Roads history and the early history of Old Dominion University. Material of importance is a compilation of articles, speeches, and editorials of Louis Jaffe, Alice's husband, correspondence and legal documents of Captain Samuel Davis from the early 1800's, and material relating to the construction of a house in Virginia Beach, built in 1936 for Colonel Henry L. Rice, Alice's father. Also contains memorabilia from the 1907 Jamestown Exposition.

Jamestown Administrative Records.

Unit ID 1193

Extent

2.5 linear ft.

Physical Location U.S. National Park Service, Colonial National Historical Park, Jamestown.

Scope and Content

Reports, correspondence, and notes concerning administrative details at Jamestown, ca. 1930s-1950s.

Jamestown Archeology Records.

Unit ID 1194

Extent

16 linear ft.

Physical Location U.S. National Park Service, Colonial National Historical Park, Jamestown.

Scope and Content

Reports, field books, notes, correspondence, photographs, maps, architectural drawings, and miscellaneous material, primarily of the archaeologists who excavated Jamestown and Green Spring. Major excavations were 1934-1936, 1937-1941 under J. C. Harrington, 1948-1949 under J. C. Harrington, and 1954-1956 under John L. Cotter.

Jamestown Commemorative Papers.

Unit ID 1195

Extent

2.5 linear ft.

Physical Location U.S. National Park Service, Colonial National Historical Park, Jamestown.

Scope and Content

Reports, miscellaneous documents, and souvenir publications concerning the celebration of Jamestown anniversaries, including the Tercentennial in 1907, the Festival in 1957, and other commemorative events.

Jamestown Corporation. Records 1946-1979.

Unit ID 27

Extent

18 boxes.

Physical Location Swem Library, College of William and Mary, Williamsburg.

Scope and Content

The Jamestown Corporation was responsible for two of Paul Green's outdoor dramas, *The Founders and The Common Glory*. Records include a certificate of incorporation, by-laws, minutes, yearbooks, scripts, programs, ground plans, costume designs, audiovisual materials, photographs, music, and loose papers (correspondence and budgets). Inventory available in library.

Jamestown Exposition Exhibit 1907.

Physical Location The Library of Virginia, Richmond.

Scope and Content

Documents in this exhibit relate to Virginia history and were used in the 1907 Exposition. Includes Confederate travel passes, land grants, and letters from noted Virginians.

Jamestown Exposition of 1907 Photographic Collection (MG68).

Extent

21 photographs.

Physical Location Perry Library, Old Dominion University, Norfolk.

Scope and Content

Consists of 21 photographs that depict the Jamestown Exposition of 1907, the tercentennial of the settlement at Jamestown in 1607.

Jamestown Historical Records.

Unit ID 1196

Extent

3 linear ft.

Physical Location U.S. National Park Service, Colonial National Historical Park, Jamestown.

Scope and Content

Includes correspondence, written notes from interviews, and transcripts of documents concerning Jamestown's history from 1607 to the early twentieth century, but primarily concerning the seventeenth century.

Jamestown Island Dairy and Fruit Farm Records 1900-1901.

Unit ID 30

Extent

62 items.

Physical Location U.S. National Park Service, Colonial National Historical Park, Jamestown.

Scope and Content

Records of a Jamestown farm leased by L. M. Beebe from Louise J. Barney. Includes correspondence, an indenture, promissory notes, and receipts, with references to crops, business operations, wharfage, tourism, charter boats, and the APVA. Collection guide and inventory available at the repository.

Jamestown Papers 1629-1952.

Unit ID 31

Extent

54 items.

Physical Location Virginia Cities Collection. Swem Library, College of William and Mary, Williamsburg.

Scope and Content

Papers include promotional literature advertising the site as a tourist attraction; an engraving of the landing at Jamestown; a print (1828) depicting the first legislative assembly in America (taken from Goodrich's *History of the United States of America*); a photostat of pages from the court journal (1629) of James City County; a photostat of a letter (17 August 1688) of John Clayton, which contains description and a map of Jamestown Island; and a copy of an article (n.d.) written by George C. Gregory concerning loghouses at Jamestown. Papers also include a deed (1682) from John Page to William Sherwood; photographs of archaeological digs; photographs of artifacts; an architectural sketch of a monument; and a commonplace book (n.d.) which includes an engraving of Jamestown.

Jamestown-Yorktown Foundation. Records, 1969. Record Group 21.

Extent

0.5 cubic feet.

Physical Location The Library of Virginia, Richmond.

Scope and Content

Includes photocopies used in the preparation of *The Proceedings of the General Assembly of Virginia, July 30-August 4, 1619*.

Jamestowne Society. Papers 1930-1966.

Unit ID 32

Extent

1,423 items.

Physical Location Swem Library, College of William and Mary, Williamsburg.

Scope and Content

The Jamestowne Society was founded by George Craghead Gregory in 1936 for descendants of stockholders in the Virginia Company and the descendants of those who owned land or who had domiciles on Jamestown Island prior to the year 1700. Papers include correspondence, notices of meetings, minutes of meetings, lists of seventeenth-century inhabitants of Jamestown, and lists of members. The collection also contains papers of George Craghead Gregory. There is biographical material about Gregory as well as his correspondence; drafts of articles written by him about Jamestown; photographs and negatives of Jamestown buildings and maps; plats of lots around Jamestown; copies of seventeenth- and eighteenth-century maps of Jamestown; twentieth-century maps of Jamestown; and navigation charts of the James River near Jamestown. There are two works compiled by Gregory: *James City and Island*, in three volumes, which concerns early land patents near Jamestown and the site of the first fort; and *Early Virginians, 1607-1704*.

Jamestowne Society. Papers 1936.

Extent

12 items.

Physical Location Virginia Historical Society, Richmond.

Scope and Content

Contain materials, 1936, relating to the Jamestowne Society including the constitution; lists of officers, members, and eligible ancestors for admittance to membership; invitations; and application forms for membership.

Jennings, John Melville.

Extent

22 items.

Physical Location Virginia Historical Society, Richmond.

Scope and Content

Correspondence and reports relating to the production by the Film Production Service of the Virginia State Board of Education of a motion picture film keyed to the celebration of the 350th anniversary of the founding of Virginia in 1957.

Jennings, John Melville.

Extent

50 items.

Physical Location Virginia Historical Society, Richmond.

Scope and Content

Correspondence and reports relating to the status of Jamestown Festival Park following the official termination of the Jamestown Festival in 1957.

Johnstone, Christopher. Letter 1781 July 16

Extent

2 p., negative photostat.

Physical Location Accession 24162. The Library of Virginia, Richmond.

Scope and Content

Johnstone, serving with the Continental Army in Virginia, describes the battle of Green Spring Plantation and the damage caused by the British occupation in and around Jamestown and Williamsburg.

Jorg, S. Henry, Mrs. "A True Relation" of "the Honorable Master George Percy" Three Times Governor of Virginia: Address before the Jamestowne Society, Saturday the Fourteenth of May, Nineteen Hundred and Sixty.

Unit ID 33

Extent

Signed typescript; 14 leaves. Cataloged as a book in Swem Stacks (F229 P4J67)

Physical Location Swem Library, College of William and Mary, Williamsburg.

Journal of a French Traveller in the American Colonies 1765.

Unit ID 34

Extent

Positive photocopy; 79 pp.

Physical Location Rockefeller Library, Colonial Williamsburg Foundation.

Scope and Content

Anonymous account of travels to Jamaica, North Carolina, Virginia, Maryland, Pennsylvania and New York. The author was a French Catholic, probably an agent of the French government. He was in Virginia from April to June, when he visited Norfolk, Williamsburg, Hampton, Yorktown, and Jamestown. Included in his account are descriptions of weather, geography, architecture, religious customs, and crops, as well as observations on the colonists' reaction to the Stamp Act. French with English translation. Source of this copy unknown. Transcribed in *American Historical Review* 26 (1921): 726-47; 27 (1922): 70-89.

Lee Family Papers 1638-1867.

Unit ID 35

Extent

684 items.

Physical Location Virginia Historical Society, Richmond.

Scope and Content

Early papers are those of the Ludwell family of Green Spring, including Philip Ludwell I (b. 1638?), member of the Governor's Council (1675-1687); Philip Ludwell II (1672-1727), member of the House of Burgesses for Jamestown (1697) and for James City County (1698-1699), and member of the Governor's Council (1702-1726); and Philip Ludwell III (1716-1767), member of the House of Burgesses for Jamestown (1742-1749), and member of the Governor's Council (1752-1760). Later papers are those of the Lee family. Unpublished description available.

Lee, Richard Henry. Letter 1776 November 4,

Unit ID 36

Extent

Positive photostat; 2 pp.

Physical Location Philadelphia, to John Page, Williamsburg. Rockefeller Library, Colonial Williamsburg Foundation.

Scope and Content

Lee agrees with Page that military matters should take precedence over governmental, and that the country should be better prepared for war. Asks Page to recommend "the most vigorous attention to the cannon foundry on Jamestown [Island]." Hopes the powder mills and saltpeter works are not neglected.

Lewis, Gladys Butts. Genealogical Collection 1600-1984.

Unit ID 37

Extent

1.25 linear ft.

Physical Location Lloyd House, Alexandria Library System, Alexandria, Va.

Scope and Content

These materials were gathered as a result of family research and participation in various hereditary organizations, including the Jamestown Society. Genealogical items cover the Butts, Claiborne, Delaware, Harrison, and Lewis families. The collection also includes information on the hereditary societies. Guide available.

Lunenburg County: A State within a State 1978.

Unit ID 38

Extent

Typescript; 2, [30] leaves; col. illus., plans.

Physical Location Swem Library, College of William and Mary, Williamsburg.

Scope and Content

Report written for Religion 349, College of William and Mary Department of Religion, by David D. McKinney, Mary E. Keen, Elvira A. DeGiorgio, and Walter Philipp. Included is "Jamestown Church at Historic Jamestown, Virginia."

Mann, Harry C. Photograph Collection.

Extent

3,000 prints and glass-plate negatives.

Physical Location The Library of Virginia, Richmond.

Scope and Content

Mann served as the official photographer of the Jamestown Exposition of 1907.

Manning, Warren Henry. Jamestown Exposition Clippings 1904-1907.

Unit ID 39

Extent

2 linear ft. (8 boxes).

Physical Location Frances Loeb Library, Graduate School of Design, Harvard University, Cambridge, Mass.

Scope and Content

Newspaper clippings relating to the Jamestown Exposition of 1907. Manning was the landscape architect for the exposition.

---. Jamestown, Va., Maps 1900-1907.

Unit ID 40

Extent

21 items.

Physical Location Special Collections, University of Virginia Library, Charlottesville.

Scope and Content

Includes maps, surveys, and plats of Jamestown, the James River, and James City County, mainly describing the division of lands during the seventeenth century. There are also a study (1907) for road and monument locations on Jamestown Island, prepared for the APVA; a plan (1900) for excavation and revetment of the island; a drawing (ca. 1903) of building foundations discovered on the "third ridge" of the island; an overlay (n.d.) of Rochambeau's 1781 map of the Jamestown vicinity; and a map (n.d.) of the James River near Jamestown, describing troop positions during a 1781 confrontation between Lafayette and General Cornwallis.

Masefield, John. Papers 1957-1970.

Unit ID 41

Extent

6 items.

Physical Location Swem Library, College of William and Mary, Williamsburg.

Scope and Content

John Masefield (1878-1967) was an English poet, author, and scholar. He was appointed poet laureate in 1930. Papers include correspondence between John Masefield and Marguerite Osborne, editor of the *Virginia Gazette* (newspaper in Williamsburg), regarding the publishing of his poem in commemoration of the 1957 visit of Queen Elizabeth and Prince Philip to Jamestown. Included is a copy of this poem, "The Virginian Adventure."

McDermed, Edward. Papers 1842-1882.

Unit ID 42

Extent

42 items.

Physical Location Swem Library, College of William and Mary, Williamsburg.

Scope and Content

This collection consists mainly of letters (1851-1882) to Edward McDermed, constable of Roanoke County, Va., concerning his mercantile business and his application for the railroad mail service. Also included is correspondence (1861-1865) of Confederate soldiers stationed at Jamestown Island, including R. F. Kefauver (42nd Regiment), Oliver H. P. McDermed, Charles Lewis Anthony, and an unidentified soldier. Inventory available in library.

Miller, Zelda J. Papers. (MG73).

Extent

3 Boxes.

Physical Location Perry Library, Old Dominion University, Norfolk.

Scope and Content

The material in this collection dates from the 1950's and 1960's. The material consists entirely of historical and civic information about the Hampton Roads area, historical figures, and local industries. A particular emphasis is on the Virginia colonies and early settlers. This collection includes course materials, newspaper and magazine articles, maps, photos, booklets, and pamphlets.

Minor family. Papers 1657-1942.

Extent

813 items.

Physical Location Virginia Historical Society, Richmond.

Scope and Content

Collection includes correspondence, 1872-1907, of Mary Washington Ball (Minor) Lightfoot of Richmond, Va., in part while serving as treasurer of the Association for the Preservation of Virginia Antiquities and involved with the restoration of Jamestown Island, Va. Correspondents include William Leal (regarding a cemetery at Jamestown, Va.) and Lucy (Ambler) Mason (concerning the Ambler family's ownership of property at Jamestown, Va.).

Morecock Collection 1881-1937.

Unit ID 43

Extent

60 items.

Physical Location Swem Library, College of William and Mary, Williamsburg.

Scope and Content

This collection, which was assembled by members of the Morecock family of Williamsburg, contains papers relating to the history of Williamsburg, Jamestown, and Yorktown. Included are photographs, pamphlets, Christmas cards, postcards, and woodcut prints depicting sites such as the church tower at Jamestown. There are also souvenirs of the Yorktown Centennial and the Jamestown Exposition of 1907.

Myers, Jefferson. Papers 1898-1932.

Unit ID 44

Extent

1.5 linear ft. (2 boxes).

Physical Location Knight Library, University of Oregon, Eugene.

Scope and Content

Myers (d. 1943) was an Oregon state legislator and public servant whose positions included president of the State Commission for the Jamestown Tri-Centennial Exposition of 1907. Papers contain material from the Lewis and Clark Centennial Exposition and the Jamestown Tri-Centennial Exposition, as well as personal correspondence, some Oregon state documents, and a large collection of photographs. Inventory available in the library. Finding aid published in *National Inventory of Documentary Sources in the United States*, microfiche 4.109.123.

Office of the Governor.

Physical Location State government records collection. The Library of Virginia, Richmond.

Scope and Content

The papers of many twentieth-century governors include files pertaining to Jamestown, its preservation, and its administration. Documents range from financial reports and correspondence to press releases. These papers are particularly notable in the years surrounding anniversary events. Finding aids available in repository.

Phillips, William H. Papers 1838-1865.

Unit ID 45

Extent 9 items.

Physical Location Swem Library, College of William and Mary, Williamsburg.

Scope and Content

This collection contains papers of the Crowder and Phillips families of Lunenburg and Mecklenburg counties in Virginia. Included are letters (1861-1865) written by William H. Phillips while serving in the 14th Virginia Infantry Regiment on Jamestown Island, at Chester, Va., and near Farmville, Va. Inventory available in library.

Randolph, Edward. "A journall since the tyme of my arrivall in Virginia from ye 5 of Aprill 1692 to the 12 July 1695."

Extent

[5] p. on 3 leaves.

Physical Location Virginia Historical Society, Richmond.

Scope and Content

The journal concerns Randolph's activities as Surveyor General of Customs primarily in Virginia and

Maryland, but also including travels to the colonies of Connecticut, Massachusetts, New York, North Carolina, and Pennsylvania. Contains information on the shipment of tobacco to England and the tobacco fleets, commerce in the Chesapeake Bay region, Scottish traders to Virginia, seizure of ships for customs violations, smuggling, the supervision and discipline of colonial customs officials, conducting audits (particularly at Jamestown, Va.), and the difficulties of enforcement of the Navigation Acts. Includes frequent mentions of Governor Sir Edmund Andros and the Council of Virginia, and of numerous customs officials in the colony.

Robertson, Frances. Scrapbooks 1931-1985.

Unit ID 47

Extent

4 volumes.

Physical Location Jones Memorial Library, Lynchburg, Va.

Scope and Content

Includes scrapbooks about the Huguenot Society and about Jamestown.

Rolfe, John. A True Relation of the State of Virginia 1616-1617.

Unit ID 48

Extent

Negative photocopy of a typescript; 5 pp.

Physical Location Rockefeller Library, Colonial Williamsburg Foundation.

Scope and Content

List of variations between the King James-British Museum manuscript of Rolfe's *True Relation*, as printed in the *Southern Literary Messenger*, and the Pembroke-Taylor manuscript, labeled the Alan Keen manuscript. The variations do not include differences in spelling.

Romaine Trade Catalog Collection. Trade catalogs of travel 1871-[1967?]

Unit ID 49

Extent

74 items (1 box).

Physical Location University of California, Santa Barbara.

Scope and Content

Brochures, guidebooks, maps, and other ephemera relating to travel or description of places and hotels in Ohio, Oklahoma, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, South Carolina, South Dakota, Tennessee, Texas, Utah, Vermont, and Virginia, including William D. Chesterman's *The James River Tourist* (1878).

Rouse, Parke. Papers ca. 1940-1990.

Extent

12 boxes.

Scope and Content

Professional papers of Parke Rouse, journalist and historian, including clippings, correspondence, notecards, photographs, generated in part by his Sunday feature articles and by his popular history books. Parke Rouse served as executive director of the Jamestown Festival.

Sherwood, William. Virginia's Deploured Condition: Or an Impartiall Narrative of the Murders comitted by the Indians there, and of the Sufferings of his Majesties Loyall Subjects under the Rebellious outrages of Mr. Nathaniell Bacon Junior to the tenth day of August Anno Domini 1676.

Unit ID 50

Physical Location New York Public Library.

Scope and Content

This formal statement, prepared for Sir Joseph Williamson, Secretary of State, was formerly part of an extensive correspondence between Sherwood and Williamson now located in the Public Record Office.

Several of Sherwood's letters have been published in the *Virginia Magazine of History and Biography*.
Published transcription: Massachusetts Historical Society, *Collections*, 4th ser., 9 (1871): 162-76.

Siege of York and Gloucester, Virginia 1781 September 15 to October 17.

Unit ID 51

Extent

4 pp.

Physical Location Rockefeller Library, Colonial Williamsburg Foundation.

Scope and Content

Unsigned manuscript journal chronicling the events leading to the Siege of Yorktown, October 19, 1781. Mentions the arrival of French generals Lafayette and de Grasse and of George Washington at Jamestown, and of the Continental Army at the James River. Records the number of dead and wounded. Gives details of the British surrender.

Smith, William Harrison. Papers 1937-1966.

Unit ID 1197

Extent

1 record carton.

Physical Location Williamsburg Historic Records Association, Swem Library, College of William and Mary, Williamsburg.

Scope and Content

Includes mainly business correspondence between William Harrison Smith, APVA superintendent and postmaster of Jamestown, and Ellen M. Bagby of the APVA, plus correspondence with Elbert Cox of the National Park Service and Ellen Harvie Smith of the APVA; includes monthly general reports, financial reports, salary lists, tax forms, soil report certificates, photographs, and newspaper clippings.

Spotswood, Dandridge. Papers 1585-1939.

Extent

0.25 cubic feet.

Physical Location Accession 24974. The Library of Virginia, Richmond.

Scope and Content

An engineer, Dandridge Spotswood of Petersburg, Virginia, collected abstracts, extracts, and transcripts of documents concerning the history of Virginia and of the United States. Many early letters were written from Jamestown and describe life there. Finding aid in repository and at <http://ead.lib.virginia.edu/vivaead/cgi-bin/eadform.pl>.

Stanard, William Glover. Papers 1883-ca. 1939.

Extent

ca. 4,000 items.

Physical Location Virginia Historical Society.

Scope and Content

Include a small section of printed and ephemeral materials commemorating the Jamestown centennial celebration of 1906-1907.

Stanard Family Papers 1707-1950.

Unit ID 52

Extent

894 items.

Physical Location Virginia Historical Society, Richmond.

Scope and Content

The collection includes correspondence (1875-1930) of William Glover Stanard (1858-1933), historian and genealogist of Richmond, and related records concerning his involvement with the APVA, the restoration of the Jamestown church, and the Jamestown Exposition of 1907. Unpublished description

available.

Stonega Coke and Coal Company. Records 1902-1974.

Unit ID 53

Extent

136.2 linear ft.

Physical Location Hagley Museum and Library, Greenville, Del.

Scope and Content

The Stonega Coke and Coal Company was a large southern Appalachian bituminous coal producer with mines in Virginia and West Virginia. It was incorporated in New Jersey in 1902 and reincorporated in Delaware in 1910. The records are fragmentary between 1902 and 1910 but substantially complete after 1930. Some items deal with the Jamestown Exposition of 1907. An unpublished finding aid is available at the repository. Records are closed for twenty-five years from the date of creation.

Streeter, Donald. Collection 1969-1976.

Unit ID 54

Extent

Ca. 6 linear ft.

Physical Location Rockefeller Library, Colonial Williamsburg Foundation.

Scope and Content

Streeter was a retired blacksmith involved in the research of iron styles and iron technology and also in the restoration of historic structures. The collection includes photographs and working drafts of Streeter's articles and book, *Professional Smithing*, as well as some research notes and materials. Folder 17 contains technical drawings and sketches of hardware artifacts found at Jamestown. Guide included in collection folder. Literary rights are retained by the Yellin Foundation.

Stubbs, William Carter. Papers (I) 1832-1936.

Unit ID 55

Extent

8,043 items.

Physical Location Swem Library, College of William and Mary, Williamsburg.

Scope and Content

William Carter Stubbs (d. 1924) was a native of Gloucester County, Va. He later resided in Alabama and Louisiana, eventually becoming state chemist and geologist of Louisiana. Papers consist mostly of correspondence and genealogical data collected by Stubbs and his wife. Also included are papers concerning the Louisiana exhibit at the Jamestown Tercentennial Exposition. Inventory available in library.

Swem, Earl Gregg. Papers 1927-1965.

Unit ID 56

Extent

10 boxes.

Physical Location Swem Library, College of William and Mary, Williamsburg.

Scope and Content

Earl Gregg Swem (1870-1965) was Librarian of the College of William and Mary. He compiled about forty finding lists and bibliographies, was managing editor of the *William and Mary Quarterly*, and supervised the production of the *Virginia Historical Index*. His papers include correspondence, reports, poems, and newspaper clippings. Subjects covered by the collection include Virginia history, the APVA, Colonial Williamsburg, the Virginia Colonial Records Project, the Virginia Historical Society, and the Jamestown Festival. Inventory available in library.

Tazewell, Calvert Walke. Papers. (MG75).

Extent

12 Boxes.

Physical Location Perry Library, Old Dominion University, Norfolk.

Scope and Content

The Tazewell collection includes materials dated from 1935 to 1994. It includes correspondence, newsletters, press releases, meeting reports, and other papers relating to the Norfolk Historical Society, Virginia History Federation and the Friends of the Boush-Tazewell-Waller House. Also included is research material related to various aspects of Norfolk history, and index cards of contacts and organizations.

Tucker-Coleman Collection. Papers 1664-1950.

Extent

100 boxes.

Scope and Content

Family, personal and professional correspondence of St. George Tucker (1752-1827) of Williamsburg including extensive papers of his granddaughter, Cynthia Beverley Tucker Washington Coleman, co-founder of the Association for the Preservation of Virginia Antiquities which was instrumental in saving Jamestown Island.

Tucker Family Papers 1790-1932.

Unit ID 57

Extent

28,000 items.

Physical Location Southern Historical Collection. University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill.

Scope and Content

Personal, professional, and political correspondence of John Randolph Tucker (1823-1897) and his son, Henry St. George Tucker (1853-1932), and scattered papers of earlier members of the Tucker and Powell families in Virginia. Tucker correspondence, beginning 1843, concerns the law practice of father and son and other litigation in Virginia, as well as politics, campaigns, and legislation. Papers also concern expositions at St. Louis, San Francisco, and Jamestown. Unpublished description available.

Tyler Family Papers, Group B 1868-1951.

Unit ID 58

Extent

57 boxes.

Physical Location Swem Library, College of William and Mary, Williamsburg.

Scope and Content

This collection contains the papers of Lyon Gardiner Tyler (d. 1935), his wives Anne Baker Tucker Tyler (1860-1921) and Sue Ruffin Tyler (d. 1953), and his descendants. Lyon Gardiner Tyler served in the Virginia House of Delegates and was president of the College of William and Mary (1888-1919). Papers include personal correspondence and correspondence relating to the American Historical Association, the APVA, Colonial Williamsburg, the Jamestown Exposition, and the Virginia Historical Society. There are manuscript volumes of poetry and scrapbooks of newspaper clippings. Inventory available in library.

Tyler, Lyon Gardiner. Papers ca. 1888-1935.

Unit ID 59

Extent

15 boxes.

Physical Location Swem Library, College of William and Mary, Williamsburg.

Scope and Content

Tyler (d. 1935) founded the *William and Mary Quarterly* and *Tyler's Quarterly* and was the author of *England in America*. He edited *Men of Mark in Virginia*, *Narratives of Early Virginia* and the *Encyclopedia of Virginia Biography*. Papers cover the period of Tyler's tenure as president of the College of William and

Mary (1888-1919) and his retirement. Included are some items dealing with Jamestown celebrationsInventory available in library (Acc. No. 1984.19).

Virginia 350th Anniversary Celebration Corporation. Records 1955-1957.

Extent

35 items.

Physical Location Virginia Historical Society, Richmond.

Scope and Content

Include minutes of the executive committee; attendance and financial reports; and miscellaneous items concerning events in the celebration.

Virginia 350th Anniversary Commission. Records 1954-1958.

Extent

9 cubic feet.

Physical Location Accession 25869. The Library of Virginia, Richmond.

Scope and Content

Created by and a 1954 act of the General Assembly, the Commission worked to coordinate the Jamestown Festival through exhibits, events, research, and restoration. Records describe the activities of the Committee, including efforts to improve roads around Jamestown, invitation lists and travel arrangements for events, publications, souvenir manufacture and sales information, and financial data.

Waller, Benjamin Carter. Letter 1790 February 5,

Unit ID 60

Extent

2 pp.

Physical Location Williamsburg, to John Ambler, Jamestown. Rockefeller Library, Colonial Williamsburg Foundation.

Scope and Content

Carter tells Ambler that he has money due him from Robin's and Burwell's replevin bond, and he will obtain the interest on their other bond next month. Asks Ambler if he received his money from Mr. Cary.

Weber, George. Papers 1861-1862.

Unit ID 61

Extent

13 items.

Physical Location South Caroliniana Library, University of South Carolina, Columbia.

Scope and Content

The collection consists of Civil War letters, originals and photocopies, from Confederate seaman George Weber to his younger brothers, Louis and James. Among events described are engagements involving ironclad vessels in the vicinity of Jamestown, Mulberry Island, and Newport News, Va.

Williams family. Papers 1922-1968.

Extent

501 items.

Physical Location Virginia Historical Society, Richmond.

Scope and Content

Chiefly the papers of Rebecca (Yancey) Williams, including correspondence and other materials reflecting the activities of the Jamestowne Society during Williams's tenure as historian.

Williams, Edward J. Pocahontas-Matoaka-Rebecca Rolfe: A Journey Through Time in Search of the Truth.

Extent

1 volume (72 leaves)

Physical Location Accession 35662. The Library of Virginia, Richmond.

Scope and Content

A study of the early settlements of Jamestown (Va.), Roanoke Colony (N. C.), and the story of Pocahontas. The author includes information on the discrepancies surrounding the death and burial site of Pocahontas. Also includes copies of photographs, maps, and table of contents.

Williams, John A. Papers 1861-1865.

Unit ID 62

Extent

41 items.

Physical Location Virginia Historical Society, Richmond.

Scope and Content

The collection contains letters from John A. Williams of Company D of the 10th Virginia Heavy Artillery Battalion (CSA) to his sisters, Mary R. Williams (b. 1845) and Lucy J. Williams (b. 1849), of Prince George County, Va. Topics in the letters include camp life at Jamestown Island and near Richmond, family news, and brief descriptions of military operations in Maryland and Virginia. Unpublished description available.

Williams, Rebecca Yancey. Papers 1940-1960.

Extent

804 items.

Physical Location Virginia Historical Society, Richmond.

Scope and Content

Included are writings, including an unfinished work, "The Great Adventure: Jamestown, Virginia"; and essays concerning William Byrd II and African Americans.

Yong, Thomas. Letters 1634.

Extent

1 volume (35 p.)

Physical Location Accession 30966. The Library of Virginia, Richmond.

Scope and Content

Three letters describe the landing of two vessels between Cape Charles and Cape Henry, meetings with colonial leaders and planters, encounters with Indians, a visit to Jamestown, and exploration of the Chesapeake Bay. These letters have been transcribed and annotated in *Collections* (4th Series, IX, 81-131) by the Massachusetts Historical Society.

Yonge, Samuel Humphreys. Papers 1890-1935.

Unit ID 63

Extent

557 items.

Physical Location Swem Library, College of William and Mary, Williamsburg.

Scope and Content

Yonge was an army engineer who worked on flood control projects and navigational improvements. He was interested in excavations at Jamestown and at Williamsburg and in archaeological projects throughout Virginia. Included is correspondence, early twentieth-century photographs of ruins and excavations at Jamestown, land patent abstracts, other notes concerning Jamestown, and printed material. Inventory available in library.

Theses/Dissertations

Arneman, Dana P. "Mortality in the Early Colonies of Jamestown, Plymouth, and Massachusetts Bay Colony: A New Interpretation." 1990.

Unit ID 64

Extent

97 leaves.

Physical Location Master's thesis, University of South Carolina.

Scope and Content

Bibliography: 93-97.

Barnes, Todd A. "Law Reform in Virginia's First Colony: A Comparative Analysis of the Criminal Codes of Jamestown and Seventeenth-Century England." 1995.

Unit ID 65

Extent

131 leaves.

Physical Location Master's thesis, Ball State University.

Scope and Content

Includes bibliographical references: 99-131.

Bottoms, Emmett Edward. "Seventeenth century settlement of the Nansemond River in Virginia." 1984.

Extent

65 leaves.

Physical Location Old Dominion University,

Cameron, Timothy. "The role of plant foods among native Americans in seventeenth-century Virginia : an historical and botanical study." 1996.

Extent

91 leaves.

Physical Location Old Dominion University ,

Copper, Cheryl. "A heritage in stone : the history of Norfolk's burial grounds and customs, seventeenth to nineteenth century." 1991.

Extent

104 leaves.

Physical Location Old Dominion University,

Cotter, John L. "Archeological Excavations at Jamestown, Virginia." 1959.

Unit ID 66

Extent

Liii, 286 leaves; illus., maps, plans.

Physical Location Ph.D. diss., University of Pennsylvania,

Scope and Content

Text previously published as National Park Service Archeological Research Series, no. 4 (ENTRY 142). Bibliography: xlv-xlix. Includes index.

Fausz, John Frederick. "Patterns of Settlement in the James River Basin, 1607-1642." 1971.

Extent

Viii, 79 leaves, [17] leaves of plates: ill., maps.

Physical Location Master's Thesis, College of William and Mary,

Scope and Content

Bibliography: leaves 73-78.

Fausz, John Frederick. "The Powhatan Uprising of 1622: a Historical Study of Ethnocentrism and Cultural Conflict."

Physical Location Thesis (ph.D.), College of William and Mary, 1977. 2 v. (x, 616 leaves) : maps.

Scope and Content

Bibliography: v. 2, leaves 603-616.

Grady, Timothy Paul. "On the Path to Slavery: Indentured Servitude in Barbados and Virginia during the Seventeenth Century." 2000.

Physical Location Master's thesis, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University,

Scope and Content

<http://scholar.lib.vt.edu/theses/available/etd-02252000-09590007/>

Grosfils, Catherine Howe. "The chimney fireplace in colonial Virginia." 1988.**Extent**

122 leaves.

Physical Location Old Dominion University,

Gutierrez, Benjamin T. "Origin of Ridge and Swale Topography on Jamestown Island, Virginia." 1995.

Unit ID 67

Extent

26 leaves; illus., maps.

Physical Location Honors thesis, College of William and Mary,

Hecht, Irene W. D. "The Virginia Colony, 1607-1640: A Study in Frontier Growth." 1969.

Unit ID 68

Physical Location Ph.D. diss., University of Washington,

Horning, Audrey J. "'A Verie Fit Place to Erect a Great Cittie': Comparative Contextual Analysis of Archaeological Jamestown." 1995.

Unit ID 69

Extent

370 pp.; illus., maps.

Physical Location Ph.D. diss., University of Pennsylvania,

Scope and Content

Despite close to a century's worth of archaeological investigations at Jamestown, little is known about the actual layout of the town, or the manner in which it was developed. Jamestown's legendary failure has served only to emphasize the unique nature of the tobacco plantation economy and its incompatibility with English settlement patterns, while the site's archaeological remains have served as static relics of America's quintessential frontier town. Yet the archaeological traces of Jamestown provide evidence of a far more complex past. Virginia elites, while promoting the tobacco economy, strove also to develop Jamestown, holding culturally influenced expectations of the wealth to be had from speculative development, emulating the architecture, regulations, and layout employed in English and Irish towns, and experimenting with industries which were proving successful in new towns within England. While the century witnessed vast economic, technological, social, political, and religious changes taking place in England, Virginia's leaders and settlers kept pace with these trends. In spite of environmental constraints, the demands of the regional tobacco economy and the emerging world system, as well as the presence of alternative Native American and African cultural models, Virginia's seventeenth-century leaders continued to model their development efforts after those employed in Britain. To understand Jamestown's archaeological expressions, and in particular the presence of

abandoned industries, rowhouses, and the abundant use of brick, it is imperative to consider the broader cultural context within which the site's planners, speculators, and occupants were operating and interactingBibliography: 336-70.

Huh, Jin. "Tourist Satisfaction with Cultural/Heritage Sites: The Virginia Historic Triangle." 2002.

Physical Location Master's thesis, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University,

Scope and Content

<http://scholar.lib.vt.edu/theses/available/etd-05142002-171010/>

Kukla, Jon Keith. "Political Institutions in Virginia, 1619-1660." 1980.

Unit ID 70

Physical Location Ph.D. diss., University of Toronto,

Scope and Content

Published with a new preface and an index: New York, Garland Publishing, 1989; xxiv, 264 pp.

Lewis, Kenneth E. "The Jamestown Frontier: An Archaeological Study of Colonization." 1975.

Unit ID 71

Extent

vii, 477 leaves; illus., maps.

Physical Location Ph.D. diss., University of Oklahoma,

Scope and Content

An ethnographic model of socio-cultural change which the author uses to explain English adaptation to the seventeenth-century Virginia frontier. Archaeological data from Jamestown is used to examine cultural patterns. The result is the "frontier model," an interaction of a variety of factorsBibliography: 444-77.

Loetterle, Lynn Ellen. "The Vascular Flora of Jamestown Island, James City County, Virginia." 1970.

Unit ID 72

Extent

vi, 115 leaves; maps (1 col.)

Physical Location Master's thesis, College of William and Mary,

Scope and Content

Bibliography: 113-14.

Mahoney, Nicole Marie. "That the Future May Learn from the Past" : The Goals and Educational Value of Living History Museums. 1999.

Extent

x, 57 leaves.

Physical Location Master's theses, College of William and Mary,

Scope and Content

Includes bibliographical references, leaves 51-56.

Meadows, Robert Ray. "History of Virginia's 4-H Camping Program: A Case Study on Events Leading to the Development of the 4-H Educational Centers." 1997.

Physical Location Master's thesis, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University,

Scope and Content

<http://scholar.lib.vt.edu/theses/available/etd-5437192339731121/>

McCarthy, Finbarr. "A Rage for Order: The Ideological Implications of Form in Early Southern Writing." 1988.

Unit ID 73

Extent

343 pp.

Physical Location Ph.D. diss., Tulane University,

Scope and Content

Selected Roanoke and Jamestown writings dominate this study of the form of early Southern writing, which proposes that form has ideological implication. Jamestown texts suggest that duplicating the English social structure will fail because that structure cannot adapt to the complexities of American experience. Overall, the texts show a tendency to comedy at times of severe cultural stress.

O'Brien, Warren Gregory. "The Powhatan Chiefdom until 1622: Dynamism and Opportunism on the Virginia Coastal Plain." 1994.

Unit ID 74

Extent

Iv, 98 leaves.

Physical Location Master's thesis, James Madison University,

Scope and Content

Bibliography: 89-98.

Parrish, Shirley. "The fur and skin trade of colonial Virginia." 1972.

Extent

165 leaves.

Physical Location Old Dominion University,

Polk, Roni Hinote. "Historical Archaeology at Jamestown, Virginia." illus., maps, plans. 1984.

Unit ID 75

Extent

Viii, 197 leaves

Physical Location Master's thesis, College of William and Mary,

Scope and Content

An overview of archaeology at Jamestown, using the ethnohistorical approach. Polk finds that the archaeology at Jamestown varied over time, depending upon administrative designs and current historical research trends. Also included are a significant summary of past research trends and directions for future work at JamestownBibliography: 183-96.

Sargent, Mark L. "Rekindled Fires: Jamestown and Plymouth in American Literature, 1765-1863." 1985.

Unit ID 76

Extent

Viii, 519 leaves.

Physical Location Ph.D. diss., Claremont Graduate School,

Scope and Content

During the first decades after the Revolution, the original settlements at Jamestown and Plymouth came to be appreciated by American authors as cornerstones of the nation, foundations of American institutions and ideals. Indeed, most of the literature written before the Civil War about Jamestown and Plymouth seeks to advance the myth that the nation began with the heroics of John Smith and the Pilgrims. By the mid-nineteenth century, the patriotic spirit of the literature was often tempered by the realization that the ideals and achievements of the colonial past could not be easily assimilated with the values and objectives of the American present. As the Civil War drew nearer, American writers became preoccupied with the tragic aspects of Jamestown and Plymouth, generating a surprisingly strong

impression of a nation disturbed by, as it was proud of, its colonial beginningsBibliography: 497-519.

Tilton, Robert Steven. "American Lavinia: The Pocahontas Narrative in Ante-bellum America." 1992.

Unit ID 77

Extent

337 pp.

Physical Location Ph.D. diss., Stanford University,

Scope and Content

Examines a number of the ante-bellum reformulations of the story of Pocahontas, and discusses how it came to be used by literary and visual artists to address major cultural, racial, and gender-related issues.

Walling, Albert Clinton. "The Puritan Concept of God in Covenant with England as Seen in the Founding of Jamestown, Virginia." 1973.

Unit ID 78

Extent

Vii, 143 leaves.

Physical Location Master's thesis, University of the South,

Scope and Content

Includes bibliographical references: 139-143.

Watkins, Sarah Howard. "The Negro Building : African-American representation at the 1907 Jamestown Tercentennial Exposition." 1994.

Extent

Vi, 183 leaves, ill.

Physical Location Master's thesis, College of William and Mary,

Scope and Content

Includes bibliographical references, leaves 176-182.

Weaver, Lisa L. "Learning Landscapes: Theoretical Issues and Design Considerations for the Development of Children's Educational Landscapes." 2000.

Physical Location Master's thesis, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University,

Scope and Content

<http://scholar.lib.vt.edu/theses/available/etd-07212000-20040009/>

Youngblood, Marston Earl. "The Spatial Distribution and Agonistic Behavior of an Eastern Gray Squirrel (Sciurus carolinensis) Population on Jamestown Island, Virginia." 1979.

Unit ID 79

Extent

Viii, 74 leaves; 19 leaves of plates, graphs, maps.

Physical Location Master's thesis, College of William and Mary,

Scope and Content

Bibliography: 70-73

Other Monographs

Abbot, W. W. A Virginia Chronology, 1585-1783: "To Pass Away the Time." Jamestown 350th Anniversary Historical Booklets, no. 2. Williamsburg: Virginia 350th Anniversary Celebration Corp., 1957. 76 pp.

Unit ID 80

Scope and Content

Reprints: Charlottesville, University Press of Virginia, 1970; Baltimore, Clearfield Co., 1994.

Adams, George F. "Poynt Comfort" Tavern, Old Point Comfort in ye State of Virginia. Philadelphia: C. H. Elliott Co. 1907.

Unit ID 81

Extent

[20] pp.; illus.

Scope and Content

The publication of this item was prompted by the Jamestown Tercentennial Exposition.

Album of Norfolk, Virginia, and Historical Vicinity. [1907?].

Unit ID 82

Extent

[17] leaves; col. illus.

Scope and Content

"Published in commemoration of the Jamestown Exposition."

Ames, Susie May. Reading, Writing and Arithmetic in Virginia, 1607-1699: Other Cultural Topics. 1957.

Unit ID 83

Extent

76 pp.; plates.

Physical Location Jamestown 350th Anniversary Historical Booklets, no. 15. Williamsburg: Virginia 350th Anniversary Celebration Corp.,

Scope and Content

Bibliography: 73-74.

Andrews, Charles McLean, ed. Narratives of the Insurrections, 1675-1690. Original Narratives of Early American History. 1915.

Unit ID 84

Extent

414 pp.; facsim.

Physical Location New York: Charles Scribner's Sons,

Scope and Content

Includes three accounts of Bacon's Rebellion with descriptions of the siege and burning of Jamestown:

1) T. M. [Thomas Mathew], "The Beginning, Progress and Conclusion of Bacons Rebellion in Virginia in the Years 1675 and 1676," 1705, Library of Congress. Mathew, a merchant-planter in Northumberland County, represented Stafford County in the 1676 session of the House of Burgesses and was an eyewitness to many events he described. His narrative has been printed in several sources (see Andrews, p. 14). 2) ["The History of Bacon's and Ingram's Rebellion," 1676], Virginia Historical Society. The unknown author evidently was a Virginian who was familiar with the course of the rebellion and obtained some of his evidence as an eyewitness. Some leaves of the document are missing from the beginning and the end. Two versions have been printed in Massachusetts Historical Society publications (see Andrews, pp. 45-46).

3) "A True Narrative of the Rise, Progresse, and Cessation of the Late Rebellion in Virginia, Most Humbly and Impartially Reported by His Majestyes Commissioners Appointed to Enquire into the Affaires of the Said Colony," 1677, two copies: Public Record Office (C.O. 5/1371) and Pepysian Library, Magdalene College, Cambridge. The report was signed by commissioners John Berry and Francis Moryson. The volumes in which the copies are to be found at the PRO and at Cambridge also contain copies of many letters and papers written or received by the commissioners. Reprint: Bowie, Md., Heritage Books, 1992.

Andrews, Matthew Page. The Soul of a Nation: The Founding of Virginia and the Projection of New England. 1943.

Unit ID 85

Extent

Xiii, 378 pp.; illus.

Physical Location New York: Charles Scribner's Sons,

Scope and Content

Includes bibliographical references, and an index.

Association for the Preservation of Virginia Antiquities. Being the Year Book of the Association...including the Association Years 1951 through 1959. 1959.

Unit ID 86

Extent

126 pp.; illus. (part col.)

Physical Location Richmond: Whittet and Shepperson,

---. Jamestown, the Cradle of the United States of America. 1901.

Unit ID 87

Extent

15 pp.

Physical Location [Richmond]: The Association,

---, Jamestown Committee. Reports of the Excavations Made at the Church at Jamestown. 1902.

Unit ID 88

Extent

11 pp.

Axtell, James. The Rise and Fall of the Powhatan Empire: Indians in Seventeenth-Century Virginia. The Foundations of America [series]. 1995.

Unit ID 89

Extent

42 pp.; illus., maps, portraits.

Physical Location Williamsburg: Colonial Williamsburg Foundation,

Scope and Content

Tells the story of the English settlement of Virginia from the perspective of both the colonists and the Indians. Powhatan is seen as a strong leader who used the English presence to enhance his own position among his people. John Smith was the clever commander who saved Jamestown from starvation and kept peace with the Indians. Pocahontas was a link between the two culturesBibliography: 41-42.

Bailey, Francie. Jamestown to Yorktown.

Unit ID 90

Extent

[32] pp.; illus.

Physical Location [Philadelphia: Eastern National Park and Monument Assoc., 1978].

Baldwin-Lima-Hamilton Corporation, and Standard Steel Works. Exhibit by the Baldwin Locomotive Works and the Standard Steel Works, Philadelphia, Pa., U.S.A.: Jamestown Ter-centennial Exposition, Norfolk, Va. 1907.

Unit ID 91

Extent

34 pp.; illus.

Physical Location [Philadelphia?: 1907].

Banvard, Joseph. Romance of American History, as Illustrated in the Early Events Connected with the French Settlement at Fort Carolina, the Spanish Colony at St. Augustine, and the English Plantation at Jamestown.

Unit ID 92

Extent

306 pp.; front., illus.

Physical Location Boston: Gould and Lincoln, 1852.

Scope and Content

Banvard's National Series of American Histories, [vol. 3].

---. Southern Explorers and Colonists, as Illustrated in the Early Events Connected with the French Settlement at Fort Carolina, the Spanish Colony at St. Augustine, and the English Plantation at Jamestown. Pioneers of the New World, [vol. 2]. 1875.

Unit ID 93

Extent

306 pp.; front., illus.

Physical Location Boston: Lothrop & Co.,

Barbour, Philip L., ed. The Jamestown Voyages under the First Charter, 1606-1609: Documents Relating to the Foundation of Jamestown and the History of the Jamestown Colony up to the Departure of Captain John Smith, Last President of the Council in Virginia under the First Charter, Early in October 1609. 1969.

Unit ID 94

Extent

2 vols.; plates, illus., maps.

Physical Location Hakluyt Society Publications, 2d ser., nos. 136 and 137. London: Published for the Hakluyt Society by Cambridge University Press.

Scope and Content

Bibliography: 483-93

Reprint: Nendeln, Liechtenstein, Kraus Reprint, 1976. 2 vols. in 1 (xviii, 524 pp.) Includes indexes.

---. Pocahontas and Her World: A Chronicle of America's First Settlement in Which Is Related the Story of the Indians and the Englishmen, Particularly Captain John Smith, Captain Samuel Argall, and Master John Rolfe. 1970.

Unit ID 95

Extent

Xx, 30 pp.; illus., maps, portraits.

Physical Location Boston: Houghton Mifflin,

Scope and Content

Bibliography: [283]-299.

---. The Three Worlds of Captain John Smith. 1964.

Unit ID 96

Extent

Xix, 553 pp.; illus., tables, maps, portraits.

Physical Location Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co.,

Scope and Content

A sympathetic biography which finds Smith to have been basically honest in his writings, though prone to exaggeration, in keeping with the inflated and exuberant style of his timesBibliography: 493-527. Includes index.

Bastow, Thelma Wilkerson de Shields. What Happened to the Rappahannocks?: The Story of This Once Mighty Tribe of the Great Nation of Powhatan from the Time of the Coming of Those First Englishmen to Jamestown until the Present. 1975.

Unit ID 97

Extent

108 pp.; illus., maps.

Physical Location Indian Neck, Va.: Board of Trustees for the Preservation of the Rappahannock Indian History,

Bell, Edith (Rathbun), and William Lightfoot Heartwell. Brunswick Story: A History of Brunswick County.

Unit ID 98

Extent

76 pp.; illus., portraits, map.

Physical Location [Lawrenceville, Va.: Brunswick Times-Gazette, 1957].

Scope and Content

Written at the request of the Board of Supervisors, Brunswick County, Virginia, in observance of the 350th anniversary of the settlement of Jamestown Bibliography: 75-76.

Beverley, Robert. The History and Present State of Virginia, in Four Parts, by a Native and Inhabitant of the Place.

Unit ID 99

Extent

104, 40, 64, 83, 16 pp.; front., plates, tables.

Physical Location London: R. Parker, 1705.

Scope and Content

The first history of the colony by a native Virginian. The four sections deal with the first settlement of Virginia, natural resources and commerce, the Indians, and the present state of the colony. Louis B. Wright, in his introduction to a 1947 reprint (Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina Press), describes Beverley's account of the early period as sketchy and inaccurate and the weakest portion of the work. His treatment of the Indians, however, is sympathetic and realistic. In a revised edition published in 1722, Beverley softened his comments on personalities and made an effort to restrain his satirical tone.

Billings, Warren M. Jamestown and the Founding of the Nation. [1991].

Unit ID 100

Extent

144 pp.; illus.

Physical Location Gettysburg, Pa.: Thomas Publications,

Scope and Content

Bibliographical references: 133-43.

---, ed. The Old Dominion in the Seventeenth Century: A Documentary History of Virginia, 1606-1689. Documentary Problems in Early American History [series]. 1975.

Unit ID 101

Extent

Xxiv, 324 pp.; illus., maps.

Physical Location Chapel Hill: Published for the Institute of Early American History and Culture at Williamsburg, Va., by the University of North Carolina Press,

Scope and Content

A collection of primary sources, many not previously printed, intended "to introduce students to some of the raw materials basic to an understanding of both seventeenth-century Virginia and the problem of creating a society in a new world." There is no index to help identify specific references to Jamestown, but Jamestown was at the center of public life in the colony throughout the century. Chapter headings include The Beginnings, The Evolution of Self-government, The Structure of Society, Bound Labor, Tobacco and Trade, Indians and Whites, Upheaval and Rebellion, and Life in Seventeenth-Century Virginia.

Billings, Warren M., John E. Selby, and Thad W. Tate. Colonial Virginia: A History. A History of the American Colonies [series]. 1986.

Unit ID 102

Extent

Xvii, 420 pp.; illus.

Physical Location White Plains, N.Y.: KTO Press,

Scope and Content

Bibliography: 375-400. Includes index.

Blanton, Wyndham B. Medicine in Virginia in the Seventeenth Century. 1930.

Unit ID 103

Extent

Xvii, 337 pp.; illus.

Physical Location Richmond: William Byrd Press,

Scope and Content

Bibliography: 298-305. Blanton also wrote *Medicine in Virginia in the Eighteenth Century* (1931) and *Medicine in Virginia in the Nineteenth Century* (1933).

Bolitho, Hector. The Glasshouse, Jamestown, Virginia. 1957.

Unit ID 104

Extent

31 pp.; illus.

Physical Location [Port Haywood? Va.]: Privately printed by Jamestown Glasshouse Foundation,

Scope and Content

Includes bibliographical references.

Bragdon, Kathleen, Cary Carson, Edward Chappell, and Willie Graham. Report on Jamestown Architectural Survey. Colonial Williamsburg Foundation Library Research Reports, no. 336. 1992.

Unit ID 105

Extent

41 leaves; illus.

Physical Location Williamsburg: Colonial Williamsburg Foundation, Research Division,

Scope and Content

Final drawings and structure reports on twenty-five major buildings or complexes of buildings excavated

final drawings and structure reports on twenty-five major buildings or complexes of buildings excavated at Jamestown between 1935 and 1956, as requested in National Park Service purchase orders 76359 and 76360.

Breen, T. H., ed. *Shaping Southern Society: The Colonial Experience*. 1976.

Unit ID 106

Extent

Viii, 265 pp.

Physical Location New York: Oxford University Press,

Scope and Content

Contents include "The Labor Problems at Jamestown, 1607-18," by E. S. Morgan; "The Image of the Indian in the Southern Colonial Mind," by G. B. Nash; "A Changing Labor Force and Race Relations in Virginia, 1660-1710," by T. H. Breen; and "Politics and Social Structure in Virginia," by B. Bailyn.

Bridenbaugh, Carl. *Jamestown, 1544-1699*. 1980.

Unit ID 107

Extent

Xiv, 199 pp.; illus.

Physical Location New York: Oxford University Press,

Scope and Content

Includes bibliographical references, and an index.

Brock, R. A. (Robert Alonzo), and Virgil A. Lewis. *Virginia and Virginians: Eminent Virginians; Executives of the Colony of Virginia from Sir Thomas Smyth to Lord Dunmore; Executives of the State of Virginia from Patrick Henry to Fitzhugh Lee; Sketches of Gens. Ambrose Powell Hill, Robert E. Lee, Thos. Jonathan Jackson, Commodore Maury; History of Virginia from Settlement of Jamestown to Close of the Civil War*. 1888.

Unit ID 108

Extent

2 vols.; illus.

Physical Location Richmond and Toledo: H. H. Hardesty,

Scope and Content

The *History of Virginia from Settlement of Jamestown to Close of the Civil War* was written by Prof. Virgil A. Lewis, revised by Dr. R. A. Brock. Reprint: Spartanburg, S.C., Reprint Co., 1973.

Brooklyn Day at the Jamestown Exposition: Souvenir of a Pilgrimage to the Jamestown Exposition and to Some of the Battlefields of the South, Made during the Week of October 12 to 20, 1907, by a Party of Ladies and Gentlemen from the Borough of Brooklyn. 1908.

Unit ID 109

Extent

47 pp.; illus.

Physical Location [Brooklyn, N.Y.]: Brooklyn Daily Eagle,

Brown, Alexander. *English Politics in Early Virginia History*. Boston and New York: Houghton, Mifflin and Co. 1901.

Unit ID 110

Extent

Vi, 277 pp.

Scope and Content

Attempts to show that a "historic wrong was done our patriotic founders by James I, his commissioned officials, and licensed historians--both in the evidences of the Court party preserved by the crown and in

the histories licensed under the crown." John Smith is presented as one of the crown's licensed historians, who distorted the true intent of the Patriot party to plant a popular form of government in the New World.

---. The First Republic in America: An Account of the Origin of This Nation, Written from the Records Then (1624) Concealed by the Council, Rather Than from the Histories Then Licensed by the Crown. Boston and New York: Houghton, Mifflin and Co. 1898.

Unit ID 111

Extent

Xxiv, 688 pp.; front.

Scope and Content

A history of Virginia and the Virginia Company of London Reprint: New York, Russell & Russell, 1969.

---, ed. The Genesis of the United States. Boston: Houghton, Mifflin and Company 1890.

Unit ID 112

Extent

2 vols.; portraits, maps, plans.

Scope and Content

A Narrative of the Movement in England, 1605-1616, which Resulted in the Plantation of North America by Englishmen, Disclosing the Contest between England and Spain for the Possession of the Soil Now Occupied by the United States of America; Set Forth through a Series of Historical Manuscripts Now First Printed Together with a Reissue of Rare Contemporaneous Tracts, Accompanied by Bibliographical Memoranda, Notes, and Brief Biographies [Title page] Includes index.

Brown, Stuart E., and Lorraine F. Myers. Pocahontas' Descendants: A Revision, Enlargement, and Extension of the List as Set Out by Wyndham Robertson in His Book Pocahontas and Her Descendants (1887). 3d ed. Baltimore: Genealogical Publishing Co. 1997.

Unit ID 113

Extent

Vii, 189 pp.; illus.

Scope and Content

A tentative list of the descendants of Pocahontas, a list set forth in a combined volume (printed in 1994 and reissued in 1997) which includes reprints of the three books *Pocahontas' Descendants* (ENTRY 360), *Corrections and Additions to Pocahontas' Descendants* (1992), and *Second Corrections and Additions to Pocahontas' Descendants* (1994). [Introduction] Includes index.

Bruce, Philip Alexander. Economic History of Virginia in the Seventeenth Century: An Inquiry into the Material Condition of the People, Based upon Original and Contemporaneous Records. 1896.

Unit ID 114

Extent

2 vols.

Scope and Content

New York: Macmillan & Co.,

---. Institutional History of Virginia in the Seventeenth Century: An Inquiry into the Religious, Moral, Educational, Legal, Military, and Political Condition of the People, Based on Original and Contemporaneous Records. 1910.

Unit ID 115

Extent

2 vols.

Scope and Content

New York:

---. Social Life of Virginia in the Seventeenth Century: An Inquiry into the Origin of the Higher Planting Class, Together with an Account of the Habits, Customs, and Diversions of the People. Richmond: Printed for the author by Whittet & Shepperson 1907

Unit ID 116

Extent

268 pp.

Scope and Content

Bibliography: 11-13.

Bruno, Michael H., and Cheryl J. Cease. The Insiders' Guide to Williamsburg, Jamestown-Yorktown. 7th ed. Manteo, N.C.: Insider Guides 1996.

Unit ID 117

Extent

X, 411 pp.; illus., maps.

Scope and Content

Includes indexes 1st ed. (1984) and 2nd ed. (1987) by Donna Quaresima and Susan Bruno (Manteo, N.C.: Storie/McOwen Publishers); 5th ed. (1993) by Michael H. Bruno and Annette McPeters (Richmond: Richmond Times-Dispatch).

Brunswick County (Va.) Board of Supervisors. Brunswick County, Virginia, Information for the Homeseeker and Investor. Richmond: Williams Printing Co. 1907.

Unit ID 118

Extent

48 pp.; illus.

Scope and Content

Prepared under the supervision of I. E. Spatig, as authorized by the Board of Supervisors of Brunswick County, July 23, 1906. Compiled by Marvin Smithey On cover: Jamestown Exposition, 1607-1907.

Bryan, Isobel Lamont Stewart. To the Association for the Preservation of Virginia Antiquities: An Appeal for Funds and New Members in Preparation for the Tri-centennial of the Founding of the Colony at Jamestown. 1905.

Unit ID 119

Extent

[22] leaves.

Brydon, George MacLaren. Religious Life of Virginia in the Seventeenth Century: The Faith of Our Fathers. Jamestown 350th Anniversary Historical Booklets, no. 10. Williamsburg: Virginia 350th Anniversary Celebration Corp., 51 pp.; illus. 1957.

Unit ID 120

Scope and Content

Bibliography: 46

---. Virginia's Mother Church and the Political Conditions under Which It Grew: An Interpretation of the Records of the Colony of Virginia and of the Anglican Church of That Colony, 1607-1727. Richmond: Virginia Historical Society, 1947.

Unit ID 121

Scope and Content

Xxii, 571 ppIncludes bibliographical references, and an index.

Bullard, Julia Wyatt. Jamestown Tributes and Toasts. Lynchburg, Va.: J. P. Bell Co. 1907.

Unit ID 122

Extent

196 pp.; front., illus., portraits.

Scope and Content

Illustrated by Bessie Thorpe Lyle.

Burgess, Mary Abigail Smith. Richmond Guide Book: Sketches and Views of Richmond, Virginia, Supplemented by Sketches of Williamsburg, Jamestown, Yorktown; Description and Map, Historic Battlefields. 1909.

Unit ID 123

Extent

87 pp.; illus., folded map.

Physical Location Richmond:

Scope and Content

Revised and largely rewritten from the author's *Sketches and Views, Points of Interest, Richmond, Virginia*, 1903 and 1907. Published in 1912 and 1913 as Official Richmond Guide Book.

Burk, John Daly. History of Virginia from Its First Settlement to the Present Day. 1804-16.

Unit ID 124

Physical Location Petersburg, Va.:

Scope and Content

4 vols.

Burke, Edmund, and William Burke. An Account of the European Settlements in America. 1757.

Unit ID 125

Extent

2 vols.; maps.

Physical Location London: Printed for R. and J. Dodsley,

Scope and Content

In six parts. I. A short history of the discovery of that part of the world. II. The manners and customs of the original inhabitants. III. Of the Spanish settlements. IV. Of the Portuguese. V. Of the French, Dutch, and Danish. VI. Of the English.

Burns, Marilyn J. Pocahontas Blood, Being an Index to "Pocahontas, Alias Matoaka, and Her Descendants through Her Marriage at Jamestown, Virginia, in April, 1614, with John Rolfe, Gentleman." Silver Spring, Md.: The Virginia Tree 1983.

Unit ID 126

Extent

16 leaves.

Scope and Content

See: Wundham Robertson, *Pocahontas, Alias Matoaka*. (ENTRY 260)

See: WYNNIANAM ROBERTSON, *POCANTONILAS, Alias Malouka...* (ENTRY 500).

Campbell, Charles. History of the Colony and Ancient Dominion of Virginia. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott and Co. 1860.

Unit ID 127

Extent

765 pp.

Scope and Content

Ends with the victory at Yorktown, 1781

Enlarged from the author's *Introduction to the History of the Colony and Ancient Dominion of Virginia* (1847)Includes index.

Campbell, John Wilson. A History of Virginia from Its Discovery till the Year 1781, with Biographical Sketches of All the Most Distinguished Characters That Occur in the Colonial, Revolutionary, or Subsequent Period of Our History. Petersburg Va.: 1813.

Unit ID 128

Extent

310 pp.

Scope and Content

Campbell, an Ohio lawyer and politician, was a native of Augusta County, Va., and an amateur historianIncludes a "Sketch of the History of the Church in Virginia" (pp. 287-310).

Caroline County (Va.) Jamestown Festival Observance Committee. Caroline County Historical Guide Book.

Unit ID 129

Extent

80 pp.; illus.

Physical Location [Bowling Green? Va.: 1957?].

Carrier, Lyman. Agriculture in Virginia, 1607-1699. 1957.

Unit ID 130

Extent

41 pp.; illus.

Physical Location Jamestown 350th Anniversary Historical Booklets, no. 14. Williamsburg: Virginia 350th Anniversary Celebration Corp.,

Scope and Content

Bibliography: 35-36

Reprint: Charlottesville, University Press of Virginia, 1970.

Carson, Jane. Bacon's Rebellion, 1676-1976. 1976.

Unit ID 131

Extent

V, 91 pp.; map.

Physical Location Jamestown: Jamestown Foundation,

Scope and Content

Includes bibliographical references.

Caywood, Louis R. Excavations at Green Spring Plantation. 1955.

Unit ID 132

Extent

V, 29 pp.; illus. (part folded).

Physical Location Yorktown, Va.: Colonial National Historical Park,

Scope and Content

An archaeological report prepared for the Virginia 350th Anniversary Commission and the Jamestown-Williamsburg-Yorktown Celebration Commission.

Cecil-Williams, John. Goodwill Missions to the United States of America. 1960.

Unit ID 133

Extent

[17] pp.

Physical Location London: The Honourable Society of Cymmrodorion,

Scope and Content

Includes some discussion of a visit to the Jamestown Festival. Detached from *The Transactions of the Honourable Society of Cymmrodorion* (1960): 112-28.

Chamber of Commerce (Roanoke, Va.) Roanoke, Virginia: Its Location, Climate and Water Supply; Its Manufacturing, Commercial and Educational Advantages and General Desirability as a Place of Residence.

Unit ID 134

Extent

32 pp.; illus., portraits.

Physical Location [Roanoke: Stone Printing Co., 1907].

Scope and Content

Compiled and edited under the auspices of the Jamestown Exposition Committee by E. B. Jacobs, secretary, Chamber of Commerce.

Chamber of Commerce (Williamsburg, Va.) The Cradle of the Republic: Williamsburg, Jamestown, Yorktown; The Historic Virginia Peninsula between the York and James Rivers. [1925?]

Unit ID 135

Extent

15 pp.; illus.

Chesapeake Steamship Company. A Short Journey to the Cradle of the Nation: Historic Yorktown, Williamsburg, and Jamestown. [1923?]

Unit ID 136

Extent

[16] pp.; illus.

Physical Location Baltimore: The Company,

Clement, Maud Carter. The Early Homes of Chatham, an Old Virginia Courthouse Town, in Recognition of the Jamestown Festival, 1957. [1957].

Unit ID 137

Extent

47 pp.; illus.

Physical Location Chatham, Va.: Maud Clement Garden Club,

College of William and Mary. The College of William and Mary in Virginia and the Jamestown Festival of 1957. 1958.

Unit ID 138

Extent

29 pp.; illus., portraits.

Physical Location Williamsburg:

Scope and Content

Prepared by James A. Servies in collaboration with J. T. Baldwin, Jr.

Colonial Dames of America, Virginia. Presentation by the Colonial Dames of America in the State of Virginia of the Robert Hunt Memorial Shrine to the Association for the Preservation of Virginia Antiquities: Programme of Its Dedication at Jamestown Island, Va., June 15, 1922 (Magna Charta Day). 1922.

Unit ID 139

Extent

[19] pp.

Cooke, John Esten. Virginia: A History of the People. 1884.

Unit ID 140

Extent

Xxi, 523 pp.; map.

Physical Location Boston: Houghton, Mifflin and Co.,

Scope and Content

Covers mainly the colonial period of Virginia history.

Copland, Patrick, and Peter Pope. Virginia's God Be Thanked; or, A Sermon of Thanksgiving for the Happie Successe of the Affayres in Virginia This Last Yeaere, Preached by Patrick Copland at Bow-Church in Cheapside, before the Honorable Virginia Company, on Thursday, the 18 of Aprill 1622; Hereunto Are Adjoyned Some Epistles, Written First in the Latine (and Now Englished) in the East Indies by Peter Pope, an Indian Youth Who Was Baptised in London, December 22, 1616. 1622.

Unit ID 141

Extent

36 pp.

Physical Location London: I.D. for William Sheffard and Iohn Bellamie,

Scope and Content

Contains information concerning the products of Virginia, the condition of the colony, and its relations with the Indians.

Costa, Tom. An Illustrated History of the Jamestown Exposition.

Unit ID 1198

Extent

45 pp.; illus., maps.

Physical Location [Norfolk: Hampton Roads Naval Museum, 1990].

Cotter, John L. Archeological Excavations at Jamestown Colonial National Historical Park and Jamestown National Historic Site, Virginia. 1958.

Unit ID 142

Extent

X, 299 pp.; illus., maps (1 folded).

Physical Location Archeological Research Series, no. 4. Washington: National Park Service,

Scope and Content

The report includes all recorded exploration at Jamestown up to 1958. It documents the archeological work at Jamestown, provides basic field data on the architecture, artifacts and community structure, and summarizes these data so as to indicate the way of life which was developing in Virginia during the seventeenth century. Excavations revealed aboriginal remains, a Confederate fort, several churches, two cemeteries and a large number of dwellings and outbuildings. A summary discusses life at Jamestown and how it changed under the conditions of the New World. There are appendices on ceramics, other artifacts, and floral and faunal remains. [Author]Bibliography: 195-99. Includes index

Folded map in pocket: Archeological Base Map of the Site of "James Towne".. (ENTRY 1039)Second edition: Courtland, Archeological Society of Virginia, 1994

This report became the author's Ph.D. dissertation, University of Pennsylvania, 1959 (ENTRY 66).

Cotter, John L., and J. Paul Hudson. New Discoveries at Jamestown, Site of the First Successful English Settlement in America. 1957.

Unit ID 143

Extent

99 pp.; illus.

Physical Location Washington: National Park Service,

Scope and Content

An illustrated report of archaeological finds at Jamestown, concentrating on artifacts, and devoting little space to featuresBibliography: 98-99

Reprint: 1962.

Couture, Richard T. To Preserve and Protect: A History of the Association for the Preservation of Virginia Antiquities. 1984.

Unit ID 1199

Extent

207 pp.; illus.

Physical Location Dallas, Tex.: Taylor Publishing Co.,

Scope and Content

Bibliography: 182-83. Includes index.

Craven, Wesley Frank. The Dissolution of the Virginia Company: The Failure of a Colonial Experiment. 1932.

Unit ID 144

Extent

350 pp.

Physical Location New York:

Scope and Content

Reprint: Gloucester, Mass., Peter Smith, 1964.

---. The Southern Colonies in the Seventeenth Century, 1607-1689. A History of the South, vol. 1. 1949.

Unit ID 145

Extent

Xv, 451 pp.; illus.

Physical Location Louisiana State University Press,

Scope and Content

Includes bibliographical references, a critical essay on authorities (417-33), and an index.

---. The Virginia Company of London, 1606-1624. 1957.

Unit ID 146

Extent

57 pp.; illus.

Physical Location Jamestown 350th Anniversary Historical Booklets, no. 5. Williamsburg: Virginia 350th Anniversary Celebration Corp.,

Scope and Content

Reprints: Charlottesville, University Press of Virginia, 1970; Baltimore, Genealogical Publishing Co., 1993.

Dabney, Virginius. Jamestown before the Mayflower.

Unit ID 147

Extent

15 pp.; illus., portraits.

Physical Location [Richmond: Association for the Preservation of Virginia Antiquities, 1958].

Scope and Content

This article originally appeared September 29, 1957, in *The New York Times Magazine*.

---. A Triple Shrine of History Linking Jamestown, Where America's Colonial Period Began, Yorktown, Where It Ended, and Old Williamsburg; A "Colonial National Monument" Is Being Created by the Federal Government in Virginia, Where This Historical Tract Is To Be Set Aside as a National Shrine 1930.

Unit ID 148

Extent

8 pp.

Physical Location Richmond: Division of Purchase and Printing,

Scope and Content

Reprinted by permission from *New York Herald Tribune*, Sunday, October 5, 1930.

Darling, Flora Adams. 1607-1907, Memories of Virginia: A Souvenir of Founding Days. 1907.

Unit ID 149

Physical Location 79 pp.; [13] leaves of plates.

Scope and Content

Includes a historical sketch of Samuel Mathews, an extended memorial poem, and an account of events at the Jamestown Exposition.

Davis, J. E. (Jane Eliza). Jamestown and Her Neighbors on Virginia's Historic Peninsula. [1928].

Unit ID 150

Extent

Ix, 100 pp.; front., illus.

Physical Location Richmond: Garrett & Massie,

Scope and Content

Some of the chapters in the present volume were included in a book called *Round about Jamestown...* [ENTRY 151] They have been thoroughly revised and brought up to date and much new material has been added. [Foreword]

---. Round about Jamestown: Historical Sketches of the Lower Virginia Peninsula.

Unit ID 151

Extent

104, [3] pp.; front. (folded map), plates.

Physical Location [Hampton, Va.: 1907].

Scope and Content

Most of the half tones used in illustration are loaned by the *Southern workman*, of Hampton, Virginia, in which magazine these sketches first appeared. [Preface]Includes index

See the author's *Jamestown and Her Neighbors on Virginia's Historic Peninsula* (ENTRY 150).

Davis, John. Life and Surprising Adventures of the Celebrated John Smith, First Settler of Virginia, Interspersed with Interesting Anecdotes of Pocahontas, an Indian Princess. 1813.

Unit ID 152

Extent

72 pp.

Physical Location Pittsburgh: Printed by Cramer, Spear and Eichbaum,

Scope and Content

Includes "Life of John Robinson": [59]-72.

Davis, Richard Beale. George Sandys, Poet-Adventurer: A Study in Anglo-American Culture in the Seventeenth Century. 1955.

Unit ID 153

Physical Location New York: Columbia University Press,

Scope and Content

320 pp.; illusThis biography of the colonial official and translator of Ovid includes extensive discussion of Sandys' tenure as Treasurer in Virginia from 1621 to 1625. Sandys, member of a family prominent in Virginia Company affairs, was sent to Virginia to collect revenues, oversee policies toward staple crops, and encourage pursuits such as mills, iron works, silk production, and glassmaking. He was in Jamestown during the massacre of 1622 and the transition from Company to royal administrationBibliography: 287-309. Includes index

See the author's Papers (ENTRY 21).

Dinwiddie County (Va.) Jamestown Exhibit Committee. Historic Dinwiddie County, Virginia; or, The Last Long Camp.

Unit ID 154

Extent

[12] pp.; map.

Physical Location [Petersburg, Va.: The Franklin Press Co., 1907?]

Scope and Content

The map is dated 1878.

Doughty, Clark C., comp. Ohio at the Great Jamestown Exposition, 1607-1907, Hampton Roads, Virginia.

Unit ID 155

Extent

1 vol. (unpaged); illus., portraits.

Physical Location [Columbus, Ohio: 1907?]

Douglass, William. A Summary, Historical and Political, of the First Planting, Progressive Improvements, and Present State of the British Settlements in North-America.

Unit ID 156

Extent

2 vols.

Physical Location Boston: 1747-1752.

Dowdey, Clifford. The Great Plantation: A Profile of Berkeley Hundred and Plantation Virginia from Jamestown to Appomattox. 1957.

Unit ID 157

Extent

320 pp.; plates.

Physical Location New York: Rinehart & Co.,

Scope and Content

Jamestown is dealt with briefly.

Early, Ruth Hairston. By-ways of Virginia History: A Jamestown Memorial, Embracing a Sketch of Pocahontas. 1907.

Unit ID 158

Extent

429 pp.; front., illus.

Physical Location Richmond: Everett Waddey Co.,

Eastern National Park and Monument Association. Jamestown to Yorktown: From Settlement to Nationhood. 1961.

Unit ID 159

Extent

1 vol. (unpaged); col. illus.

Physical Location The Association in cooperation with the Colonial National Historical Park, U.S. Department of the Interior,

---. The New World: People and Events That Shaped the Colonies. 1986.

Unit ID 160

Extent

48 pp.; illus.

Physical Location [Philadelphia?]: Eastern Acorn Press,

Scope and Content

The five articles in this book ... originally appeared in *American History Illustrated*, [1969-1985].

Effingham, Francis Howard, Baron. A Cockney Feast at James Towne, April 23, 1686, As Described in Two Letters from the Blathwayt Papers and in an Introduction Written Especially for This Keepsake. [1964?]

Unit ID 161

Extent

[8] pp.

Physical Location Richmond: William Byrd Press,

Scope and Content

Contains portions of two letters from Lord Howard of Effingham to William Blathwayt written in 1686 and 1687. "Keepsake...for the Association for the Preservation of Virginia Antiquities and the Institute of Early American History and Culture on the occasion of their meeting, May 9, 1964, Williamsburg, Virginia."

Eggleston, Edward, and Lillie Eggleston Seelye. Pocahontas, Including an Account of the Early Settlement of Virginia and of the Adventures of Captain John Smith. 1879.

Unit ID 162

Extent

310 pp.; illus.

Physical Location New York: Dodd, Mead,

Egloff, Nancy, and Bill Gaertner. Jamestown Settlement, Re-creating America's First Permanent English Settlement: A Pictorial Guide. [1995].

Unit ID 163

Extent

32 pp.; col. illus.

Physical Location Williamsburg: Bicast Publishing Co.,

Scope and Content

Includes bibliographical references.

Ellyson, Lora (Hotchkiss), and George MacLaren Brydon. The First Permanent English Settlement in America; The First Legislative Assembly in America.

Unit ID 164

Extent

14 pp.; illus.

Physical Location [Richmond: Association for the Preservation of Virginia Antiquities, 1944?]

Episcopal Church. General Convention, 1898. The Pilgrimage to Jamestown, Va., of the Bishops and Deputies of the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, Saturday, October 15, 1898. 1898.

Unit ID 165

Extent

32 pp.; plates (including front.)

Physical Location New York: Printed at the De Vinne Press,

Evans, Cerinda W. Some Notes on Shipbuilding and Shipping in Colonial Virginia. 1957.

Unit ID 166

Extent

77 pp.; illus.

Physical Location Jamestown 350th Anniversary Historical Booklets, no. 22. Williamsburg: Virginia 350th Anniversary Celebration Corp.,

Scope and Content

Bibliography: 61-64.

Evans, Edward Steptoe. Jamestown Exposition: Supplement to "The Official Encyclopaedic Guide to Richmond and Vicinity, Including Battlefields"; Being a Complete Guide to the Jamestown Exposition, Norfolk and Ten Other Cities in Virginia. 1907.

Unit ID 167

Extent

[6], vi pp.

Physical Location Richmond: Published for the Official Guide Co. by the Richmond Press,

[---]. The Official Encyclopaedic Guide to Richmond and Vicinity, Including Battlefields. 1906.

Unit ID 168

Extent

160 pp.; front., plates, folded map.

Physical Location [Jamestown Exposition] ed. Richmond: For the Official Guide Co. by the Richmond Press,

Fahlman, Betsy L., D. W. Steadman, P. Stewart, and M. Clark. A Tricentennial Celebration: Norfolk, 1682-1982. Edited by B. N. Rossheim. 1982.

Unit ID 169

Extent

208 pp.; illus.

Physical Location Norfolk: Chrysler Museum,

Scope and Content

Catalogue to an exhibition (23 January-18 July 1982) celebrating the tricentennial of Norfolk, Va. The texts consist of a detailed introduction and essays covering various eras and developments, including the Jamestown Exposition of 1907

Bibliography: 201-4.

Finestone, Harry, ed. Bacon's Rebellion: The Contemporary News Sheets. [1956].

Unit ID 170

Extent

40 pp.; illus., map.

Physical Location Charlottesville: University of Virginia Press,

Scope and Content

Reprint of "two English newspaper [i. e., pamphlet] accounts of the rebellion...Strange news from Virginia, and More news from Virginia" printed for William Harris, London, 1677. With reproductions of original title pages. "Published in honor of the 1957 Jamestown 350th anniversary celebration...under the aegis of the Tracy W. McGregor Library at the University of Virginia."Bibliographical note: [39]-40.

Fiske, John. Old Virginia and Her Neighbors. 1900.

Unit ID 171

Extent

2 vols.; illus., plates, maps, portraits, facsim.

Physical Location Boston: Houghton, Mifflin,

Scope and Content

Focuses on Virginia from Sir Walter Raleigh to the onset of the French and Indian War, but also includes material on the other southern colonies. Includes bibliographical references, and an index.

Force, Peter, comp. Tracts and Other Papers Relating Principally to the Origin, Settlement, and Progress of the Colonies in North America, from the Discovery of the Country to the Year 1776. 1836-1846.

Unit ID 172

Extent

4 vols.

Physical Location Washington: Printed by P. Force,

Scope and Content

Items relating to Virginia: Volume 1, no. 6, [Robert Johnson] Nova Britannia (1609); no. 7, [Robert Johnson] The new life of Virginea (1612); no. 8, [Thomas Mathew] The beginning, progress, and conclusion of Bacon's rebellion (1705); no. 9, Mrs. An. Cotton, An account of our late troubles in Virginia (1676); no. 10, William Berkeley, A list of those that have been executed for the late rebellion; no. 11, A narrative of the Indian and civil wars in Virginia, in the years 1675 and 1676; Volume 2, no. 6, Extract from a manuscript collection of annals relative to Virginia; no. 8, A perfect description of Virginia (1649); Volume 3, no. 1, [Virginia Company of London] A true declaration of the estate of the colonie in Virginia (1610); no. 2, [William Strachey, ed.] For the colony in Virginea Britannia: Lawes divine, morall and martiall, etc. (1612); no. 5, Virginia Company of London, A declaration of the state of the colonie and affaires in Virginia, with the names of the adventurors (1620); no. 6, Virginia Company of London, Orders and constitutions (1619, 1620); no. 7, Nathaniel Shrigley, A true relation of Virginia and Mary-land, with the commodities therein (1669); no. 10, [Henry Norwood] A voyage to Virginia (1649); no. 11, [Edward Williams] Virginia, more especially the south part thereof, richly and truly valued..., with addition of the discovery of silkworms, with their benefit (1650); no. 12, John Clayton, Letter...to the Royal Society (1688); no. 13, [Samuel Hartlib] The reformed Virginian silk-worm (1655); no. 14, John Hammond, Leah and Rachel, or, The two fruitful sisters Virginia, and Mary-land (1656); no. 15, [Robert Greene] Virginia's cure, or, An advise narrative concerning Virginia, discovering the true ground of that churches unhappiness, and the only true remedy (1662) Reprint: Gloucester, Mass., Peter Smith, 1963.

Forman, Henry Chandlee. Jamestown and St. Mary's, Buried Cities of Romance. 1938.

Unit ID 173

Extent

Xvii, 355 pp.; illus., maps.

Physical Location Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press,

Scope and Content

Includes bibliographical references.

---. Virginia Architecture in the Seventeenth Century. 1957.

Unit ID 174

Extent 79 pp.; plates, illus.

Physical Location Jamestown 350th Anniversary Historical Booklets, no. 11. Williamsburg: Virginia 350th Anniversary Celebration Corp.,

Scope and Content

Bibliography: 71-72.

Foster, Mary L. Dent. Colonial Capitals of the Dominion of Virginia.

Unit ID 175

Extent

110 pp.; front., plates, folded map.

Physical Location [Lynchburg, Va.: J. P. Bell Co., 1906].

Scope and Content

Brief historical sketches and traditions of Jamestown, Williamsburg, Yorktown and their vicinity; illustrated with a map and photographs.

Friddell, Guy. We Began at Jamestown. [1968].

Unit ID 176

Extent

198 pp.; illus., portraits.

Physical Location Richmond: Dietz Press,

Galloway, Ruth Edith. The History of Jamestown, 1607-1699, and the Tercentennial Commemoration. [1908?]

Unit ID 177

Extent

30 leaves.

Scope and Content

The Colonial Dames prize essay, 1908, University of RochesterBibliography: 6.

Garrett, Richard Baynham. Baptists and Jamestown.

Unit ID 178

Extent

[19--?] 15 pp.

Physical Location Philadelphia: American Baptist Publication Society,

Scope and Content

Reasons for the erection of a Baptist memorial building at the Jamestown Exposition.

German Heritage Society of Greater Washington, D.C. First Germans at Jamestown: A Commemoration, 31 May 1997.

Unit ID 179

Extent

31 pp.; illus., maps.

Physical Location [Washington, D.C.: The Society, 1997].

Scope and Content

The unveiling of a historical marker at JamestownIncludes bibliographical references.

Gerson, Noel Bertram. The Glorious Scoundrel: A Biography of Captain John Smith. 1978.

Unit ID 180

Extent

251 pp.; illus.

Physical Location New York: Dodd, Mead,

Scope and Content

Bibliography: 241-43. Includes index.

Gill, W. J. C. Captain John Smith and Virginia. Then and There; The Sixteenth and Seventeenth Centuries. 1968.

Unit ID 181

Extent

74 pp.; illus., maps.

Physical Location London: Longman,

A Good Speed to Virginia (1609), Robert Gray; Newes from Virginia (1610), R. Rich. Edited by Wesley Frank Craven. 1937.

Unit ID 182

Physical Location New York: Scholars' Facsimiles & Reprints,

Scope and Content

Little is known of the identity of the authors of the two promotional tracts reproduced in this small volume. The first identified himself only as R. G. and stated that his role in the Virginia adventure was limited to the authorship of this single document *Newes from Virginia: The Lost Flocke Triumphant* was written in verse. The author was a soldier who had sailed with Somers's fleet in June 1609, experienced the storm in the Bermudas, proceeded to Virginia, witnessed the unhappy state of the colony and its subsequent revival under Lord De La Warr, and returned to England with Gates in 1610 to publish his account. A "Bibliographical Note" enumerates the locations of original copies of the two tracts.

Gooding, Elsie. From Virginia to Willoughby to Remember the Great Capt. John Smith. [196-].

Unit ID 183

Extent

32 pp.; illus., map, portraits.

Goodwin, Edward Lewis. The Colonial Church in Virginia, with Biographical Sketches of the First Six Bishops of the Diocese of Virginia, and Other Historical Papers, Together with Brief Biographical Sketches of the Colonial Clergy of Virginia. Introduction by George MacLaren Brydon. 1927.

Unit ID 184

Extent

Xxiv, [343] pp.; illus.

Physical Location Milwaukee: Morehouse Publishing Co.,

Scope and Content

The first four chapters, dealing with the history of the Protestant Episcopal Church in Virginia from its establishment to the massacre of 1622, are all that Dr. Goodwin had written prior to his death in 1924. The remainder of the volume consists mostly of lectures and articles selected to give at best a sketchy account of the history of the Church to about 1919

Bibliography: [343].

Goodwin, Rutherford. A Brief History of and Guide Book to Jamestown, Williamsburg and Yorktown. 1930.

Unit ID 185

Extent

63 pp.; illus., maps.

Physical Location Richmond: Cottrell and Cooke,

Scope and Content

An introduction and guide for visitors. Opens with a brief history of the three communities, followed by short discussions of sites and monuments.

---. Jamestown, Williamsburg, Yorktown. Virginia State Chamber of Commerce Miscellaneous Document, no. 22. 1929.

Unit ID 186

Extent

[12] pp.; illus., map.

Physical Location Richmond: The Chamber,

Gordon Metal Company (Richmond, Va.) An Invitation from Old Virginia to the Jamestown Exposition and Historical Richmond. 1907.

Unit ID 187

Extent

13 pp.; illus.

Physical Location Richmond: Gordon Metal Co.,

Graves, Kenneth Vance. Robert Graves of Anson County, N.C., and Chesterfield County, S.C.: Ancestors and Descendants (ca. 1580-1979); A Branch of the Descendants of Capt. Thomas Graves, 1608 Immigrant to Jamestown, Va. 1980.

Unit ID 188

Extent

408 pp.

Physical Location Baltimore: Gateway Press,

Gray, Robert. A Good Speed to Virginia. 1609.

Unit ID 1208

Extent

26 pp.

Physical Location London: Printed by Felix Kyngston for William Welbie,

Scope and Content

A recommendation of the Virginia settlement, written in the form of a sermon.

Great Britain. Council for Virginia. A Declaration of the State of the Colony and Affaires in Virginia, with the Names of the Adventurors, and Summes Avented in That Action. By His Maiesties Counsell for Virginia. 22. Iunij 1620. 1620.

Unit ID 1209

Extent

97 pp.

Physical Location London: Printed by Thomas Snodham,

Scope and Content

Contents include: A note of the shipping, men, and provisions sent to Virginia...1619; A declaration of the supplies intended to be sent to Virginia...1620; The names of the adventurors, with their severall summes...paid to Sir Thomas Smith; The names of the adventurors, with their several sums paid...to Sir Baptist Hicks; Orders and constitutions, partly collected out of His Maiesties letters patents, and partly ordained upon mature deliberation, by the treasurer, counsell and companie of Virginia, for the better governing of the actions and affaires of the said companie here in England residing: Anno 1619 and 1620; By His Maiesties Counsell for Virginia...fifteenth November 1620.

Great Britain. Public Record Office. Museum. Jamestown, Virginia, 1607-1957.

Unit ID 189

Extent

[19] pp.

Physical Location [London: 1957].

Gulley, G. F. The Travel Guide to Virginia, Featuring Historic Alexandria, Fredericksburg, Richmond, Williamsburg, Yorktown, Jamestown, the Skyline Drive, Shenandoah National Park and Many Other Interesting and Historical Places to Visit and Authentic Travel Information. [1937].

Unit ID 190

Extent

88 pp.; illus.

Physical Location Richmond:

Gwathmey, Mary Burnley. An Advance Release for Use in the Field of Merchandise Design, Based on Recently Discovered Wares Used by the First Colonists and Fashions of the Seventeenth-Century America. 1957.

Unit ID 191

Extent

[16] pp.; illus.

Physical Location Richmond: Miller & Rhoads,

Scope and Content

Published in conjunction with the Jamestown Festival.

Hale, Edward Everett, ed. "Original Documents from the State-Paper Office, London, and the British Museum, Illustrating the History of Sir Walter Raleigh's First American Colony, and the Colony at Jamestown; With an Appendix Containing a Memoir of Sir Ralph Lane, the Governor of the Colony of Roanoke." In Archaeologia Americana. Transactions and Collections of the American Antiquarian Society. 1860.

Unit ID 192

Extent

vol. 4, [1]-65.

Physical Location [Worcester, Mass.]

Scope and Content

Includes Ralph Lane's letters to Sir Francis Walsingham and Sir Philip Sidney; [John White's drawings]; [Roanoke Island]; [Ralph Lane's plans]; Captain Newport's discoveries in Virginia; A relation of the discovery of our river from James forte into the maine, made by Capt. Christopher Newport and...written...by a gentleman of the colony, 1607; The description of the now-discovered river and country of Virginia; A brief description of the people. The life of Lane is found later in the volume, 317-44

Reprint: New York, Johnson Reprint Corp., 1971. Includes index.

Hale, Will T. True Stories of Jamestown and Its Environs. 1907.

Unit ID 193

Extent

156 pp.; plates, portraits.

Physical Location Nashville: M. E. Church, South,

Hall, Edward Hagaman. Jamestown [1607-1907]: A Sketch of the History and Present Condition of the Site of the First Permanent English Settlement in America. 1902.

Unit ID 194

Extent

30 pp.; map, front.

Physical Location New York: American Scenic and Historic Preservation Society,

Hall-Quest, Olga (Wilbourne). Jamestown Adventure. 1950.

Unit ID 195

Extent

185 pp.; illus.

Physical Location New York: Dutton,

Scope and Content

Illustrated by James MacDonaldBibliography: 184-85.

Hamor, Ralph. A True Discourse of the Present Estate of Virginia. The English Experience, Its Record in Early Printed Books Published in Facsimile, no. 320. 1971.

Unit ID 196

Extent

69 pp.

Scope and Content

New York: Da Capo Press,Original title page has imprint: Printed at London by Iohn Beale for William Welby dwelling at the signe of the swanne in Pauls Church yard, 1615. The discourse is followed by three letters: (1) from Sir Thomas Dale, Jamestown, June 18, 1614; (2) from Rev. Alexander Whitaker, Virginia, June 18, 1614; (3) from John Rolfe, giving his reasons for marrying Pocahontas. Earlier reprint, with the title *A True Discourse of the Present State of Virginia* and an introduction by A. L. Rowse: reprinted from a copy of the London edition of 1615 in the Henry E. Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif.; Virginia State Library Publications, no. 3; Richmond, The Library, 1957; xviii, 74 pp.An original is on file at Swem Library, College of William and Mary.

The Hampton Monitor. Special Industrial and Jamestown Ter-centennial Exposition Number, Exploiting the Multifarious Advantages of Hampton, Virginia1610-1907

Unit ID 197

Extent

56 pp.; illus.

Physical Location [Jamestown Exposition supplement].

Harrington, J. C. Glassmaking at Jamestown: America's First Industry. 1952.

Unit ID 198

Extent

47, [1] pp.; illus., maps.

Physical Location Richmond: Dietz Press,

Scope and Content

"Prepared as part of the Jamestown glassmaking study being carried on jointly by the National Park Service of the United States Department of the Interior and Glass Crafts of America."Includes bibliographical references: [48]Revised edition published with title *A Tryal of Glasse* (ENTRY 199).

---. A Tryal of Glasse: The Story of Glassmaking at Jamestown. 1972.

Unit ID 199

Extent

54 pp.; illus.

Physical Location Richmond: Dietz Press,

Scope and Content

A revision of *Glassmaking at Jamestown*, published in 1952 (ENTRY 198)Bibliography: 55.

Hart, Albert Bushnell, ed. The Founding of Jamestown: Percy's Discourse of Virginia, Wingfield's Discourse of Virginia; 1607, 1619. American History Leaflets, no. 36. 1907.

Unit ID 200

Extent

27 pp.

Physical Location [New York]: P. P. Simmons,

Hartwell, Henry, James Blair, and Edward Chilton. The Present State of Virginia, and the College. Edited, with an introduction, by Hunter Dickinson Farish. Williamsburg Restoration Historical Studies, no. 1. 1940.

Unit ID 201

Extent

Lxxiii, 105 pp.; illus.

Physical Location Williamsburg: Colonial Williamsburg,

Scope and Content

Originally written in 1697 as a special report for the recently established Board of Trade, describing conditions and institutions in the colony just prior to the removal of the capital from Jamestown to Williamsburg. First published: London, John Wyat at the Rose in St. Paul's Churchyard, 1727

Reprint: Charlottesville, Dominion Books, a division of the University Press of Virginia, 1964

Includes index.

Haskett, James N. Colonial National Historical Park: The Story Behind the Scenery. Las Vegas, Nev.: KC Publications, 1990. 48 pp.; illus.

Unit ID 1200

Hatch, Charles E., Jr. America's Oldest Legislative Assembly and Its Jamestown Statehouses. Rev. ed. National Park Service Interpretive Series: History, no. 2. 1956.

Unit ID 202

Extent

46 pp.; illus.

Physical Location Washington: The Service,

Scope and Content

Includes bibliographical references: 32

Previous editions published under title *The Oldest Legislative Assembly in America and Its First Statehouse*. First edition: 1943, as no. 15 of the Popular Study Series.

---. The First Seventeen Years: Virginia, 1607-1624. Jamestown 350th Anniversary Historical Booklets, no. 6. 1957.

Unit ID 203

Extent

118 pp.; illus.

Physical Location Williamsburg: Virginia 350th Anniversary Celebration Corp.,

Scope and Content

Bibliography: 112-13

Reprints: Charlottesville, University Press of Virginia, 1983; Baltimore, Genealogical Publishing Co., for Clearfield Co., 1993.

---. Jamestown, Virginia: The Townsite and Its Story. Rev. ed. National Park Service Historical Handbook Series, no. 2. 1957.

Unit ID 204

Extent

54 pp.; illus., maps.

Physical Location Washington:

Scope and Content

"The National Park Service cooperating with the Association for the Preservation of Virginia Antiquities."Bibliographical references: 54

First published in 1949.

Hatfield, Byron. Jamestown Festival Day, 30 April 1957, Fort Monroe, Virginia: A Historic Military Pageant Honoring the Armed Forces. [Fort Monroe: 1957].

Unit ID 205

Extent

13, 2, 2 pp.

Scope and Content

Presented under the auspices of the Jamestown Festival Commission of 1957 in cooperation with the Armed forces of the U.S.

Hawkins, Van, and Bea Kopp. The Historic Triangle: An Illustrated History. 1980.

Unit ID 206

Extent

192 pp.; illus. (some col.), portraits.

Physical Location Virginia Beach: Donning Co.,

Scope and Content

Bibliography: 189.

---. Jamestown, Williamsburg, Yorktown: A Pictorial History of America's Historic Triangle. 1979.

Unit ID 207

Physical Location Virginia Beach: Donning Co.,

Scope and Content

Includes index.

Hayes, Kevin J. Captain John Smith: A Reference Guide. A Reference Guide to Literature. 1991.

Unit ID 208

Extent

Xxviii, 245 pp.

Physical Location Boston: G.K. Hall,

Scope and Content

A bibliography of resources dealing with John SmithIncludes index.

Hazard, Ebenezer. Historical Collections; Consisting of State Papers and Other Authentic Documents. 1792-1794.

Unit ID 209

Extent

2 vols.

Physical Location Philadelphia:

Scope and Content

Contents include: Articles agreed on and concluded at James Cittie in Virginia [1651], vol. 1, 560-61; Articles for the surrendering of Virginia to the subjection of the parliament of the commonwealth of England [1651], vol. 1, 562-63; An act of indempnitie made att the surrender of the countrey [1651], vol. 1, 563-64; [An act prohibiting trade with the Barbados, Antego, Bermudas, and Virginia, 1650], vol. 1, 636-38.

Hendricks, Christopher. Land Ownership-Jamestown Island. 1988.

Unit ID 1201

Extent

38 pp.

Physical Location Jamestown: Colonial National Historical Park,

Hening, William Waller. The Statutes at Large; Being a Collection of All the Laws of Virginia, from the First Session of the Legislature, in the Year 1619. 1809-1823.

Unit ID 210

Extent

13 vols.

Physical Location Richmond and Philadelphia:

Scope and Content

Published pursuant to an act of the General Assembly of Virginia, passed on the fifth day of February one thousand eight hundred and eightTitle on spine: Hening's Statutes at largeEach volume includes a list of Governors of Virginia for the period covered by the volumeContents by volume: 1. 1619-1660; 2. 1660-1682; 3. 1684-1710; 4. 1711-1736;5. 1738-1748; 6. 1748-1755; 7. 1756-1763 and Proclamations of 1754 and 1763;8. 1764-1773; 9. 1775-1778; 10. 1779-1781, including Resolutions and State papers; 11. 1782-1784, including Resolutions and State papers; 12. 1785-1788; 13. 1789-1792

Facsimile reprint: Charlottesville, Published for the Jamestown Foundation by the University Press of Virginia, 1969.

Herndon, George Melvin. Tobacco in Colonial Virginia: The Sovereign Remedy. 1957.

Unit ID 211

Extent

53 pp.; illus.

Physical Location Jamestown 350th Anniversary Historical Booklets, no. 20. Williamsburg: Virginia 350th Anniversary Celebration Corp.,

Hiden, Martha Woodroof. How Justice Grew: Virginia Counties; An Abstract of Their Formation. 1957.

Unit ID 212

Extent

101 pp.; illus.

Physical Location Jamestown 350th Anniversary Historical Booklets, no. 19. Williamsburg: Virginia 350th Anniversary Celebration Corp.,

Scope and Content

Bibliography: 79. Includes index

Various reprints, including Baltimore: Clearfield Co., 1992.

Hinton, Mary Hilliard. The North Carolina Historical Exhibit at the Jamestown Ter-centennial Exposition, Norfolk, Virginia, April 26-December 1, 1907: A History of the Exhibit, Together with a Complete Catalogue of the Relics, Portraits and Manuscripts Exhibited. 1908.

Unit ID 213

Extent

50 pp.; plates.

Physical Location Publications of the North Carolina Historical Commission, Bulletin no. 2. North Carolina Historical Commission,

Scope and Content

Reprint: Raleigh, Edwards & Broughton, 1916.

Historic Jamestown Island, Virginia. [1907?]

Unit ID 214

Extent

17 leaves; chiefly illus.

Physical Location Jamestown: B. E. Steel,

Historical Williamsburg and Jamestown, Virginia, and the Restoration of Williamsburg through the Munificence of John D. Rockefeller, Jr. [1929].

Unit ID 215

Extent

Chiefly illus.

Physical Location Williamsburg: H. D. Cole, Newsdealer,

Hobbs, Carl H. Final Report to the Thomas Smythe Foundation, Inc., Concerning Geophysical Reconnaissance of a Portion of the Area Offshore from Jamestown Island, Virginia. 1991.

Unit ID 216

Extent

19 leaves; illus.

Physical Location Gloucester Point: Virginia Institute of Marine Science,

---. Report to the Thomas Smythe Foundation, Inc., Concerning Geophysical Reconnaissance of a Portion of the Area Offshore from Jamestown Island, Virginia: Phase 2. 1991.

Unit ID 217

Extent

[18] leaves; illus.

Physical Location Gloucester Point: Virginia Institute of Marine Science,

Hodges, George. The Apprenticeship of Washington and Other Sketches of Significant Colonial Personages. 1909.

Unit ID 218

Extent

233 pp.

Physical Location New York: Moffat, Yard,

Scope and Content

Contents include "The Forefathers of Jamestown."

Hotten, John Camden, ed. The Original Lists of Persons of Quality, Emigrants, Religious Exiles, Political Rebels, Serving Men Sold for a Term of Years, Apprentices, Children Stolen, Maidens Pressed, and Others Who Went from Great Britain to the American Plantations, 1600-1700. 1874.

Unit ID 219

Extent

580 pp.

Physical Location London:

Scope and Content

From manuscripts preserved in the State Paper Department of Her Majesty's Public Record Office, England. [Title page]Includes "The Living and Dead in Virginia, Feb. 16, 1623" and "Muster Rolls of Settlers in Virginia, 1624."Published in New York in 1880

Reprint: Baltimore, Genealogical Publishing Co., 1968.

Howell, David Buford. Miles Gathright Family from Jamestown, Virginia, to Southwest Arkansas. 1987.

Unit ID 220

Extent

122 pp.

Scope and Content

A photocopy of a computer-produced manuscript.

Howison, Robert R. A History of Virginia from Its Discovery and Settlement by Europeans to the Present Time. 1846.

Unit ID 221

Extent

2 vols.

Physical Location Philadelphia:

Hudson, J. Paul. Glassmaking at Jamestown, 1608-09 and 1621-24: One of the First English Industries in the New World. [1967?]

Unit ID 222

Physical Location Jamestown: Jamestown Foundation,

Scope and Content

15 pp.; illustrations by Sidney E. KingIncludes bibliographical referencesReprint from the *Iron Worker* (Winter 1962-63), quarterly publication of the Lynchburg Foundry Company.

---. Jamestown Church. 1970.

Unit ID 223

Physical Location Richmond: Association for the Preservation of Virginia Antiquities,

---. A Pictorial Booklet on Early Jamestown Commodities and Industries. 1957.

Unit ID 224

Extent

78 pp.; illus.

Physical Location Jamestown 350th Anniversary Historical Booklets, no. 23. Williamsburg: Virginia 350th Anniversary Celebration Corp.,

Scope and Content

Illustrated by Sidney E. King. Photographs by Thomas E. WilliamsBibliography: 78.

---. A Pictorial Story of Jamestown, Virginia: The Voyage and Search for a Settlement Site. 1957.

Unit ID 225

Extent

54 pp.; illus., maps.

Physical Location Richmond: Garrett and Massie,

Scope and Content

Events which occurred from the time the colonists left England, December 20, 1606, until they landed at Jamestown, May 13-14, 1607. Based on contemporary sources. [Title page]Illustrated by Sidney E. King.

---. Seventeenth-Century Glass Excavated at Jamestown, Virginia, with a Brief Account of Glassmaking (1608-09 and 1621-24) and Glass Used at Jamestown, 1607-1700. n.d.

Unit ID 1202

Extent

922 pp.; illus.

Physical Location Jamestown:

Scope and Content

Bibliography: [905-22].

---. Treasures from Jamestown. 1980.

Unit ID 226

Extent

40 pp.; illus.

Physical Location Archeological Society of Virginia Special Publications, no. 7. Richmond: The Society,

Hughes, Thomas Parke. Medicine in Virginia, 1607-1699. Jamestown 350th Anniversary Historical Booklets, no. 21. 1957.

Unit ID 227

Extent

78 pp.

Physical Location Williamsburg: Virginia 350th Anniversary Celebration Corp.,

Scope and Content

Bibliography: 77-78.

Illustrated Standard Guide to Norfolk and Portsmouth; and Historical Events of Virginia, 1607 to 1907. 1907.

Unit ID 228

Extent

134 pp.; illus., folded map.

Physical Location Jamestown Exposition ed. Norfolk: Standard Lithographing and Publishing Co.,

Inman, Joseph Francis. Historical Highlights of the Jamestowne Society's First Quarter of a Century; Roster of Members, 1936-1976. [1976?]

Unit ID 229

Extent

144 pp.

Institute of Early American History and Culture (Williamsburg, Va.) The James River: Jamestown Island to Malvern Hill Plantation. 1952.

Unit ID 230

Extent

13, [1] leaves.

Physical Location [Williamsburg]: The Institute,

Scope and Content

Bibliography: [14].

James Towne Island.

Unit ID 231

Extent

15 leaves.

Physical Location [Brooklyn, N.Y.: Albertype Company, 18--?]

Scope and Content

A collection of viewsPublished by B. E. Steel, Jamestown, Va.

Jamestown Dental Convention (1907: Norfolk, Va.) Revised Program for the Jamestown Dental Convention to Be Held in Convention Hall[1907?]

Unit ID 232

Extent

37 pp.

Physical Location Exposition Grounds, Norfolk, Va.

---. Transactions of the Jamestown Dental Convention, Held at Norfolk, Va., September 10, 11, and 12, 1907. 1908.

Unit ID 233

Extent

Xxiv, 118 pp.; portrait.

Physical Location Philadelphia: Press of the "Dental Cosmos,"

Scope and Content

Includes bibliographies.

The Jamestown Exposition and Historic Hampton Roads. 1907.

Unit ID 234

Extent

1 vol. (unpaged); chiefly illus.

Physical Location [Norfolk]: Seaboard Publishing Co.,

Scope and Content

On cover: Compliments of Virginia Funeral Directors Association, October 8-10, 1907.

Jamestown Exposition Company. By-laws and Manual of the Jamestown Exposition Co., Commemorating the First English Settlement of America at Jamestown, in Virginia, May 13th, 1607.

Unit ID 235

Extent

19 pp.

Physical Location [Norfolk: 1904?]

Scope and Content

Adopted by the Board of Directors at Norfolk, September 17, 1904.

Jamestown Hotel Corporation. How to Secure Accommodations at the Inside Inn, the Only Hotel within the Grounds of the Jamestown Exposition, Norfolk, Va.; Opens April 26th, 1907, Closes December 1st. [1906].

Unit ID 236

Extent

16 pp.; illus.

Physical Location Norfolk: The Corporation,

Jamestown Island Park and Land Company. Jamestown, the Cradle of the Republic: Prospectus, the Jamestown Island Park and Land Company. 1903.

Unit ID 237

Extent

[Norfolk: Burke and Gregory]

Physical Location [24] pp.; illus.

Jamestown Official Photograph Corporation. Historical Virginia Photographs and Official Views of the Jamestown Exposition. [1908].

Unit ID 238

Extent

20 pp.

Physical Location Norfolk: W. T. Barron,

---. The Jamestown Exposition, Beautifully Illustrated: Photographs Made with Goerz Lenses. 1907.

Unit ID 239

Extent

[64] pp.; chiefly illus.

Physical Location [Norfolk]: The Corporation,

---. Scenes at the Jamestown Exposition, with Historic Sites in Old Virginia. [1907].

Unit ID 240

Extent

[128] pp.; illus.

Physical Location New York: Press of I. H. Blanchard Co.,

Jamestown Settlement Galleries: Open April 17, 1990.

Unit ID 241

Extent

[22] pp.; illus.

Physical Location [Jamestown-Yorktown Foundation, 1990].

Scope and Content

Describes the recently renovated and expanded exhibition galleries at Jamestown Settlement. Officers, staff, and donors are listed.

Jamestown Society of Washington City. Celebration of the Two Hundred and Fiftieth Anniversary of the English Settlement at Jamestown, May 13, 1857. 1857.

Unit ID 242

Extent

32 pp.

Physical Location Washington: J. T. & L. Towers,

The Jamestown Ter-centennial and Naval and Marine Exhibition, Hampton Roads, Virginia, 1907. 1904.

Unit ID 243

Extent

[15] pp.; map.

Physical Location Jamestown Exposition Co.,

Jamestown Ter-centennial Exposition, Norfolk, Virginia, April 26 to November 30, 1907. 1906.

Unit ID 244

Extent

8 pp.

Physical Location Jamestown Exposition Co.,

Jamestown Tercentennial Exposition (1907). Exposition de Jamestown & agrave; Hampton Roads pr & egrave;s Norfolk (Virginia) pour c & eacute;l & eacute;brer l'av & egrave;nement de la nation Am & eacute;ricaine & agrave; Jamestown (Virginia), 1607. [1907?]

Unit ID 245

Extent

15 pp.

---. Illustrated Souvenir, Jamestown Ter-centennial Exposition. 1907.

Unit ID 246

Extent

[30] pp.; illus.

Physical Location Norfolk: Seaboard Publishing Co.,

---. Jamestown Exposition, 1607-1907, Hampton Roads, Virginia. Norfolk: W. T. Barron 1907.

Unit ID 247

Extent

16 pp.; illus.

Scope and Content

Names of officials of the Jamestown Exposition Company appear on the cover.

---. The Jamestown Exposition, Norfolk, Virginia, April 26th to November 30, 1907: Special Events, Military and Naval Features, International Yacht Races. Norfolk: 1907. 49 pp.; illus., plans.

Unit ID 248

Scope and Content

Prepared by the Department of Congresses and Special Events, Jamestown Exposition.

---. Jamestown Exposition on Hampton Roads, 1907, Commemorating First Permanent English Settlement in America, 1607: Rules and Regulations Governing the Admission of Exhibits, the Occupation of Space by Exhibitors, and Installation and Conduct of Exhibits... [1907].

Unit ID 249

Extent

8 pp.

Physical Location [Norfolk, Va.]: Tidewater Publishing Co.,

---. Jamestown Exposition, Opens April 26, 1907, Closes November 30, Hampton Roads, Virginia. [1907].

Unit ID 250

Extent

16 pp.; illus.

---. Official Classification of Exhibit Departments. 1907.

Unit ID 251

Extent

60 pp.

Physical Location Norfolk: Burke and Gregory,

---. Official Guide of the Jamestown Ter-centennial Exposition Held at Sewell's Point on Hampton Roads, near Norfolk, Va., April 26 to November 30, Nineteen Hundred Seven. 1907.

Unit ID 252

Extent

112 pp.; folded plate, illus., portraits.

Physical Location Norfolk: A. Hess,

Scope and Content

Compiled and edited by W. H. Bright Includes indexes.

---. The Tidewater Cities of Hampton Roads, Virginia: Your Host for 1907.

Unit ID 253

Extent

23 pp.; illus., map.

Physical Location [St. Louis, Mo.: Con P. Curran, 1907?]

Jamestown-Yorktown Foundation. Cooking at Jamestown Settlement. [199-?]

Unit ID 254

Extent

[24] pp.; col. illus.

Physical Location Williamsburg: Williamsburg Publishing Co.,

Scope and Content

Recipes from *The Complete Cook*, a 1660s book by Rebecca Price, are supplemented with brief discussions of cooking at sea, at James Fort, and in an Indian village.

---. Jamestown and Jamestown Festival Park. [197-?]

Unit ID 255

Extent

45 pp.; illus.

Physical Location Jamestown: The Foundation,

Scope and Content

Includes bibliography.

---. Sailing into History: The Story of the Godspeed. [1986?]

Unit ID 256

Extent

[16] pp.; illus.

Physical Location Williamsburg: The Foundation,

---. The Story of John Rolfe: He Saved a Colony and Planted the Seeds of a Nation. Rev. ed. 1977.

Unit ID 257

Extent

12 pp.; illus.

Physical Location Williamsburg: The Foundation,

Scope and Content

"Published to commemorate the 350th anniversary of John Rolfe's first harvest, 1612-1962."First edition: [1962?]

The Jamestowne Society Register of Qualifying Seventeenth-Century Ancestors.1994.

Unit ID 258

Extent

X, 94 pp.; maps.

Physical Location Richmond, Va.: The Society,

Scope and Content

Contains the names of those early Jamestown settlers whose service or residence have been approved by the Society Genealogist and the Membership Committee. Proof of descent from a qualifying settler is required for membership. Absence from the register does not mean an ancestor is not qualified as a basis for membership. The list is a starting point, and other settlers are expected to be proved in the future.

Jester, Annie Lash. Domestic Life in Virginia in the Seventeenth Century. 1957.

Unit ID 259

Extent

91 pp.; illus.

Physical Location Jamestown 350th Anniversary Historical Booklets, no. 17. Williamsburg: Virginia 350th Anniversary Celebration Corp.,

Scope and Content

Bibliography: 83

Reprints: Charlottesville, University Press of Virginia, 1970; Baltimore, Clearfield Co., 1994.

Jester, Annie Lash, and Martha Woodroof Hiden, comps. *Adventurers of Purse and Person: Virginia, 1607-1624/5*. 3d ed. Revised and edited by Virginia M. Meyer and John Frederick Dorman. 1987.

Unit ID 260

Extent

Xxxii, 827 pp.; illus.

Physical Location Richmond: Order of First Families of Virginia,

Scope and Content

The muster of 1624/25, with histories of families which remained in Virginia for three generationsIncludes bibliographical references, and an index

Previous editions: 1956, 1964.

Johnson, Robert. *The New Life of Virginea: Declaring the Former Successes and Present Estate of That Plantation, Being the Second Part of Noua Britannia*. 1612.

Unit ID 261

Extent

[56] pp.

Physical Location London: Imprinted by Felix Kyngston for William Welby,

Scope and Content

A continuation of the author's *Nova Britannia*. "Published by the authoritie of his Majesties Counsell of Virginea." The text is also published in Force's Tracts (ENTRY 172).

---. *Nova Britannia: Offering Most Excellent Fruites by Planting in Virginia, Exciting All Such As Be Well Affected to Further the Same*. 1609.

Unit ID 262

Extent

[35] pp.

Physical Location London: Printed for Samuel Macham,

Scope and Content

A Virginia Company adventurer, at a London meeting, encourages his associates in the enterprise to continue their efforts in "this earthly Paradise."The text is also published in Force's *Tracts* (ENTRY 172).

Johnston, Mary. *Pioneers of the Old South: A Chronicle of English Colonial Beginnings*. 1918.

Unit ID 263

Extent

X, 260 pp.; plates, portraits, map.

Physical Location The Chronicles of America Series, vol. 5. New Haven: Yale University Press,

Scope and Content

There are chapters on Maryland, the Carolinas, and Georgia, but the principal focus is on the Jamestown settlement and Virginia in the seventeenth centuryBibliographical note: 248-51. Includes index.

Jones, Howard Mumford. *The Literature of Virginia in the Seventeenth Century*. 1968.

Unit ID 264

Extent

124 pp.; illus.

Physical Location 2d ed. With the aid of Sue Bonner Walcutt. Charlottesville: University Press of Virginia,

Scope and Content

While formal literary production was small, there was a surprising amount of writing among seventeenth-

century Virginians, including firsthand accounts, promotional literature, correspondence, and public records. Includes bibliographical references, and an index of persons. Originally published in 1946 as one of the *Memoirs* of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences (vol. 19, part 2).

Joynes, St. Leger. The Insiders' Guide: Williamsburg, Virginia Beach, Norfolk, Hampton, Yorktown, Jamestown, Newport News, Portsmouth, and Other Areas of Interest in Southeastern Virginia. 1979.

Unit ID 265

Extent

Ix, 380 pp.; illus.

Physical Location Norfolk: Insiders' Publishing Group,

Scope and Content

Includes index.

Keith, William. The History of the British Plantations in America, with a Chronological Account of the Most Remarkable Things, Which Happen'd to the First Adventurers of Their Several Discoveries of That New World. Part I, Containing the History of Virginia, with Remarks on the Trade and Commerce of That Colony. 1738.

Unit ID 266

Extent

187 pp.; maps.

Physical Location London: Printed at the expense of the Society for the Encouragement of Learning, by S. Richardson,

Scope and Content

Only Part I, which relates almost entirely to Virginia, was published.

Kibler, James Luther. Colonial Virginia Shrines: A Complete Guide Book to Jamestown, Williamsburg, and Yorktown. [1936].

Unit ID 267

Extent

Xi, 98 pp.; illus.

Physical Location Richmond: Garrett & Massie,

---. The Cradle of the Nation: A Dictionary of Jamestown, Williamsburg and Yorktown, Virginia's Historic Triangle. [1931].

Unit ID 268

Extent

Vii, 64 pp.; illus., maps.

Physical Location Richmond: Garrett & Massie,

Scope and Content

Illustrated by Orin Bullock.

---. Jack Jouett's Famous Ride and the Virginia Guide Speaks.

Unit ID 269

Extent

[20] pp.; illus., portraits.

Physical Location [Richmond?: 1941].

Scope and Content

Genesis of the Virginia Education Association, in the *Tidewater Trail*, December 1940. Also, names of the first settlers at Jamestown, 1607. Consists of mounted newspaper clippings in prose and verse, from the *Virginia Gazette*, Williamsburg, and of the issue of the *Tidewater Trail* for December 1940 (vol. 6, no. 20).

King and Queen County (Va.) Jamestown 350th Anniversary Festival Committee. A True Relation of the History of King and Queen County in Virginia, 1607-1790. [1957].

Unit ID 270

Extent

20 pp.; map.

Physical Location Williamsburg: Press of the Virginia Gazette,

King, Sidney E., and J. Paul Hudson. A Pictorial Album of Jamestown, Birthplace of America.

Unit ID 271

Extent

73 pp.; illus., maps, portraits.

Physical Location [Milford, Va.: 1963].

Scope and Content

Paintings by Sidney E. King. Text by J. Paul Hudson. "This album is a facsimile of one presented to President Dwight D. Eisenhower and Queen Elizabeth II of England during the 350th anniversary of Jamestown in 1957."

Kingsbury, Susan Myra. An Introduction to the Records of the Virginia Company of London with a Bibliographical List of the Extant Documents. 1905.

Unit ID 272

Extent

214 pp.

Physical Location Washington: Government Printing Office,

Scope and Content

The Introduction and List of Records appear in Kingsbury's *The Records of the Virginia Company of London*, vol. 1 (1906), pp. 11-205

The 1905 publication also includes an "Authorities" section (pp. 207-14), with listings of "Printed works which contain the publications of the Company or reprints of its records and are cited in the preceding List of Records" and "Printed works cited in the footnotes of the Introduction."

---, ed. The Records of the Virginia Company of London. 1906-1935.

Unit ID 273

Extent

4 vols.

Physical Location Washington: Library of Congress,

Scope and Content

Transcriptions of many of the extant documents relating to the Virginia Company, excluding those pre-1616 items published by Alexander Brown in his *Genesis of the United States* (ENTRY 112). Volumes 1 and 2 contain the Court Books, or minutes of the Company's transactions, from 1619 to its dissolution. Volumes 3 and 4 contain other documents, such as instructions to the governor and council of the colony, land grants, accounts, reports and letters from the colony, advertisements, broadsides, pamphlets, sermons, correspondence among members of the Company and planters in the colony, and records of stock companies formed for settlement and industry. Volumes 1 and 2 are indexed cumulatively; volumes 3 and 4 are indexed separately. Ms. Kingsbury did not have access to all of the documents in the Ferrar Papers at Magdalene College, Cambridge, which have been published on microfilm under the direction of David Ransome (*The Ferrar Papers, 1590-1790*; Wakefield, Yorkshire, England: Microform Academic Publishers, 1991; 14 reels).

Kittrell, Marie Beckner. An English Quest for New Worlds--Virginia, Bermuda: The Life of Edward Waters, 1584-1630, an Early Colonist in America. [1995?]

Unit ID 274

Extent

92 pp.

Physical Location M. B. Kittrell,

Scope and Content

Includes bibliographical references.

Laird and Lee, Chicago [publishers]. Glimpses of the Jamestown Exposition and Picturesque Virginia: Original Photographs Graphically Reproduced, Depicting the Most Unique Exposition Ever Held on American Soil. 1907.

Unit ID 275

Extent

[170] pp.; illus., folded map.

Physical Location Chicago: Laird & Lee,

Laird and Lee's Guide to Historic Virginia and the Jamestown Centennial: Full Statistics and Itinerary. 1907.

Unit ID 276

Extent

142 pp.; illus., maps.

Physical Location Chicago: Laird & Lee,

Lamme, Ary J., III. America's Historic Landscapes: Community Power and the Preservation of Four National Historic Sites. 1989.

Unit ID 277

Extent

Xiv, 213 pp.; illus., maps.

Physical Location Knoxville: University of Tennessee Press,

Scope and Content

A study of the association of meaning and place and its relationship to the preservation of historic landscapes. Colonial National Historical Park, one of four case studies, is seen as not having fully realized a unified concept, partly because of the dominance of Colonial Williamsburg in the local tourist marketBibliography: 197-208. Includes index.

Lemay, J. A. Leo. Did Pocahontas Save Captain John Smith?

Unit ID 278

Physical Location Athens: University of Georgia Press, 1992. Xx, 144 pp.; illus.

Scope and Content

An analysis of the historiography of the debate over the rescue story. Starting in the 1860s, scholars began to question Smith's published accounts of the Pocahontas incident, and a controversy ensued, with Henry Adams becoming Smith's most famous detractor. Lemay concludes that the incident did in fact occur and that Adams's original attack on Smith, written during the Civil War, was a South-baiting polemic which suppressed pertinent evidenceBibliographical references: 123-36. Includes index.

The Life and Adventures of Capt. John Smith, Founder of the Virginian Colony, Compiled from Authentic Records As Well As from the Memoirs of His Life Written by Himself. 1813.

Unit ID 279

Extent

90 pp.

Physical Location Philadelphia: Printed and sold by W. M'Culloch,

Lindgren, James M. Preserving the Old Dominion: Historic Preservation and Virginia Traditionalism. 1993.

Unit ID 1203

Extent

Xiii, 316 pp.; illus.

Physical Location Charlottesville: University Press of Virginia,

Scope and Content

Bibliography: 293-304. Includes index.

Llewellyn, Robert, and Hugh DeSamper. Williamsburg, Jamestown, Yorktown: America's Historic Triangle. 1991.

Unit ID 280

Extent

160 pp.; chiefly illus.

Physical Location New York: Rizzoli,

Scope and Content

Photography by Robert Llewellyn; introduction by Hugh DeSamper.

Lossing, Benson John. Description of the Marriage of Pocahontas (with Key Plate) at Jamestown, Va., April 1613. [1887?]

Unit ID 281

Extent

8 pp.; front.

Physical Location New York: Joseph Laing,

Scope and Content

From the original painting, by H. Brueckner; engraved on steel by John C. McRae.

Mann, Robert Neville, and Cathrine Cleek Mann. Lipscomb Family Manuscripts: A Genealogy of Some of the Descendants of Joel Lipscomb Who Immigrated to Jamestown, Virginia, from England in 1690. 1953.

Unit ID 282

Physical Location New York

Martin, Peter. The Pleasure Gardens of Virginia: From Jamestown to Jefferson. 1991.

Unit ID 283

Extent

Xxiv, 240 pp.; illus., maps.

Physical Location Princeton, N.J.: Princeton University Press,

Scope and Content

Bibliographical references: [187]-231. Includes index.

Mason, George Carrington. Colonial Churches of Tidewater Virginia. 1945.

Unit ID 284

Extent

Xv, 381 pp.; illus.

Physical Location Richmond: Whittet and Shepperson,

Scope and Content

Based on a study of the colonial church buildings of Tidewater Virginia, the results of which were first published in the *William and Mary Quarterly Historical Magazine* (Second Series), during the years 1938-1943. [Introduction]The first chapter is "James City County Churches."Includes bibliographical references, and an index

A Supplement to *Colonial Churches of Tidewater Virginia* appeared in the *Virginia Magazine of History and Biography* 66 (1958): 167-77.

Massachusetts. Board of Jamestown Exposition Managers. The Massachusetts Building, Hampton Roads, Virginia, Jamestown Tercentennial Exposition, 1607-1907; The Old State House in Boston Reproduced. [1907].

Unit ID 285

Extent

31 pp.; plates.

Scope and Content

Compiled by William A. Murphy, secretary of the Board.

Matthews, Harry Bradshaw. The Family Legacy of Anthony Johnson, from Jamestown, Va., to Somerset, Md., 1619-1995: A Multi-racial Saga in Black, Red and White; the Negro Johnson and Indian Puckham Lineage. Rev. ed. 1995.

Unit ID 286

Physical Location Oneonta, N.Y.:

Scope and Content

Vi, 59 pp.; mapA case study in historiographic genealogyIncludes bibliographical references, and an index.

McCartney, Martha W. James City County, Keystone of the Commonwealth. 1997.

Unit ID 287

Extent

640 pp.; illus, maps.

Physical Location Virginia Beach: [Published for the] James City County Board of Supervisors [by] the Donning Company/Publishers,

Scope and Content

Bibliography: 592-619

Includes bibliographical references, and an index.

McCary, Ben C. Indians in Seventeenth-Century Virginia. 1957.

Unit ID 288

Extent

93 pp.; illus.

Physical Location Jamestown 350th Anniversary Historical Booklets, no. 18. Williamsburg: Virginia 350th Anniversary Celebration Corp.,

Scope and Content

Bibliography: 86-89

Various reprints, including: Charlottesville, University Press of Virginia, 1987; and Baltimore, reprinted for

Clearfield Co. by Genealogical Publishing Co., 1995.

---. John Smith's Map of Virginia, with a Brief Account of Its History. 1957.

Unit ID 289

Extent

11 pp.; plates, folded map.

Physical Location Jamestown 350th Anniversary Historical Booklets, no. 3. Williamsburg: Virginia 350th Anniversary Celebration Corp.,

Scope and Content

Bibliography: 11

Reprints: Charlottesville, University Press of Virginia, 1981; Baltimore, Clearfield Co., 1995.

McClelland, Robert Crawford. Notes on Jamestown and Early Virginia: The Origins and Growth of Their Government. 1957.

Unit ID 290

Extent

Vi, 20 pp.; illus.

Physical Location College of William and Mary General Publications Series. [Norfolk]:

McClure, Fern Van Nordstrand, and G. R. McClure. Busby Family: A Historical Record from Early Settlement at Jamestown, Va., with a Complete Record of Nathan Walker Busby, 1841-1909, and His Six Children. 1949.

Unit ID 291

Physical Location McPherson, Kans.:

Scope and Content

Includes the French family.

McMurtrie, Douglas C. The First Printing in Virginia: The Abortive Attempt at Jamestown, the First Permanent Press at Williamsburg, the Early Gazettes, and the Work of Other Virginia Typographic Pioneers. 1935.

Unit ID 292

Extent

15 pp.; facsims.

Physical Location Vienna: Printed for H. Reichner Verlag,

Meade, William. Old Churches, Ministers, and Families of Virginia. 1857.

Unit ID 293

Extent

2 vols.

Physical Location Philadelphia: Lippincott,

Scope and Content

Reprint: Baltimore, Genealogical Publishing Co., 1966, with a "Digested Index and Genealogical Guide" (1910), by Jennings Cropper Wise Appendix no. 2 (vol. 2, pp. 420-25): "Extracts from a Pamphlet Reporting the Proceedings of a Jubilee at Jamestown in Commemoration of the Second Centenary Anniversary of the Settlement of Virginia, May 13, 1807."

Meek, Melton P. Descendants of Thomas Whitaker of Holme-In-Clivinger, Burnley, Lancashire, England, 1400-1996: Migration to Jamestown, Virginia, 1607 and 1620. 1996.

Unit ID 294

Extent

413 pp.; illus., maps.

Physical Location Lawton, Okla.: M. P. Meek,

Scope and Content

Includes index.

---. James Jones Descendants and Intermarriages, 1612-1996: Jamestown, Virginia, to NC and MS. 1996.

Unit ID 295

Extent

2 vols. (xii, 1070 pp.); illus., maps.

Physical Location Lawton, Okla.: M. P. Meek,

Scope and Content

Includes indexes.

Merchants and Manufacturers Association, Baltimore. The Crown of the Chesapeake: The Life and Resources of Maryland, the Trade and Industries of Baltimore; A Souvenir of the Jamestown Exposition Held on Hampton Roads, Virginia, April 26 to November 30, 1907. 1907.

Unit ID 296

Extent

160 pp.; illus., facsim.

Physical Location Baltimore: Press of A. Hoen & Co.

Meteren, Emanuel van. "Commentarien Ofte Memorien van den Nederelandschen Staet/Handel/Oorloghen, ende Gheschiedenissen van Onse Tyden.

Extent

Folio. 8 pl., 244 cxcix, 167 numbered leaves, illustrated.

Physical Location (The Hague?, Hermes van Lowen, 1609).

Miers, Earl Schenck. Blood of Freedom: The Story of Jamestown, Williamsburg, and Yorktown. [1958].

Unit ID 297

Extent

179 pp.; illus.

Physical Location Williamsburg in America Series, 3. Williamsburg: Colonial Williamsburg,

Scope and Content

Bibliographical Note: 171-74.

---, ed. Seed of Liberty: In Celebration of the Three Hundred and Fiftieth Anniversary of the Founding of Jamestown in Virginia, Where the First Representative Body of Government Was Established on This Continent, the Proceedings of That Original Assembly, Meeting from July 30 to August 4, 1619, Are Here Reprinted as a Monument to Free Men. 1957.

Unit ID 298

Extent

33 pp.; col. illus.

Physical Location Newark, Del.: Curtis Paper Co.,

Scope and Content

Drawings by Joseph Low.

Miller, Walter H. Jamestown. 1968.

Unit ID 299

Extent

[24] pp.; illus., col. photos.

Physical Location Williamsburg:

Miller and Rhoads, Richmond, Va. The Jamestown Story as Told in the Windows of Miller and Rhoads, Richmond, Virginia, to Assist the Jamestown Festival in Commemorating America's 350th Birthday, 1607-1957.

Unit ID 300

Physical Location [Richmond: 1957].

Scope and Content

[21] pp.; illus.

Montgomery County (Va.) Board of Supervisors. Montgomery County, Virginia.

Unit ID 301

Extent

16 pp.; illus.

Physical Location [Blacksburg? Va.: 1907].

Scope and Content

On cover: Jamestown Exposition souvenir

Morgan, Edmund S. American Slavery, American Freedom: The Ordeal of Colonial Virginia. 1975.

Unit ID 302

Extent

454 pp.

Physical Location New York: W. W. Norton,

Scope and Content

While attempting to explain the origins of "the American paradox," the marriage of slavery and freedom, this volume also compiles a history of colonial Virginia. A chapter entitled "The Jamestown Fiasco" describes the first ten years of the colony, when the settlers "seem to have made nearly every possible mistake and some that seem almost impossible." A Note on the Sources: 433-41. Includes index.

Morton, Richard Lee. Colonial Virginia. 1960.

Unit ID 303

Extent

2 vols.; illus., portraits, maps, facsims.

Physical Location Chapel Hill: Published for the Virginia Historical Society by the University of North Carolina Press,

Scope and Content

Includes a bibliography, and an index.

---. Struggle Against Tyranny, and the Beginning of a New Era: Virginia, 1677-1699. 1957.

Unit ID 304

Extent

80 pp.; illus., port., folded map.

Physical Location Jamestown 350th Anniversary Historical Booklets, no. 9. Williamsburg: Virginia 350th Anniversary Celebration Corp.,

Scope and Content

Bibliographical references: 79-80.

Mossiker, Frances. Pocahontas: The Life and the Legend. 1996.

Unit ID 305

Physical Location New York: Da Capo Press,

Scope and Content

Includes bibliographical references, and an index

Original edition: New York, Knopf, 1976.

Murphy, Philip J. Mills Family Genealogy: Early Settlers of Jamestown, Virginia, Portsmouth (Piscataga), New Hampshire, and Maine. [1991?]

Unit ID 306

Extent

1 vol. (various pagings); illus., tables.

Physical Location South Portland, Maine:

Muscalus, John Anthony. Historic Jamestown and Pocahontas on Paper Money and Chapman Art. 1971.

Unit ID 307

Extent

11 pp.; chiefly illus.

Physical Location Bridgeport, Pa.: Historical Paper Money Research Institute,

National Council of Women of the United States. National Council of Women of the United States: Report of Its Sixteenth Annual Executive, October 1, 2, 3 and 4, 1907, Jamestown, Va. 1907.

Unit ID 308

Extent

108, iv pp.; illus.

Physical Location The Council,

Scope and Content

Edited by Frances E. Burns.

Neill, Edward D. The English Colonization of America during the Seventeenth Century. 1871.

Unit ID 309

Extent

X, 352 pp.

Physical Location London: Strahan and Co.,

Scope and Content

Includes index.

---. History of the Virginia Company of London, with Letters to and from the First Colony Never Before Printed. 1869.

Unit ID 310

Extent

Xvi, 432 pp.

Physical Location Albany, N.Y.: J. Munsell,

Scope and Content

An account of the Virginia Company based primarily on copies of its records which were transcribed at the time of its dissolution and which eventually were obtained by the Library of CongressIncludes index

Reprint: New York, Burt Franklin, 1968.

---. Virginia Carolorum: The Colony under the Rule of Charles the First and Second, A.D.1625-A.D.1685, Based upon Manuscripts and Documents of the Period. 1886.

Unit ID 311

Extent

446 pp.

Physical Location Albany, N.Y.: J. Munsell's Sons,

Scope and Content

Includes bibliographical references, and an index

Facsimile reprint: Bowie, Md., Heritage Books, 1996.

Nellums, Marcus Elmo. Pioneer Planters of Virginia at Jamestown. 1951.

Unit ID 312

Extent

[36] leaves.

Scope and Content

A paper for Freolae Club, Nashville, Tenn. TypescriptBibliography: [31-36].

Nesbitt, Marion Belt. Captain John Smith's Page. [1957].

Unit ID 313

Extent

79 pp.; illus.

Physical Location Philadelphia: Lippincott,

Scope and Content

Pictures by Douglas Goraline.

Neville, John D. Bacon's Rebellion: Abstracts of Materials in the Colonial Records Project. [1976?]

Unit ID 314

Extent

Xv, 427 pp.

Physical Location Jamestown Foundation,

Scope and Content

Includes index.

New Jersey. Commission, Jamestown Exposition, 1907. The Official Souvenir, the New Jersey Commission to the Jamestown Ter-centennial Exposition, Norfolk, Va., April 26th-November 30th, 1907.

Unit ID 315

Extent

32, xli, [1] pp.; illus.

Physical Location [Vineland, N. J.: E. M. Jackson, 1907].

New York (State). Commission, Jamestown Exposition, 1907. Historical Exhibit of New York State at Jamestown Exposition, Norfolk, Va., April 26-December 1, 1907: An Explanatory List of Articles, Replete with Chronological Material That Will Guide the Visitor and Furnish a Useful Reference to the Student of American History.

Unit ID 316

Extent

31 pp.; front., plates, portraits.

Physical Location [Albany: J. B. Lyon Co., State Printers, 1907].

Scope and Content

Prepared by Cuyler Reynolds, director.

---. New York at the Jamestown Exposition, Norfolk, Virginia, April 26 to December 1, 1907. 1909.

Unit ID 317

Extent

569 pp.; front., plates, portraits.

Physical Location Albany: J. B. Lyon Co.,

Scope and Content

Prepared by Cuyler Reynolds, historian.

No & euml;l Hume, Ivor. Here Lies Virginia: An Archaeologist's View of Colonial Life and History. 1994.

Unit ID 318

Extent

Xxiv, 352 pp.; illus., maps.

Physical Location Charlottesville: University Press of Virginia,

Scope and Content

The text of the 1963 edition (New York: Knopf) with a new preface and afterwordArtifacts and other evidence from archaeological excavations are used to give a rather informal account of colonial Virginia. One full chapter is devoted to Jamestown, with additional references to industry and crafts therePrincipal Sources: 333-41. Includes index.

---. The Virginia Adventure, Roanoke to James Towne: An Archaeological and Historical Odyssey. 1994.

Unit ID 319

Extent

Xxviii, 491 pp.; illus., maps.

Physical Location New York: Alfred A. Knopf,

Scope and Content

Interweaves contemporary accounts with descriptions of excavations and artifacts to reveal the motivations of the first adventurers to Roanoke and Jamestown and tell the story of how the English presence persisted in spite of bad luck, bad management, and bad relations with IndiansBibliography: 459-67. Includes index.

Norfolk and Western Railway Company. A Hand-book: Historic Virginia, Ye Birthplace of Ye Nation; Issued by Ye Norfolk & Western Railway, Ye Route to Ye Jamestown Exposition. [1906].

Unit ID 320

Extent

[16] pp.; illus., maps (some col.)

Nugent, Nell Marion. Cavaliers and Pioneers: Abstracts of Virginia Land Patents and Grants. 1934.

Unit ID 321

Extent

Xxxv, 767 pp.; illus., maps, chart.

Physical Location Vol. 1: 1623-1666. Introduction by Robert Armistead Stewart. Richmond: Dietz Printing Co.,

Scope and Content

Contains abstracts of records in Virginia Land Office patent books 1 through 5. Mrs. Nugent, custodian of the Land Office from 1925 to 1958, had planned a series of five volumes covering the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries. Records in patent books 6 through 14 were abstracted, but they were not published until the Virginia State Library issued volumes 2 and 3 in 1977 and 1979 respectively. The introduction to volume 1 includes a list of those Ancient Planters known to have come to Virginia by the end of 1616, survived the 1622 massacre, and appeared in the 1624/5 muster as then living in Virginia. Several reprints: Baltimore, Genealogical Publishing Co., 1963-1991.

---. Cavaliers and Pioneers: Abstracts of Virginia Land Patents and Grants. 1977-1979.

Unit ID 322

Physical Location Vol. 2: 1666-1695; vol. 3: 1695-1732. Richmond: Virginia State Library],

Scope and Content

Volume 2 contains abstracts of records in patent books 6, 7, and 8; volume 3 covers patent books 9 through 14

In 1994 the Virginia Genealogical Society published volume 4: 1732-1741 (patent books 15 through 19) and volume 5: 1741-1749 (patent books 20 through 28). The Society plans to publish volumes 6 and 7 covering patent books 29 through 42 (1749-1774).

The Official Blue Book of the Jamestown Ter-centennial Exposition, A.D. 1907: The Only Authorized History of the Celebration. Norfolk: Colonial Publishing Co. 1909.

Unit ID 323

Extent

Viii, 806 pp.; photos.

Scope and Content

Comprehensive coverage of exhibits, events, awards, and statisticsIncludes indexes.

Old Dominion Pilgrimage Committee. Pilgrimage to Jamestown Island and Colonial Homes of Virginia.

Unit ID 324

Extent

[32] pp.; illus.

Physical Location [New York: Gilbert Printing Co., 1904].

Old Dominion Society of the City of New York. First Celebration of the Anniversary of the Settlement at Jamestown, Va., on the 13th of May, 1607. 1860.

Unit ID 325

Extent

109 pp.

Physical Location New York: Pudney & Russell,

Scope and Content

George W. Summers, orator.

Oldmixon, John. The British Empire in America, Containing the History of the Discovery, Settlement, Progress and Present State of All the British Colonies on the Continent and Islands of America. 1708.

Unit ID 326

Extent

2 vols.; maps (by Herman Moll).

Physical Location London: J. Nicholson, B. Tooke,

Scope and Content

Second edition: London, 1741, 2 vols.; reprint: New York, A. M. Kelley, 1969.

Order of First Families of Virginia, 1607-1620. Celebration Commemorating the Fiftieth Anniversary, Order of First Families of Virginia, 1607-1620, Jamestown, Virginia, May 12-13, 1962.

Unit ID 327

Extent

[16] pp.

Physical Location [Richmond: Printed by Whittet & Shepperson, 1962].

Order of United Commercial Travelers of America. Old Dominion Council, No. 298 (Norfolk, Va.) Souvenir Celebrating the Eleventh Annual Session, Grand Council, Kentucky, Virginias, Maryland and District of Columbia, U. C. T. of America, Commemorating Jamestown Exposition .

Unit ID 328

Extent

96 pp.; illus.

Physical Location Norfolk: [1907, c. 1906].

Our Lady of Czestochowa Parish (Worcester, Mass.) First Poles in America, in Commemoration of the 350th Anniversary of Their Landing at Jamestown, Virginia, October 1, 1608. 1958.

Unit ID 329

Extent

32 pp.; illus., portraits., facsim., map.

Physical Location Worcester, Mass.: Our Lady of Czestochowa Parish and Associated Polish Societies,

Page, Rosewell. First Permanent English Settlements in America. [192-?]

Unit ID 330

Extent

8 pp.

Scope and Content

"Compliments of Colonial Dames of America in the state of Virginia."

Page, Thomas Nelson. The Old Dominion: Her Making and Her Manners. 1909.

Unit ID 331

Extent

Viii, 407 pp.; plates, col. illus.

Physical Location The Works of Thomas Nelson Page, vol. 13. New York: C. Scribner's Sons,

Scope and Content

Contents include: The beginning of America; Jamestown, the birthplace of the American people; Colonial life.

Paine, Lauran. Captain John Smith and the Jamestown Story. [1973].

Unit ID 332

Extent

206 pp.; illus.

Physical Location New York: Hippocrene Books,

Scope and Content

Bibliography: 200-201.

Pender, George L. The Early Settlement of Jamestown.

Unit ID 333

Physical Location [Norfolk: W.T. Barron & Co., 1904?]

Pennsylvania. Jamestown Exposition Commission. Pennsylvania at the Jamestown Exposition, Hampton Roads, Va., 1907. 1908.

Unit ID 334

Extent

360 pp.; illus., portraits, folded plan.

Physical Location Philadelphia: The Commission,

Scope and Content

Prepared by James H. Lambert, executive officer.

Pennsylvania Railroad. The Participation by the Pennsylvania Railroad System in the Jamestown Ter-centennial Exposition, Norfolk, Virginia, April 26th-November 30th, 1907.

Unit ID 335

Extent

[16] pp.; illus.

Physical Location [Philadelphia: 1907].

Percy, George. Observations Gathered out of "A Discourse on the Plantation of the Southern Colony in Virginia by the English, 1606." [1967].

Unit ID 336

Extent

Xv, 27 pp.

Physical Location Edited by David B. Quinn. Jamestown Documents. Charlottesville: Published for the Association for the Preservation of Virginia Antiquities by the University Press of Virginia,

Scope and Content

First published in 1625 in vol. 4 of *Purchas His Pilgrimes*, compiled by Samuel Purchas. Apparently based on the author's lost journal for the period December 1606 to September 1607, called by Purchas *A Discourse of the Plantation of the Southern Colony of Virginia by the English, 1606*.

Perry, William Stevens, ed. Papers Relating to the History of the Church in Virginia, A.D.1650-1776. 1870.

Unit ID 337

Extent

Xvii, 585 pp.

Scope and Content

Includes brief accounts of the fortifications at Jamestown in the 1690s and indications of ministers there in the early eighteenth centuryIncludes bibliographical references, and an index

Reprint: New York, AMS Press, 1969, as vol. 1 of *Historical Collections Relating to the American Colonial Church*.

Peterson, Harold L. Arms and Armor in Colonial America, 1526-1783. 1956.

Unit ID 338

Extent

350 pp.; illus.

Physical Location Harrisburg, Pa.: The Stackpole Co.,

Scope and Content

The first section of the volume has separate chapters on firearms, ammunition and equipment, edged weapons, and armor during the age of colonization and exploration, 1526-1688. Included are references to equipment sent to Jamestown and items uncovered in recent excavationsBibliography: 337-45.

Includes index.

Pocahontas Coal Operators Association. Pocahontas Coal Operators Association Exhibit at the Jamestown Exposition, Norfolk, Va., 1907.

Unit ID 339

Extent

24 pp.

Physical Location [Norfolk: Burke & Gregory, Printers, 1907?]

Posey, Jon Millar. The Descendants of John Thomas Who Came to Jamestown, Virginia, in the Year 1622: This Family Settled in Virginia, North Carolina, South Carolina and Georgia. [197-?]

Unit ID 340

Extent

25 leaves.

Physical Location North Augusta, S.C.: J.M. Posey,

Scope and Content

Includes index.

Powell, William Stevens. John Pory, 1572-1636: The Life and Letters of a Man of Many Parts. 1977.

Unit ID 341

Extent

Xviii, 187 pp.

Physical Location Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina Press,

Scope and Content

6 microfiches; plates, illusPory was in Virginia from 1619 to 1622, serving as Secretary of the Colony and Speaker of the first General Assembly, and again in 1624, as a member of a royal commission of inquiryIncludes bibliographic references, and indexes of the book and the microfiche supplementMicrofiche supplement (6 sheets, 393 pp.): "Letters and Other Minor Writings."The contents of the supplement are listed in the Appendix of the book.

Protestant Episcopal Church in the U.S.A. Committee on the Robert Hunt Memorial Fund. Robert Hunt Memorial.

Unit ID 342

Extent

[14] pp.; plates.

Physical Location [Norfolk?: 1907?]

Scope and Content

An appeal for funds for the Robert Hunt Memorial, to be erected at Jamestown, 1907. Issued under the authority of the committee of the Protestant Episcopal Church, dioceses of Virginia and West Virginia. Preface signed: William W. Old, treasurer.

Pryor, Sara Agnes Rice. The Birth of the Nation: Jamestown, 1607. 1907.

Unit ID 343

Extent

Xvi, 352 pp.; front., plates, portraits.

Physical Location New York: Macmillan,

Scope and Content

Illustrations by William de Leftwich DodgeAlso published in 1911 by Grosset and Dunlap.

Pulaski County (Va.) Commission, Jamestown Exposition, 1907. Pulaski County, Virginia: A Historic and Descriptive Sketch Designed to Show Forth the Natural Advantages, Resources and General Adaptability of the Banner County of Southwest Virginia, to Agriculture, Cattle Raising, and Also Commercial and Industrial Enterprises.

Unit ID 344

Physical Location Pulaski: Southwest Publishing Co., 1907. 96 pp.; illus.

Scope and Content

Published under the direction of the Committee in charge of the Pulaski County exhibit at the Jamestown Exposition of 1907.

Pullen, William Edward. A Virginia Genealogy: From Jamestown, Yorktown and Appomattox, to the Argonne, the Beaches of Normandy and Iwo Jima, in the Annals of the Hilldrups, Guerrants and Their Allied Virginia Families. 1978.

Unit ID 345

Extent

178 pp.

Physical Location Hollywood, Fla.: Pullen,

Scope and Content

Includes bibliographical references.

Purchas, Samuel, comp. Hakluytus Posthumus, or Purchas His Pilgrimes, Contayning a History of the World, in Sea Voyages, and Lande Travells, by Englishmen and Others. 1625.

Unit ID 346

Extent

4 vols.; illus., maps.

Physical Location London: For Henry Fetherston at ye signe of the rose in Pauls Churchyard,

Scope and Content

Some left written by Mr. Hakluyt at his death. More since added, his also perused, and perfected. All examined, abbreviated, illustrated with notes. Enlarged with discourses, adorned with pictures, and expressed in mapps. In fower parts. Each containing five bookes. [Title page]Reprint: Hakluyt Society Publications, extra ser., vols. 14-33; Glasgow, 1905-1907.

---. Purchas His Pilgrimage, or Relations of the World and the Religions Observed in Al Ages and Places Discovered, from the Creation unto This Present. In Foure Parts: This First Contayneth a Theologicall and Geographically Historie of Asia, Africa, and America, with the Ilands Adiacent... With Briefe Descriptions of the Countries, Nations, States, Discoveries, Private and Publike Customes, and the Most Remarkable Rarities of Nature, or Humane Industrie, in the Same. 1617.

Unit ID 347

Extent

1102 pp.

Physical Location 3d ed. London: Printed by William Stansby for Henry Fetherstone,

Scope and Content

Material on Virginia appears in chapters V and VI of The Eighth Booke: America, pages 937-57, as follows:Chap. V: Of Virginia I. The Preface, Sir Walter Raleighs Plantation, and the Northerne Coloniell. Of the Southerne Plantation and Colonies, and Many Causes Alledged of the Ill Success Thereof at the First III. Of the Soile, People, Beasts, Commodities and Other Observations of Virginia IIIII. Of the Present Estate of Virginia, and the English There ResidingChap. VI: Of the Religion and Rites of the Virginians [Indians] I. Of the Virginian Rites, Related by Master HariotIII. Observations of Their Rites by Captaine Smith and Others III. Of the Sasquesahanockes, with Other, and Later Observations of the Virginian RitesAn index is appendedEarlier editions: 1613 and 1614

The fourth edition (1626) is generally found as volume 1 or volume 5 of the author's *Hakluytus Posthumus*.

Quinn, David B. England and the Discovery of America, 1481-1620, from the Bristol Voyages of the Fifteenth Century to the Pilgrim Settlement at Plymouth: The Exploration, Exploitation, and Trial-and-Error Colonization of North America by the English. 1974.

Unit ID 348

Extent

Xxiv, [516] pp.; maps, plates.

Physical Location New York: Alfred A. Knopf,

Scope and Content

A brief final chapter discusses the motives of the English investors in the Virginia Company Bibliography: 493-97. Includes index.

Rand McNally and Company. Description of the Jamestown Exposition, Celebrating the First Permanent English Settlement in America, Combined with a Complete Atlas of the World. [1907].

Unit ID 349

Extent

244 pp.; illus., col. maps.

Physical Location Chicago: Rand, McNally,

Randolph, Edmund. History of Virginia. 1970.

Unit ID 350

Extent

Xliv, 347 pp.

Physical Location Edited by Arthur H. Shaffer. Charlottesville, Va.: Published for the Virginia Historical Society [by] the University Press of Virginia,

Scope and Content

Randolph began collecting materials for his *History* in the 1780s, while he was governor, and had almost finished writing it when he died in 1813. The manuscript had been known and available to scholars at the Virginia Historical Society for many years before it was printed in 1970

Much of the early part of the work consists of passages taken more or less verbatim from William Stith's history of Virginia... The editor has also added those portions of John Marshall's *Life of Washington* and David Hume's *History of England* that Randolph clearly intended to include. Includes bibliographical references.

Rasmussen, William M. S., and Robert Steven Tilton. Pocahontas: Her Life and Legend. 1994.

Unit ID 351

Extent

56 pp.; illus.

Physical Location Richmond: Virginia Historical Society,

Scope and Content

Published for an exhibition at the Virginia Historical Society, October 1994 through April 1995

Includes bibliographical references: 52-56.

Reasons Why the Government Should Acquire a Portion of the Jamestown Exposition Grounds and Establish There a Naval Training Station. [19--].

Unit ID 352

Extent

8 pp.

Reinhart, Theodore R., and Dennis J. Pogue, eds. The Archaeology of Seventeenth-Century Virginia. 1993.

Unit ID 353

Extent

Ix, 402 pp.; illus.

Physical Location Special Publication, no. 30. [Courtland, Va.]: Archeological Society of Virginia,

Scope and Content

Papers originally presented at the 5th Symposium on Virginia Archaeology, sponsored by the Council of Virginia Archaeologists, Williamsburg, May 10-11, 1991

Contents include: Seventeenth-century Virginia and its twentieth-century archaeologists, by Carter L. Hudgins; Private fortifications in seventeenth-century Virginia: A study of six representative works, by Charles T. Hodges; A scant urbanity: Jamestown in the seventeenth century, by Kathleen Bragdon, Edward Chappell, and William Graham. Includes bibliographical references.

Report of the Proceedings of the Late Jubilee at James-town in Commemoration of the 13th May, the Second Centesimal Anniversary of the Settlement of Virginia; Containing the Order of Procession, the Prayer of Bishop Madison, the Orations, the Odes and Toasts; Together with the Proceedings at Williamsburg on the 15th, the Day When the Convention of Virginia Assembled in the Old Capitol, Declared Her Independent and Recommended a Similar Procedure to Congress and to the Other States. 1807.

Unit ID 354

Extent

48 pp.

Physical Location Petersburg, Va.: Wm. F. M'Laughlin,

Reps, John William. 1972.

Unit ID 355

Extent

Xii, 345 pp.

Physical Location Tidewater Towns: City Planning in Colonial Virginia and Maryland. Williamsburg: Colonial Williamsburg Foundation,

Scope and Content

illus., maps Argues that town planning played an important role in colonization and discusses the forms and designs used in planning colonial towns. Included is coverage of efforts to encourage the development of Jamestown and other Virginia towns Bibliography: 321-28. Includes index.

Richmond-Jamestown Festival Committee. Report, December 31, 1957.

Unit ID 356

Extent

[44] leaves.

Physical Location [Richmond: 1957].

Richmond Times-Dispatch. Jamestown, 1607-1957: The Jamestown Festival, April 1 through November 30

Unit ID 357

Extent

84 pp.

Physical Location [Special Supplement, March 31, 1957, Section E].

Scope and Content

illus., map.

Riggs, David F. Embattled Shrine: Jamestown in the Civil War. 1997.

Unit ID 358

Extent

Xii, 212 pp.; illus., maps.

Physical Location Shippensburg, Pa.: White Mane Publishing Co.,

Scope and Content

Bibliography: 178-96. Includes index.

Riley, Edward M., and Charles E. Hatch, Jr., eds. James Towne in the Words of Contemporaries. 1955.

Unit ID 359

Extent

Iv, 36 pp.; illus., portraits.

Physical Location National Park Service Source Book Series, no. 5. Washington:

Scope and Content

"...a presentation of excerpts and selections from records, laws, accounts, and descriptions made by men who lived in, or were associated with, 'James Towne'". [Introduction]Bibliography: 35-36

Previous edition: Washington, National Park Service, 1944.

Robertson, Wyndham. Pocahontas, Alias Matoaka, and Her Descendants through Her Marriage at Jamestown, Virginia, in April, 1614, with John Rolfe, Gentleman; Including the Names of Alfriend, Archer, Bentley, Bernard, Bland, Bolling, Branch, Cabell, Catlett, Cary, Dandridge, Dixon, Douglas, Duval, Eldridge, Ellett, Ferguson, Field, Fleming, Gay, Gordon, Griffin, Grayson, Harrison, Hubard, Lewis, Logan, Markham, Meade, McRae, Murray, Page, Poythress, Randolph, Robertson, Skipwith, Stanard, Tazewell, Walke, West, Whittle, and Others. 1887.

Unit ID 360

Extent

Vii, 84 pp.; front., plates.

Physical Location Richmond: J. W. Randolph & English,

Scope and Content

...with Biographical Sketches by Wyndham Robertson, and Illustrative Historical Notes by R. A.

BrockIndex published separately: Burns, *Pocahontas Blood, Being an Index...*, 1983 (ENTRY 126).Various reprints, including Baltimore, Genealogical Publishing Co., 1993

For corrections and additions, see Brown and Myers, *Pocahontas' Descendants: A Revision...* (ENTRY 113).

Robinson, Sam. The Mother-in-Law Tree.

Unit ID 361

Extent

[5] pp.; illus.

Physical Location [Richmond: Printed for the Association for the Preservation of Virginia Antiquities by Whittet and Shepperson, 1957?]

Scope and Content

Sam Robinson was the Sexton at the Jamestown church.

Robinson, Walter Stitt. Mother Earth: Land Grants in Virginia, 1607-1699. 1957.

Unit ID 362

Extent

77 pp.; plates.

Physical Location Jamestown 350th Anniversary Historical Booklets, no. 12. Williamsburg: Virginia 350th Anniversary Celebration Corp.,

Scope and Content

Bibliography: 75-77

Reprints: Charlottesville, University Press of Virginia, 1980; Baltimore, For Clearfield Co. by Genealogical Publishing Co., 1993.

Rolfe, John. A True Relation of the State of Virginia Lefte by Sir Thomas Dale, Knight, in May Last 1616. [1971].

Unit ID 363

Extent

Xliv, 15 pp.

Physical Location Jamestown Documents. Charlottesville: Published for the Association for the Preservation of Virginia Antiquities by the University Press of Virginia,

Scope and Content

Earlier printings: 1) *Southern Literary Messenger* 5 (1839): 401-6; 2) *Virginia Historical Register* 1 (1848): 101-13; 3) Edited by J. C. Wylie, F. L. Berkeley, Jr., and John M. Jennings, New Haven, 1951.

Rosbotham, Lyle. Jamestown Island: Photographs. 1976.

Unit ID 364

Extent

[55] pp.; chiefly col. illus.

Physical Location Williamsburg: Rosbotham,

Rountree, Helen C. Pocahontas's People: The Powhatan Indians of Virginia through Four Centuries. 1990.

Unit ID 1204

Extent

Xii, 404 pp.; illus., maps.

Physical Location Norman: University of Oklahoma Press,

Scope and Content

Bibliography: 363-87. Includes index.

---. The Powhatan Indians of Virginia: Their Traditional Culture. 1989.

Unit ID 365

Extent

Viii, 221 pp.; illus., maps.

Physical Location Norman: University of Oklahoma Press,

Scope and Content

A description of the Indian culture encountered by the Jamestown colonists, based mainly on archaeology and such early accounts as those of John Smith, William Strachey, Henry Spelman, George Percy, and Gabriel Archer. Bibliography: 194-206. Includes index.

Rowsey, Robert N., . The Glorious March to the Sea: A Story of the Record-breaking March of One Hundred and Thirty-Four Miles in Five Days by the Richmond Howitzers to the Jamestown Exposition, June, 1907. [1907?]

Unit ID 366

Extent

106 pp.; illus.

Physical Location Richmond: Whittet and Shepperson,

Rutherford, Mildred Lewis. Facts and Figures vs. Myths and Misrepresentations: The True History of the Jamestown Colony. [192-].

Unit ID 367

Extent

24 pp.

Physical Location Athens, Ga.:

Scope and Content

Bibliography: [21

Ryan, Thomas Fortune. The London Company of Virginia: A Brief Account of Its Transactions in Colonizing Virginia, with Photogravures of the More Prominent Leaders Reproduced from the Collection of Historical Portraits at Oakridge, Nelson County, Virginia, Secured for Exhibition at the Jamestown Exposition. 1908.

Unit ID 368

Extent

21, [46] pp.; portraits.

Physical Location New York and London: [De Vinne Press],

Scope and Content

Introduction signed by James Taylor Ellyson.

Sams, Conway Whittle. The Conquest of Virginia: The Forest Primeval; An Account, Based on Original Documents, of the Indians in That Portion of the Continent in Which Was Established the First English Colony in America. 1916.

Unit ID 369

Extent

Xxiii, 432 pp.; illus., maps.

Physical Location New York and London: G. P. Putnam's Sons,

Scope and Content

Includes bibliographical references, and an index.

---. The Conquest of Virginia: The Second Attempt; An Account, Based on Original Documents, of the Attempt, under the King's Form of Government, to Found Virginia at Jamestown, 1606-1610. 1929.

Unit ID 370

Extent

Xlix, 916 pp.; illus., plates, portraits, maps, plans.

Physical Location Norfolk: Keyser-Doherty Printing Corp.,

Scope and Content

Includes bibliographical references Reprint: Spartanburg, S.C., Reprint Co., 1973.

---. The Conquest of Virginia: The Third Attempt, 1610-1624. 1939.

Unit ID 371

Extent

824 pp.

Physical Location New York:

Scheeps-togt van Anthony Chester na Virginia, gedaan in het jaar 1620, beschreeven door een voornaam reysiger, die dese togt mede gedaan heest. (Voyage of Anthony Chester to Virginia, Made in the Year 1620, Narrated by a Distinguished Passenger, Who Participated in This Expedition). 1707.

Unit ID 372

Extent

15 pp.; folded plates.

Physical Location Leyden: Pieter Vander Aa,

Scope and Content

Translation in *William and Mary Quarterly* 9 (1901): 203-14.

Shea, William L. The Virginia Militia in the Seventeenth Century. 1983.

Unit ID 373

Extent

Xi, 152 pp.; 2 maps.

Physical Location Baton Rouge: Louisiana State University Press,

Scope and Content

A study of the militia's role in the military defense and internal affairs of Virginia in the seventeenth century, including confrontations with the Indians, two raids by the Dutch navy, and Bacon's Rebellion. Bibliography: 141-48. Includes index.

Shiner, Joel Lewis. Report on Archeological Excavations in the Area of the State House Group in the Association for the Preservation of Virginia Antiquities Ground (Jamestown National Historic Site) at Jamestown. 1955.

Unit ID 374

Extent

9 pp.; maps, plates.

Physical Location Colonial National Historical Park Research Project, no. 105. [Jamestown]:

Scope and Content

Typescript.

Short, Jo Stallings. A Stallings Family History from Jamestown, Virginia, to Albemarle, North Carolina. 1984.

Unit ID 375

Extent

Xi, 89 pp.; illus., maps.

Physical Location [Burlington, N.C.: J.S. Short],

Scope and Content

Bibliography: 84-86. Includes index.

Simpson, Edith Jenkins. The Stegall Family of Pontotoc County, Mississippi, from 1735, Jamestown, Virginia, to 1991, Pontotoc County, Mississippi. 1991.

Unit ID 376

Extent

662 pp.; illus.

Physical Location Tupelo, Miss.:

Scope and Content

Includes index

Supplement, by Charline Roye Henderson and Edith Jenkins Simpson; Tupelo, Miss., 1992; 160 pp., illus., includes index.

Simpson, William S. Biographical Data on the Original 104 Settlers Who Landed at Jamestown, Virginia, in May 1607. 1968.

Unit ID 377

Extent

13 leaves.

Physical Location Richmond:

Scope and Content

Photocopy of typescript. Bibliography: 13.

Smith, Gloria L. Colonial Interiors: Lesser-known Histories of Early Virginia Colonies of Jamestown, Middle Plantation, Williamsburg, and Martin's Hundred (Carter's Grove Plantation); Cultural and Technical Diversity at Work. 1992.

Unit ID 378

Extent

66 leaves; illus.

Physical Location Rev. ed. Tucson, Ariz.: The Author,

Scope and Content

Includes bibliographical referencesOriginal edition: 1990.

Smith, James Morton, ed. Seventeenth-Century America: Essays in Colonial History. 1959.

Unit ID 379

Extent

Xv, 238 pp.

Physical Location Chapel Hill: Published for the Institute of Early American History and Culture at Williamsburg, Va., by the University of North Carolina Press,

Scope and Content

Essays based on papers read at the Symposium on Seventeenth-Century Colonial History, a commemorative event sponsored by the Institute of Early American History and Culture to celebrate the 350th anniversary of the Jamestown settlement, Williamsburg, April 7-12, 1957

Contents include: The moral and legal justifications for dispossessing the Indians, by Wilcomb E. Washburn; Indian cultural adjustment to European civilization, by Nancy Oestreich Lurie; Social origins of some early Americans, by Mildred Campbell; Politics and social structure in Virginia, by Bernard Bailyn; Seventeenth-century English historians of America, by Richard S. Dunn.Includes bibliographical references, and an index.

Smith, John. Capt. John Smith of Willoughby by Alford, Lincolnshire, President of Virginia and Admiral of New England: Works, 1608-1631. 1884.

Unit ID 380

Extent

Cxxxvi, 984 pp.; maps, facsim.

Physical Location Edited by Edward Arber. The English Scholar's Library, no. 16. Birmingham:

Scope and Content

Smith's works which deal with Virginia include1) *A True Relation of Such Occurrences and Accidents of Noate as Hath Hapned in Virginia since the First Planting of That Collony* (1608);2) *A Map of Virginia, with a Description of the Countrey* (1612), with its second part,3) *The Proceedings of the English Colonie in Virginia since Their First Beginning from England in the Yeare of Our Lord 1606, till This Present 1612*;4) *The Generall Historie of Virginia, New-England, and the Summer Isles...*, *Divided into Sixe Bookes* (1624), *Books 2 and 3 of which are reprints, with variations, of A Map of Virginia and The Proceedings of the English Colony in Virginia*, and Book 4 is a continuation of the history of Virginia from the time Smith left it until 1624;5) *The True Travels, Adventures, and Observations of Captaine John Smith* (1630), which is predominantly about the early years of Smith's life before his Virginia voyage, but which includes a short account of Virginia events from 1624 to 1629

Edward Arber's introduction to this compilation of Smith's works includes the texts of several "Illustrative Documents," such as a) "A Relatyon of the Discovery of Our River, from James Forte into the Maine..., Sincerely Writen and Observed by a Gent. of Ye Colony" [possibly Gabriel Archer], covering the period from May 21 to June 22, 1607;b) "Observations Gathered out of 'A Discourse of the Plantation of the Southerne Colonie in Virginia by the English, 1606', Written by That Honorable Gentleman, Master George Percy," taken from Samuel Purchas's *Pilgrimes*;c) "A Discourse of Virginia," by Edward Maria Wingfield (1608);d) "Relation of Virginea," by Henry Spelman (1613)Later edition: *Travels and Works of Captain John Smith*, Edinburgh, 1910, 2 vols., with a new introduction by A. G. Bradley.

---. Captain John Smith: A Select Edition of His Writings. 1988.

Unit ID 381

Extent

290 pp.

Physical Location Edited by Karen Ordahl Kupperman. Chapel Hill: Published for the Institute of Early American History and Culture, Williamsburg, Va., by the University of North Carolina Press,

---. The Complete Works of Captain John Smith (1580-1631) in Three Volumes. 1986.

Unit ID 382

Extent

1986. 3 vols.; illus., maps.

Physical Location Edited by Philip L. Barbour. Chapel Hill: Published for the Institute of Early American History and Culture, Williamsburg, Va., by the University of North Carolina Press,

Scope and Content

A complete and annotated edition of all Smith's works, including some omitted by Arber. Includes a biographical directory of Elizabethan and Jacobean persons with some connection to Smith, a brief biography of Smith, a facsimile of the original printing of the True Relation, and an index

Bibliography (prepared by David B. Quinn): vol. 3, 393-433.

---. The Generall Historie of Virginia, New-England, and the Summer Isles, with the Names of the Adventurers, Planters, and Governours from Their First Beginning, Ano: 1584, to This Present 1624, with the Proceedings of Those Severall Colonies and the Accidents That Befell Them in All Their Journyes and Discoveries; Also the Maps and Descriptions of All Those Countryses, Their Commodities, People, Government, Customes, and Religion Yet Knowne; Divided into Sixe Bookes. 1624.

Unit ID 383

Extent

248 pp.; plates, maps.

Physical Location London: Printed by I. D. and I. H. for Michael Sparkes,

Scope and Content

Books 2 and 3 are reprints, with variations, of *A Map of Virginia and The Proceedings of the English Colony in Virginia*. Book 4 is a continuation of the history of Virginia from the time Smith left it until 1624

Facsimile edition: Cleveland, 1966, with an introduction by A. L. Rowse and bibliographical notes by Robert O. Dougan.

---. A Map of Virginia, with a Description of the Countrey, the Commodities, People, Government and Religion, Written by Captaine Smith, Sometimes Governor of the Countrey; Whereunto Is Annexed the Proceedings of Those Colonies, Since Their First Departure from England, with the Discourses, Orations, and Relations of the Salvages, and the Accidents That Befell Them in All Their Journies and Discoveries, Taken Faithfully As They Were Written out of the Writings of Doctor Russell, Tho. Studley, Anas Todkill, Ieffra Abot, Richard Wiefin, Will. Phettiplace, Nathaniel Powell, Richard Pots, and the Relations of Divers Other Diligent Observers There Present Then, and Now Many of Them in England. 1612.

Unit ID 384

Extent

39, 110 pp.; map.

Physical Location Oxford: Printed by Joseph Barnes,

Scope and Content

The second part has a special title page: *The Proceedings of the English Colonie in Virginia since Their First Beginning from England in the Yeare of Our Lord 1606 till This Present 1612...*

---. The Settlement of Jamestown.

Unit ID 385

Extent

20 pp.

Physical Location Old South Leaflets [General Series, vol. 7], no. 167. [Boston: Directors of the Old South Work, 1906].

Scope and Content

From Smith's *General History of Virginia*. Extracts on Capt. Smith and the Jamestown colony from Edward Arber: 18-20.

---. A True Relation of Such Occurrences and Accidents of Noate as Hath Hapned in Virginia since the First Planting of That Collony, Which is Now Resident in the South Part Thereof, till the Laste Returne from Thence. 1608.

Unit ID 386

Extent

[44] pp.

Physical Location London: Printed for Iohn Tappe...by W.W.,

Scope and Content

Running title: *Newes from Virginia* Reprints: 1) Boston, Wiggin and Lunt, 1866; with an introduction and notes by Charles Deane; 2) New York, A. Lovell, 1896; *American History Leaflets*, vol. 2, no. 27; 3) Smith, *Travels and Works...*, ed. by Arber, vol. 1, 1-40; 4) Tyler, *Narratives of Early Virginia*, 25-71.

---. The True Travels, Adventures, and Observations of Captaine Iohn Smith, in Europe, Asia, Affrica, and America, from Anno Domini 1593 to 1629: His Accidents and Sea-fighte in the Straights, His Services and Stratagemes of Warre in Hungaria, Transilvania, Wallachia, and Moldavia; Together with a Continuation of His Generall History of Virginia, Summer-les, New England, and Their Proceedings, since 1624 to This Present 1629. 1630.

Unit ID 387

Physical Location London: J. H. for Thomas Slater,

Smithsonian Institution. The Exhibits of the Smithsonian Institution and United States National Museum at the Jamestown Tercentennial Exposition, Norfolk, Virginia, 1907. 1907.

Unit ID 388

Extent

71 pp.; front., plates.

Physical Location Washington: Judd and Detweiler,

Snyder, William C. Wild Animals of Jamestown Island. 1991.

Unit ID 389

Extent

60 pp.; illus.

Physical Location [Williamsburg]:

Scope and Content

Illustrated by Michelle Dye.

Snyder, William C., and Jerry Ellis. Wildlife Neighbors of the Williamsburg Area: Jamestown, Williamsburg, Yorktown. 1981.

Unit ID 390

Extent

100 pp.; col. illus.

Physical Location Williamsburg: Williamsburg Publishing Co.,

Scope and Content

Illustrated by Jerry Ellis.

Society of the Lees of Virginia. The Lees of Virginia: Descendants of Richard Lee and Anna Constable, Who Came to Jamestown in 1639. 1967.

Unit ID 391

Extent

Iv, 13 pp.; illus.

Physical Location Arlington, Va.: The Society,

Southern Female College (Petersburg, Va.) Souvenir Booklet of Southern Female College, Petersburg, Virginia: Jamestown Exhibit in College Building, Exposition Grounds (next to Auditorium); Vestibule Exhibit from College Collections of Ceramics and Pictures; Booth Exhibit from College Collections of Rare Books and Engravings; Student Groups and Views. [23] pp.; illus.

Unit ID 392

Physical Location [Petersburg? Va.: 1907].

Spectre, Peter H., David Larkin, and Paul Rocheleau. A Goodly Ship: The Building of the Susan Constant. 1992.

Unit ID 393

Extent

96 pp.; col. illus.

Physical Location Boston: Houghton Mifflin,

Spencer, John Blair. An Illustrated Historical Sketch of Jamestown, Williamsburg and Yorktown.

Unit ID 394

Extent

[48] pp.; illus.

Physical Location [Petersburg, Va.: The Franklin Press, 1907].

Scope and Content

Cover title: Souvenir guide, Jamestown, Williamsburg and Yorktown, 1607-1907.

Spillman, Jane Shadel. Glassmaking, America's First Industry. 1976.

Unit ID 395

Extent

35 pp.; illus., diagrams, maps.

Physical Location Corning, N.Y.: Corning Museum of Glass,

Scope and Content

A brief history of glassmaking in America from the first factory at Jamestown to the present. Examples from the Corning Museum of Glass illustrate the textIncludes a bibliography.

Stanard, Mary Newton. Jamestown and the Association for the Preservation of Virginia Antiquities. [1904?]

Unit ID 396

Extent

8 pp.; [1] leaf of plates.

Physical Location Richmond: Printed for the Society by W. E. Jones

---. The Story of Bacon's Rebellion. 1907.

Unit ID 397

Extent

181 pp.

Physical Location New York: Neale Publishing Co.,

Scope and Content

Original sources: 171-81.

---. The Story of Virginia's First Century. 1928.

Unit ID 398

Extent

331 pp.; front., plates, portraits, facsim.

Physical Location Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co.,

Scope and Content

Includes index.

Stanard, William Glover, comp. Notes on a Journey to Jamestown.

Unit ID 399

Extent

16 pp.

Physical Location [Richmond: Association for the Preservation of Virginia Antiquities, 1905].

Scope and Content

Other versions: 1) N.d., 20 pp.; 2) *Notes of [on] a Journey on the James, Together with a Guide to Old Jamestown*, including the poem "Westward, Ho!" by Charles Washington Coleman, [1907, 1913], 24 pp. and 23 pp. respectively; 3) Including the guide and the poem, published by Whittet & Shepperson, n.d., 44 pp.; 4) New edition, including the guide and the poem, published by Whittet & Shepperson, 1929, 45 pp.

Stith, William. The History of the First Discovery and Settlement of Virginia, Being an Essay Towards a General History of This Colony. 1747.

Unit ID 400

Extent

Viii, 331, 34 pp.

Physical Location Williamsburg: Printed by William Parks,

Scope and Content

The first history of the early years of the colony based on extensive documentation. Stith, a minister and future President of the College of William and Mary, relied mainly on John Smith's writings and the copies of Virginia Company records then in the possession of William Byrd. The emphasis, therefore, is on the years 1607 to 1609 and 1619 to 1624, when the narrative ends. Stith champions John Smith and supports the Sandys-Farrar faction of the Virginia Company against the villainous Sir Thomas Smith and James I. The appendix is separately paged and has its own title page: "An Appendix to the First Part of the History of Virginia, Containing a Collection of Such Ancient Charters or Letters Patent, As Relate to That Period of Time..." Included are the three charters of the Virginia Company and the Company's July 1621 "Ordinance and Constitution...for a Council of State and General Assembly." Reprint, with a new introduction by Darrett B. Rutman: New York, Johnson Reprint Co., 1969.

Stoner, Winifred Sackville. Old Jamestown: A Glance at Its History, Past and Present.

Unit ID 401

Extent

14 pp.

Physical Location [Norfolk: 1904].

Strachey, William. For the Colony in Virginea Britannia; Lawes Divine, Morall, and Martiall, Etc. [1969].

Unit ID 402

Extent

Xxxviii, 101 pp.

Physical Location Jamestown Documents. Charlottesville: Published for the Association for the Preservation of Virginia Antiquities by the University Press of Virginia,

Scope and Content

Edited by David H. Flaherty. Reprint of the 1612 edition, which is also published in Force's Tracts (ENTRY 172).

---. The Historie of Travell into Virginia Britania [1612]. 1953.

Unit ID 403

Extent

Xxxii, 221 pp.; maps, facsim.

Physical Location Edited by Louis B. (Louis Booker) Wright and Virginia Freund. Works Issued by the Hakluyt Society, 2d ser., vol. 103. London: Printed for the Hakluyt Society,

Scope and Content

"The text is intended to be an exact transcript of the Princeton MS, with original spelling and punctuation retained." The title page from the manuscript: "The First Booke of the First Decade, Conteyning the Historie of travell into Virginia Britania, expressing the Cosmographie, and Commodities of the Countrie, together with the Qualities, Customes, and Manners of the naturall Inhabitants, in part gathered, and obteyned, from the industrious and faithful Observations, and Commentaries of the first Planters and elder Discoverers; and in parte obserued, by William Strachey gent, three yeeres thether employed, and sometyme Secretary, and of Counsaile..." Includes a vocabulary of the Powhatan dialect of the Algonquian language spoken by the Indians in the Jamestown region. Also includes an index

Published previously (1849) by the Hakluyt Society as *The Historie of Travaile into Virginia Britania*, edited by R. H. Major, from the manuscript in the British Museum.

Sulgrave Institution. International Celebration at Norfolk, Virginia, October Fifth, Sixth and Seventh, 1920, Celebrating the Three Hundred and First Anniversary of the First American Legislative Assembly, Held at Jamestown, Virginia, July 30th, 1619. [1920?]

Unit ID 404

Extent

41 pp.; illus., maps.

Physical Location Norfolk: Keyser-Doherty Printing Corp.,

Sussex County (Va.) Board of Supervisors. Sussex County, Virginia, the "Homeseeker's Paradise": A Guide to Homeseekers and Investors. 1907.

Unit ID 405

Extent

19 pp.; illus.

Scope and Content

Compiled principally by William B. Cocke, one of the Sussex County Commissioners to the Jamestown Exposition. On cover: Jamestown Exposition, 1907.

Swem, Earl Gregg. Virginia Historical Index. 1934-36.

Unit ID 1223

Extent

2 vols. in 4.

Physical Location Roanoke, Va.: Stone Printing and Manufacturing Co.,

Scope and Content

Indexes seven Virginia historical publications: Virginia Magazine of History and Biography; William and Mary Quarterly; Tyler's Quarterly; Virginia Historical Register; Lower Norfolk County, Virginia, Antiquary; Hening's Statutes at Large; and Calendar of Virginia State Papers. Reprint: Gloucester, Mass., P. Smith, 1965.

Swem, Earl Gregg. Virginia Historical Index. 1943.

Unit ID 1224

Physical Location Roanoke, Va.: Stone Printing and Manufacturing Co.,

Scope and Content

Indexes seven Virginia historical publications: Virginia Magazine of History and Biography; William and Mary Quarterly; Tyler's Quarterly; Virginia Historical Register; Lower Norfolk County, Virginia, Antiquary; Hening's Statutes at Large; and Calendar of Virginia State Papers. 1180 pp.

Swem, Earl Gregg, ed. The Jamestown 350th Anniversary Historical Booklets. [1957].

Unit ID 406

Extent

23 vols; illus., portraits, maps (some folded).

Physical Location Williamsburg: Virginia 350th Anniversary Celebration Corp.,

Scope and Content

1. A selected bibliography of Virginia, 1607-1699, by E. G. Swem and J. M. Jennings; 2. A Virginia chronology, by W. W. Abbott; 3. John Smith's map of Virginia, by B. C. McCary; 4. The three Charters of the Virginia Company of London; 5. The Virginia Company of London, by W. F. Craven; 6. The first seventeen years, Virginia, 1607-1624, by C. E. Hatch, Jr.; 7. Virginia under Charles I and Cromwell, by W. E. Washburn; 8. Bacon's rebellion, 1676, by T. J. Wertenbaker; 9. Struggle against tyranny, by R. L. Morton; 10. Religious life of Virginia in the seventeenth century, by G. M. Brydon; 11. Virginia architecture in the seventeenth century, by H. C. Forman; 12. Mother Earth; land grants in Virginia, by W. S. Robinson, Jr.; 13. The bounty of the Chesapeake, by J. Wharton; 14. Agriculture in Virginia, by L. Carrier; 15. Reading, writing, and arithmetic in Virginia, by S. M. Ames; 16. The government of Virginia in the seventeenth century, by T. J. Wertenbaker; 17. Domestic life in Virginia in the seventeenth century, by A. L. Jester; 18. Indians in seventeenth-century Virginia, by B. C. McCary; 19. How justice grew, Virginia counties, by M. W. Hiden; 20. Tobacco in colonial Virginia, by M. Herndon; 21. Medicine in Virginia, by T. P. Hughes; 22. Some notes on shipbuilding and shipping in colonial Virginia, by C. W. Evans; 23. A pictorial booklet on early Jamestown commodities and industries, by J. P. Hudson. (Most of these titles have separate entries in this bibliography.)

Swem, Earl Gregg, and John Melville Jennings. A Selected Bibliography of Virginia, 1607-1699. 1957.

Unit ID 407

Extent

72 pp.; facsimils.

Physical Location Jamestown 350th Anniversary Historical Booklets, no. 1. Williamsburg: Virginia 350th Anniversary Celebration Corp.,

Scope and Content

Reprint: Baltimore, Clearfield Co., 1994.

Swindler, William Finley. Government by the People: Theory and Reality in Virginia. [1969].

Unit ID 408

Extent

70 pp.

Physical Location Jamestown Essays on Representation. Charlottesville: Published for the Jamestown Foundation of the Commonwealth of Virginia by the University Press of Virginia,

Symonds, William. Virginia: A Sermon Preached at White-Chappel, in the Presence of Many, Honourable and Worshipfull, the Adventurers and Planters for Virginia, 25 April 1609, Published for the Benefit and Use of the Colony, Planted, and To Bee Planted There, and for the Advancement of Their Christian Purpose. 1609.

Unit ID 409

Extent

54 pp.

Physical Location London: Printed by I. Windet for Eleazar Edgar and William Welby,

Scope and Content

Reprint: New York, Da Capo Press, 1968.

Symposium on Colonial Medicine (1957: Richmond, Va.) Symposium on Colonial Medicine in Commemoration of the 350th Anniversary of the Settlement of Virginia: Papers. 1957.

Unit ID 410

Extent

72 pp.

Physical Location Williamsburg: The Jamestown-Williamsburg-Yorktown Celebration Commission and the Virginia 350th Anniversary Commission,

Scope and Content

By George N. Clark [and others]. "Reprinted from the *Bulletin of the History of Medicine* 31, no. 5 (September-October 1957)." Includes bibliographical references.

Tayloe, Mary Rutherford Hughes. Jamestown to Charles Town: Descendants of Robert Beheathland and Allied Families. 1985.

Unit ID 411

Extent

V, 193 pp.

Physical Location [Charles Town, W.Va.?):

Scope and Content

Includes bibliographies, and an index.

Taylor, L. B., Jr. The Ghosts of Virginia. 1993.

Unit ID 412

Extent

Xvi, 385 pp.; illus.

Physical Location [Williamsburg]: Progress Printing Co.,

Scope and Content

The first two stories are set in Jamestown. One describes a twentieth-century sighting of early settlers; the other tells of the "curse tree" or "mother-in-law tree" that separated the graves of James Blair and his wife Sarah Harrison in the Jamestown cemetery.

Thomas, W. F. Illustrated Sightseeing Guide to Norfolk, Portsmouth, Newport News, and Jamestown Exposition. [1907].

Unit ID 413

Extent

96 pp.; illus., maps.

Physical Location Norfolk: W. F. Thomas,

Three Hundredth Anniversary of the First Law Making Body on the Western Hemisphere, Which Convened at Jamestown, July 30, 1619; Celebration Held in House of Delegates, Richmond, August 15, 1919. [1919].

Unit ID 414

Extent

[8] pp.; illus., portraits.

Torrence, William C. A Trial Bibliography of Colonial Virginia. 1908-1910.

Unit ID 415

Extent

2 vols.

Physical Location Richmond: Virginia State Library,

Travelers Protective Association of America. Virginia Division. Post B, Norfolk. Historical and Commercial History of the State of Virginia. 1907.

Unit ID 416

Extent

288 pp.; portraits, facsimis., col. plates.

Physical Location Roanoke, Va.: Press of the Stone Printing and Manufacturing Co.,

Scope and Content

At head of title: Jamestown Edition, 1607-1907

Compiled and edited by T. Edgar Harvey.

Travis, Robert J. The Travis (Travers) Family and Its Allies. 1954.

Unit ID 417

Extent

Viii, 194 pp.; plates.

Physical Location Savannah, Ga.:

Scope and Content

Discusses briefly Edward Travis, the immigrant, and his descendantsIncludes index.

Trenton State College (now College of New Jersey). Colonial America Class. Journal: Trip to Williamsburg, Jamestown and Stratford Hall, May 9-11, 1960. [1960?]

Unit ID 418

Extent

39 leaves; illus.

Physical Location Trenton, N.J.: The College,

Scope and Content

Class trip under the direction of Helen M. Carpenter and Margaret O'Connell.

True, Ransom B. Jamestown: A Guide to Old Town. 1983.

Unit ID 419

Extent

[67] pp.; illus.

Physical Location Research Bulletin, 2. Richmond: Association for the Preservation of Virginia Antiquities,

---, Up and Down the James: An Historical and Contemporary Guide to Places and Life along the James River from Richmond to Hampton Roads, Virginia. 1984.

Unit ID 420

Extent

32 leaves; plates.

Physical Location Research Bulletin, 3. Jamestown: Association for the Preservation of Virginia Antiquities,

A True Declaration of the Estate of the Colonie in Virginia, with a Confutation of Such Scandalous Reports as Have Tended to the Disgrace of So Worthy an Enterprise. 1610.

Unit ID 421

Extent

68 pp.

Physical Location London: Printed for William Barret,

Scope and Content

Published by advise and direction of the Councill of VirginiaThe text is also published in Force's *Tracts* (ENTRY 172).

Tucker, Terry. Bermuda, Unintended Destination, 1609-1610; Containing All the Contemporary Accounts and Bermuda's Earliest Maps, with Modern Comments, and Research on the Personalities Involved. 1968.

Unit ID 422

Extent

92 pp.; illus.

Physical Location [Hamilton]: Tucker,

Turman, Nora Miller. George Yeardley, Governor of Virginia and Organizer of the General Assembly in 1619. 1959.

Unit ID 423

Extent

192 pp.; illus.

Physical Location Richmond: Garrett and Massie,

Scope and Content

Bibliography: 175. Includes index.

Tyler, Lyon Gardiner. The Cradle of the Republic: Jamestown and James River. 1906.

Unit ID 424

Extent

Vii, 286 pp.; plates, illus., maps.

Physical Location 2d ed. Richmond: Hermitage Press,

Scope and Content

Includes index

First edition: Richmond, Whittet & Shepperson, 1900.

---, ed. Narratives of Early Virginia, 1606-1625. Original Narratives of Early American History. 1907.

Unit ID 425

Extent

Xv, 478 pp.; map, facsim.

Physical Location New York: Charles Scribner's Sons,

Scope and Content

Contents: Observations by Master George Percy, 1607; A True Relation, by Captain John Smith, 1608; Description of Virginia and Proceedings of the Colonie, by Captain John Smith, 1612; The Relation of the Lord De-La-Ware, 1611; Letter of Don Diego de Molina, 1613; Letter of Father Pierre Biard, 1614; Letter of John Rolfe, 1614; Proceedings of the Virginia Assembly, 1619; Letter of John Pory, 1619; Generall Historie of Virginia by Captain John Smith, 1624, The Fourth Booke; The Virginia Planters' Answer to Captain Butler, 1623; The Tragical Relation of the Virginia Assembly, 1624; The Discourse of the Old Company, 1625.

---. Propaganda in History. 1921.

Unit ID 426

Extent

20 pp.

Physical Location 2d, rev. ed. Richmond: Richmond Press,

Scope and Content

A discussion of selected myths in American historiography, including those involving the settlement of the Jamestown and Plymouth colonies and the character of Abraham Lincoln First edition published in 1920.

U.S. Army. Corps of Engineers. Norfolk District. Reconnaissance Report: Jamestown Island Seawall, James City County, Virginia.

Unit ID 427

Extent

42 leaves in various foliations; illus.

Physical Location [Norfolk: 1971].

U.S. Congress. House. Committee on the Library. 1909,

Unit ID 428

Extent

4 pp.

Physical Location Monument to Pocahontas at Jamestown, Va.: Report to Accompany S. 4453. 60th Cong., 2d sess., H. Rept. 1970.

U.S. Congress. Senate. Committee on Public Lands and Surveys. Creating the Colonial National Monument, Va.

Unit ID 429

Extent

2 pp.

Physical Location 71st Cong., 3d sess., 1931, S. Rept. 1724.

U.S. Congress. Senate. Committee on the Library. Monument to Pocahontas at Jamestown, Va.: Report to Accompany S. 2118.

Unit ID 430

Extent

3 pp.

Physical Location 62d Cong., 3d Sess., 1912, S. Rept. 1073.

U.S. Jamestown Ter-centennial Commission. Final Report of the Jamestown Ter-centennial Commission; Message from the President of the United States Transmitting the Final Report...; Embodying Reports of Various Officers of the Jamestown Exposition, Held at Norfolk, Virginia, in 1907.

Unit ID 431

Extent

160 pp.; plates (1 folded), plans.

Physical Location 60th Cong., 2d sess., 1909, S. Doc. 735.

Scope and Content

George B. Cortelyou, chairman.

U.S. Jamestown-Williamsburg-Yorktown Celebration Commission. The 350th Anniversary of Jamestown, 1607-1957: Final Report to the President and Congress. 1958.

Unit ID 432

Extent

Xi, 204 pp.; illus., portraits, diagram.

Physical Location Washington:

Scope and Content

Includes bibliographical references, and an index.

U.S. National Park Service. General Management Plan: Colonial National Historical Park, Virginia. 1993.

Unit ID 1206

Extent

Vii, 87 pp.; illus., maps.

Physical Location Denver: Denver Service Center,

Scope and Content

Bibliography: 83-86.

---. Jamestown Colonial National Historical Park.

Unit ID 435

Extent

42 pp.; illus., maps.

Physical Location [Denver: Denver Service Center, 1974].

Scope and Content

On cover: Interpretive prospectus
Consultant: Gordon Hilker.

---. Joint Management Plan for Jamestown: Initial Concepts, February 1996. 1996.

Unit ID 1205

Extent

25 pp.; map.

Physical Location Philadelphia: Chesapeake System Support Office,

Scope and Content

On cover: Interpretive prospectus Consultant: Gordon Hilker.

U.S. Navy. The United States Navy, Celebrating the 350th Anniversary of the Settlement of Jamestown, Virginia, Presents the International Naval Review and Fleet Week, June 8-17, 1957, Hampton Roads, Virginia.

Unit ID 436

Extent

[16] pp.; illus.

Physical Location [Norfolk: n.d.]

Scope and Content

Cover title: International Naval Review, Hampton Roads, Virginia, 8-17 June 1957.

U.S. Navy. Atlantic Fleet. Amphibious Training Command. International Naval Review, 12 June, 1957: Report of Operations of Command Information Bureau 21, Naval Review Information Bureau. [1957?]

Unit ID 437

Extent

1 vol. (various pagings).

Physical Location Norfolk: The Bureau,

Scope and Content

"Planning Phase...10 January 1957 to 30 April 1957" and "Operational Phase...1 May 1957 to 17 June 1957" are bound with *The United States Navy, Celebrating the 350th Anniversary of the Settlement of Jamestown, Virginia...* (ENTRY 436).

University of Virginia. Catalogue of Exhibits at the Jamestown Tercentennial Exposition, 1607-1907. 1907.

Unit ID 438

Extent

15 pp.

Physical Location Charlottesville: University of Virginia Press,

Vaughan, Alden T. American Genesis: Captain John Smith and the Founding of Virginia. 1975.

Unit ID 439

Extent

Ix, 207 pp.; illus.

Physical Location Library of American Biography, edited by Oscar Handlin. Boston: Little, Brown,

Scope and Content

A Note on the Sources: 191-200

Includes index.

Vaughan, Jack Chapline. Jamestowne. 1990.

Unit ID 440

Extent

Xv, 240 pp.; plates, illus.

Physical Location Vaughan's Southern Histories, vol. 1. Little Rock, Ark.: Vaughan,

Scope and Content

Includes index.

Virginia. 350th Anniversary Commission. The Jamestown Festival Plans for a National Celebration in 1957. n.d.

Unit ID 441

Extent

11 pp.; illus.

Physical Location Richmond: Printed by Whittet & Shepperson,

---. The United States of America and the Commonwealth of Virginia Present the Jamestown Festival, Celebrating America's 350th Birthday. [1957].

Unit ID 442

Extent

45, [3] pp.; illus.

Physical Location [Richmond]: The Commission,

Scope and Content

Edited by Parke Rouse, Jr.

Virginia. Council. Executive Journals of the Council of Colonial Virginia. 1925-1966.

Unit ID 443

Extent

6 vols.

Physical Location Edited by H. R. McIlwaine. Richmond: Virginia State Library,

Scope and Content

Volume 1 (1680-1699) contains records from the period when the Council was meeting at Jamestown. In 1680 the Council began to hold separate sessions for the transaction of different kinds of business. For Council records prior to 1680, see *Minutes of the Council and General Court...* (ENTRY 445) Volume 5 was edited by Wilmer L. Hall, volume 6 by Benjamin J. Hillman.

---. Legislative Journals of the Council of Colonial Virginia. 1918-1919.

Unit ID 444

Extent

3 vols.

Physical Location Edited by H. R. McIlwaine. Richmond: [The Colonial Press],

Scope and Content

Volume 1 (1680-1714) contains records from the period when the Council was meeting at Jamestown. In 1680 the Council began to hold separate sessions for the transaction of different kinds of business. For Council records prior to 1680, see *Minutes of the Council and General Court...* (ENTRY 445) Reprint, in one volume, with a new preface: Richmond, Virginia State Library, 1979.

---. Minutes of the Council and General Court of Colonial Virginia, 1622-1632, 1670-1676, with Notes and Excerpts from Original Council and General Court Records, into 1683, Now Lost. 1924.

Unit ID 445

Extent

Xii, 593 pp.; facsims.

Physical Location Edited by H. R. McIlwaine. Richmond: [The Colonial Press],

Scope and Content

In 1680 the Council began to hold separate sessions for the transaction of different kinds of business. See the *Executive Journals of the Council* (ENTRY 443) and the *Legislative Journals of the Council* (ENTRY 444) for records beginning in 1680

Second edition: Richmond, Virginia State Library, 1979.

Virginia. Department of Highways. Traffic and the Jamestown Festival. 1955.

Unit ID 446

Extent

49 pp.; illus., maps.

Physical Location [Richmond]:

Virginia. Department of Transportation. Report of the Virginia Department of Transportation's Response to House Resolution No. 5: Feasibility and Desirability of Providing Certain Improvements to Ferry Service between Jamestown and Scotland. 1989.

Unit ID 447

Extent

[9] pp.

Physical Location House Document, no. 16. Richmond:

[Virginia. General Assembly]. The General Assembly of Virginia, July 30, 1619 - January 11, 1978: A Bicentennial Register of Members. Compiled by Cynthia Miller Leonard. 1978.

Unit ID 448

Extent

Xxxi, 884 pp.

Physical Location Richmond: Published for the General Assembly of Virginia by the Virginia State Library,

Scope and Content

Includes index.

Virginia. General Assembly. Order of Exercises and Addresses at the Celebration of the 300th Anniversary of the First Law Making Body on the Western Hemisphere, Which Convened at Jamestown, July 30, 1619; House of Delegates, Richmond, August 15, 1919.

Unit ID 449

Extent

35 pp.; front., illus., plates, portraits, facsim.

Physical Location [Richmond?: 1919].

Virginia. General Assembly, 1619. Proceedings of the General Assembly of Virginia, July 30-August 4, 1619, Written and Sent from Virginia to England by Mr. John Pory, Speaker of the First Representative Assembly in the New World. 1969.

Unit ID 450

Extent

78 pp.; facsim.

Physical Location Edited by William J. Van Schreeven and George H. Reese. Jamestown: Jamestown Foundation,

Scope and Content

The transcript of John Pory's proceedings was prepared from a copy of the original manuscript in the Public Record Office (C.O. 1/1, folios 139-154). Pages of the original manuscript are reproduced in facsimile. Each page of the facsimile faces the printed transcription of that page. The letters *i*, *j*, *u*, and *v* are rendered as in modern English spelling. The long s has been transcribed as a short s. Missing letters have been supplied, and slips of the pen have been corrected without comment.

Virginia. General Assembly. 350th Anniversary Commission. Celebrating the 350th Anniversary of the Founding of Jamestown: Report of the Virginia 350th Anniversary Commission to the Governor and the General Assembly of Virginia.

Unit ID 451

Extent

26 pp.; illus.

Physical Location Gen. Assembly, 1954, H. Doc. 12.

Scope and Content

Joint resolution of the 83d Congress to establish the Jamestown-Williamsburg-Yorktown Celebration Commission: 25-26

Paul Crockett, chairman.

---. Report; Jamestown Festival, 1607-1957.

Unit ID 452

Extent

220 pp.; illus., map, diagrams, facsim.

Physical Location Gen. Assembly, 1958, H. Doc. 32.

Scope and Content

Lewis A. McMurrin, Jr., chairmanIncludes bibliographies.

---. Report of the Virginia 350th Anniversary Commission, Jamestown Festival, 1607-1957.

Unit ID 453

Extent

23 pp.; illus.

Physical Location Gen. Assembly, 1956, H. Doc. 25.

Scope and Content

Lewis A. McMurrin, Jr., chairman.

Virginia. General Assembly. House of Burgesses. Journals of the House of Burgesses, 1619-1776. Edited by H. R. McIlwaine. 1905-1915.

Unit ID 454

Extent

13 vols.

Physical Location Richmond: [The Colonial Press],

Scope and Content

Volumes 1-3 (1619-1702) contain records from the period when the Burgesses were meeting at Jamestown Volumes 10-13 were edited by John Pendleton Kennedy.

Virginia. General Assembly. Senate. Colonial Records of Virginia. Senate Document--Extra. 1874.

Unit ID 455

Extent

106 pp.

Physical Location Richmond:

Scope and Content

Contents include: The proceedings of the first assembly of Virginia, held July 30th, 1619; Lists of the living & the dead in Virginia, February 16, 1623; A list of those killed in the massacre of March 22, 1622; A brief declaration of the plantation of Virginia duringe the first twelve yeares, when Sir Thomas Smith was Governor of the Companie, & downe to this present tyme, by the Ancient Planters nowe remaining alive in Virginia, 1624; A list of the number of men, women and children inhabiting in the several

counties within the colony of Virginia, 1634; A letter from His Majesty, Charles the Second, to Sir Wm. Berkeley, Gov. of Va. acknowledging the receipt of a present of silk..., 1648; A list of the parishes in Virginia in 1680

Reprints: Baltimore, Genealogical Publishing Co., 1964 and 1973; Baltimore, Clearfield Co., 1989.

Virginia. State Board of Education. Virginia Public School Exhibit at Jamestown Exposition, 1907.

Unit ID 456

Extent

8 pp.; table.

Physical Location [Richmond: 1907].

Virginia Company of London. The Three Charters of the Virginia Company of London, with Seven Related Documents, 1606-1621. 1957.

Unit ID 457

Extent

Ix, 128 pp.; illus.

Physical Location Jamestown 350th Anniversary Historical Booklets, no. 4. Williamsburg: Virginia 350th Anniversary Celebration Corp.,

Scope and Content

With an introduction by Samuel M. BemissContents: The first charter, April 10, 1606; Articles, instructions and orders, November 20, 1606; Ordinance and constitution, March 9, 1607; The second charter, May 23, 1609; Virginia Council instructions to Sir Thomas Gates, May 1609; Virginia Council instructions to Sir Thomas West, 1609/10; The third charter, March 12, 1612; Virginia Company instructions to Sir George Yeardley, November 18, 1618 (sometimes called "The great charter"); Virginia Company instructions to Governor and Council in Virginia, July 24, 1621; Treasurer and Company, an ordinance and constitution for Council and Assembly in Virginia, July 24, 1621

Reprint: Baltimore, Genealogical Publishing Co., for Clearfield Co., 1993.

The Virginia Gazette (Williamsburg, Va.) Supplement to "The Virginia Gazette," Containing the Freshest Advices, Foreign and Domestick, June 28, 1957.

Unit ID 458

Extent

112 pp.; illus.

Scope and Content

Jamestown Festival edition.

Virginia Journal of Science. Early Virginia.

Unit ID 459

Extent

73 pp.; illus., portrait.

Physical Location [Lexington: Virginia Academy of Science, 1957].

Scope and Content

Reprinted from the *Virginia Journal of Science*, volume 8, number 1, [Jan.] 1957 [Jamestown Festival number]Contents: Indians of Virginia 350 years ago, by B. D. Reynolds; Geologic ancestry of the York-James Peninsula, by A. Bevan; Seventeenth-century science in old Virginia, by I. F. Lewis; History of Virginia's commercial fisheries: neglected historical records throw light on today's problems, by J. L. McHugh and R. S. Baily; Physicians at early Jamestown, by S. S. NegusIncludes bibliographies.

Virginia Navigation Company. Afloat on the James. [1907].

Unit ID 460

Extent

82 pp.; illus.

Physical Location [Richmond]: The Company,

Virginia State Bar. Commemoration Program, Advent of English Common Law, Jamestown, 1607; Jamestown, Virginia, May 17, 1959. 1959.

Unit ID 461

Extent

[12] pp.

Physical Location The Bar,

Virginia Travel Council. Virginia Scenic Historyland Guidebook: A Guide to Virginia's Travel Attractions, Accommodations and Facilities. 1957.

Unit ID 462

Extent

158 pp.; illus., maps.

Physical Location Richmond: The Council,

Scope and Content

On cover: 350th anniversary Jamestown festival guidebook.

Waldo, Arthur L. First Poles in America, 1608-1958: In Commemoration of the 350th Anniversary of Their Landing at Jamestown, Virginia, October 1, 1608. 1957.

Unit ID 463

Extent

24 pp.; illus., facsim., portraits.

Physical Location Pittsburgh: Polish Falcons of America,

Scope and Content

Includes bibliographical references.

---. True Heroes of Jamestown. 1977.

Unit ID 464

Extent

256 pp.; illus.

Physical Location Miami, Fla.: American Institute of Polish Culture,

Scope and Content

Includes bibliographical references, and an index.

Washburn, Wilcomb Edward. The Governor and the Rebel: A History of Bacon's Rebellion in Virginia. 1957.

Unit ID 465

Extent

Xv, 248 pp.; portrait, maps, facsim.

Physical Location Chapel Hill: Published for the Institute of Early American History and Culture at Williamsburg, Va., by the University of North Carolina Press,

Scope and Content

"Essay on the Sources": 167-75

Includes bibliographical references, and an index.

---. Virginia under Charles I and Cromwell, 1625-1660. 1957.

Unit ID 466

Extent

64 pp.; illus.

Physical Location Jamestown 350th Anniversary Historical Booklets, no. 7. Williamsburg: Virginia 350th Anniversary Celebration Corp.,

Scope and Content

Bibliography: 63-64

Reprint: Baltimore, Clearfield Co., 1993.

Washington Post and Times Herald. Virginia Heritage: A Supplement [Sunday, March 31, 1957] Celebrating the 350th Anniversary of Jamestown's Settlement.

Unit ID 467

Extent

32 pp.; illus.

Scope and Content

Edited by Louis B. Wright.

Wason, Elizabeth. Heritage Cooking: Holiday Time in the Jamestown Colony. n.d.

Unit ID 468

Extent

[20] pp.; illus.

Physical Location [Blue Springs, Mo.: Adams Dairy Farms],

Waterhouse, Edward. Declaration of the State of the Colony and Affaires in Virginia, with a Relation of the Barbarous Massacre in the Time of Peace and League, Treacherously Executed by the Native Infidels upon the English, the 22 of March Last; Together with the Names of Those That Were Then Massacred, That Their Lawfull Heyres, by This Notice Given, May Take Order for the Inheriting of Their Lands and Estates in Virginia; and a Treatise Annexed, Written by That Learned Mathematician Mr. Henry Briggs, of the Northwest Passage to the South Sea through the Continent of Virginia, and by Fretum Hudson; also a Commemoration of Such Worthy Benefactors as Have Contributed Their Christian Charitie towards the Advancement of the Colony; and a Note of the Charges of Necessary Provisions Fit for Every Man That Intends to Goe to Virginia; Published by Authoritie. 1622.

Unit ID 469

Extent

54 pp.; front.

Physical Location London: Imprinted by G. Eld for R. Mylbourne,

Scope and Content

Reprint: New York, Da Capo Press, 1970

Also appears in Kingsbury, *The Records of the Virginia Company of London*, vol. 3, pp. 541-79.

Watson, Thomas L. Mineral Resources of Virginia. 1907.

Unit ID 470

Extent

Xxxi, 618 pp.; illus., 82 plates (partly folded, including maps), folded tables, diagrams.

Physical Location Lynchburg, Va.: J. P. Bell Co.,

Scope and Content

At head of title: The Virginia Jamestown Exposition Commission Bibliographies interspersed.

Weaver, Bettie Woodson, ed. and comp. Chesterfield County, Virginia. 1957.

Unit ID 471

Extent

64 pp.; illus., map.

Physical Location [Richmond: Lewis Printing Co.],

Scope and Content

Authorized by the Chesterfield County Board of Supervisors as a contribution to the Jamestown Festival Bibliography: 64.

Wertenbaker, Thomas Jefferson. Bacon's Rebellion, 1676. 1957.

Unit ID 472

Extent

60 pp.; illus.

Physical Location Jamestown 350th Anniversary Historical Booklets, no. 8. Williamsburg: Virginia 350th Anniversary Celebration Corp.,

Scope and Content

Bibliographical essay: 59-60

Reprints: Charlottesville, University Press of Virginia, 1979; Baltimore, for Clearfield Co. by Genealogical Publishing Co., 1994.

---. The First Americans, 1607-1690. 1927.

Unit ID 473

Extent

Xx, 358 pp.; front., plates, portraits, map, facsim.

Physical Location A History of American Life, vol. 2. New York: Macmillan Co.,

Scope and Content

Critical Essay on Authorities: 317-38

Reprint: St. Clair Shores, Mich., Scholarly Press, 1977.

---. The Government of Virginia in the Seventeenth Century. 1957.

Unit ID 474

Extent

61 pp.; illus.

Physical Location Jamestown 350th Anniversary Historical Booklets, no. 16. Williamsburg: Virginia 350th Anniversary Celebration Corp.,

Scope and Content

Includes bibliographical references Reprint: Baltimore, Clearfield Co., 1994.

---. Virginia under the Stuarts, 1607-1688. 1914.

Unit ID 475

Extent

Xi, 271 pp.; maps.

Physical Location Princeton, N.J.: Princeton University Press,

Wharton, James. The Bounty of the Chesapeake: Fishing in Colonial Virginia. 1957.

Unit ID 476

Extent

78 pp.; plates, illus.

Physical Location Jamestown 350th Anniversary Historical Booklets, no. 13. Williamsburg: Virginia 350th Anniversary Celebration Corp.,

Scope and Content

Extracts from colonial writings, with comments by the compilerIncludes bibliographical references: 77-78

Reprint: Charlottesville, University Press of Virginia, 1973.

White, William Gee. Our Colonial Heritage: Plymouth and Jamestown. 1980.

Unit ID 477

Extent

239 pp.; illus.

Physical Location Rev. ed. Inquiries into American History. Encino, Calif.: Glencoe Publishing Co.,

Scope and Content

Describes the settling of Plymouth and Jamestown. Compares their social and economic development during the colonial periodBibliography: 226-30. Includes index

Contributing editor, Janet ElliottFirst edition: [New York], Benziger, [1972]. Teacher's edition: [1973].

Wiewiora, Joseph, ed. Jamestown Pioneers from Poland. 1976.

Unit ID 478

Extent

52 pp.; illus.

Physical Location Rev. ed. Chicago: Polish American Congress Charitable Foundation,

Scope and Content

First edition: Published by the Polish American Congress in commemoration of the 350th anniversary of the arrival of the first Poles in America, Jamestown, Virginia, Sunday, September 28, 1958.

Williamsburg (Va.) Drug Company. Historic Williamsburg, Jamestown Island and Yorktown, Virginia.

Unit ID 479

Extent

[6] pp.; [29] leaves of plates, 1 map.

Physical Location [Williamsburg: 193-?]

Wingfield, Edward Maria. A Discourse of Virginia [1608]. 1859.

Unit ID 480

Extent

44 pp.

Physical Location Edited with notes by Charles Deane. Boston:

Scope and Content

Reprints: 1) *Transactions of the American Antiquarian Society* 4 (1860): 67-103; 2) *The Founding of Jamestown*, ed. by Albert B. Hart, 17-27; 3) John Smith, *Travels and Works...*, ed. by Arber, vol. 1, lxxiv-xci.

Wittkofski, J. Mark. Bibliography of the Colonial National Historical Park's Unpublished Archeological Reports. 1982.

Unit ID 481

Extent

li, 32 pp.

Physical Location Yorktown: Virginia Research Center for Archaeology,

Wohlford, Barbara M., and Mary L. Eley. Tidewater Virginia with Children: Where to Go and What to Do in Williamsburg, Jamestown, Yorktown, Hampton and Newport News. 1996.

Unit ID 482

Physical Location Philadelphia: Camino Books,

Wright, Louis B. (Louis Booker), ed. Newes from the New-World, Wherein May Be Seene the Excellent Qualities of the Beastes of the Fields, the Fish, and Fowl, As Well As the Singular and Rare Vertues of the Earth and Air of That Goodly Land. 1946.

Unit ID 483

Extent

29 pp.; facsim.

Physical Location [Los Angeles]: Imprinted by Anderson & Ritchie for the said Companie of the Friends of the Huntington Library,

Scope and Content

Four small samples of promotional writings by adventurers to the New World, in support of English colonization. Included are a 1608 letter from Peter Wynne at Jamestown, an excerpt from Alexander Whitaker's Good Newes from Virginia, and a 1624 letter by John Smith presenting a copy of his Generall Historie of Virginia to the Society of Cordwainers of London.

---, ed. A Voyage to Virginia in 1609; Two Narratives: Strachey's "True Reportory" and Jourdain's "Discovery of the Bermudas."1964.

Unit ID 484

Extent

Xx, 116 pp.

Physical Location Jamestown Documents. Charlottesville: Published for the Association for the Preservation of Virginia Antiquities by the University Press of Virginia,

Wyman, Ethel M., and Willard T. Barker, comps. Festival Foods of Virginia. 1957.

Unit ID 485

Extent

52 pp.

Physical Location 2d, rev. ed.

Scope and Content

On cover: Jamestown Festival, 1607-1957

Sponsored by the Woman's Auxiliary of Patrick Henry Hospital, Newport News, VaThe 11th edition was published in 1963.

Wythe County (Va.) Board of Supervisors. A Short Historical and Physical Description of Wythe County, Virginia, Showing All Its Mineral, Agricultural and Commercial Resources and Prospects. 1907.

Unit ID 486

Extent

37 pp.; illus.

Physical Location Wytheville, Va.: [Enterprise Job Print],

Scope and Content

Published by order of the Board of Supervisors for distribution at the Jamestown Tercentennial Exposition. Compiled by H. M. Heuser.

Yonge, Samuel Humphreys. The Site of Old "James Towne," 1607-1698: A Brief Historical and Topographical Sketch of the First American Metropolis. 1930.

Unit ID 487

Extent

151 pp.; plates, map.

Physical Location 5th ed. Richmond: J. H. Jenkins,

Scope and Content

Includes bibliographical references First edition: Richmond, Association for the Preservation of Virginia Antiquities, 1904 Tercentenary edition: Richmond, Hermitage Press, 1907

Originally published as a series of articles in the *Virginia Magazine of History and Biography* 11 (1903-04): 257-76, 393-414; 12 (1904-05): 33-53, 113-33.

Yorktown, Williamsburg, and Jamestown Island.

Unit ID 488

Extent

[5] pp.; plates, maps.

Physical Location [Fort Monroe, Va.: U.S. Army Coast Artillery School, 1913].

Scope and Content

Guide to historic sites along route of march; issued for coast defense personnel participating in field exercises as part of Yorktown celebrations in 1913.

Serials

Association for the Preservation of Virginia Antiquities. The Report of the President of the Association...to the Annual Meeting; Also, the Report of the Jamestown Committee. 18??-??

Unit ID 489

Physical Location Richmond:

Dispatch: A Quarterly Newsletter of the Jamestown-Yorktown Foundation. 1987-.

Unit ID 490

Physical Location Williamsburg: The Foundation,

Scope and Content

The newsletter of the foundation which oversees Jamestown Settlement and the Yorktown Victory Center.

Fodor's Williamsburg, Jamestown and Yorktown. 1987-??

Unit ID 491

Physical Location New York: Fodor's Travel Publications,

Scope and Content

Title varies.

Great Britain. Public Record Office. Calendar of State papers, Colonial Series, America and West Indies, Preserved in the Public Record Office. 1860-.

Unit ID 492

Physical Location Edited by William Noel Sainsbury et al. London: H.M.S.O.,

Scope and Content

Volumes include indexesVolume 45, covering 1739, was published in 1994

Most volumes have been reprinted by Kraus Reprint(Volumes 2-4, 6, and 8 are concerned with the East Indies, China, Japan, and Persia.)

The Jamestown Bulletin. Edited by Belle W. Tunstall Walke et al. June 1904-May 1909.

Unit ID 493

Physical Location [Norfolk: Woman's Jamestown Association],

Scope and Content

Devoted to the interests of the Jamestown Exposition. No numbers were issued August-December 1904 and February-March 1905. A notice in the number for May 1909 states that the periodical will be continued under the title Virginia Bulletin.

Jamestown Foundation (Va.) Financial Report, Jamestown Foundation and Jamestown Foundation, Incorporated. 1957/58-??

Unit ID 494

Physical Location [Jamestown]:

Jamestown-Yorktown Foundation. 1979-.

Unit ID 495

Physical Location Annual Report. [Williamsburg] : The Foundation,

Jamestowne Society. Roster of Members. 1936/61-??

Unit ID 496

Physical Location [Richmond]:

Scope and Content

Irregular.

Jamestowne Society Newsletter. 14 May 1977-??

Unit ID 497

Physical Location Richmond: The Society,

Kelso, William M., et al. Jamestown Rediscovery. Jamestown: Association for the Preservation of Virginia Antiquities, 1995-. Illus., maps, portraits.

Unit ID 498

Scope and Content

An annual publication which describes the historical background, goals, and major discoveries of the APVA Jamestown Rediscovery archaeological project. The significance of discoveries related to the first Jamestown settlement call for rapid publication, but the lack of analysis time render a necessarily incomplete report with tentative conclusionsIncludes bibliographical references, and selected reading lists.

Old Jamestown Digest. Edited by Lelia J. Triplett. 1906-??

Unit ID 499

Physical Location Norfolk:

Resort Guide [1926?]-??

Unit ID 500

Physical Location [Norfolk]: Norfolk Advertising Board, Inc.,

Scope and Content

"Virginia Seashore, Featuring Norfolk, Portsmouth, Virginia Beach, Ocean View, Cape Henry, and Other Historic Points in Norfolk Area, Including Jamestown, Williamsburg, Yorktown and Old Point Comfort, Va., Nag's Head, Manteo, Kill Devil Hills, and Roanoke Island, N.C., and Containing the Official Virginia Seashore Hotel and Cottage Directory, with Rates, etc."

Articles/Chapters/Papers

Abbott, Carl. "Norfolk in the New Century: The Jamestown Exposition and Urban Boosterism." Virginia Magazine of History and Biography 85 (1977): 86-96.

Unit ID 501

Scope and Content

Though the Norfolk sponsors of the 1907 Jamestown Exposition generally failed to realize their goals, they developed a unique form of southern boosterism in the early twentieth century. Includes bibliographical references.

Bacon's Rebellion: William Sherwood's Account [and] Philip Ludwell's Account. Virginia Magazine of History and Biography 1 (1893): 167-86.

Unit ID 502

Bailey, Worth. "Concerning Jamestown Pottery, Past and Present." Ceramic Age (October 1937): 101-4.

Unit ID 503

---. "A Jamestown Baking Oven of the Seventeenth Century." William and Mary Quarterly, 2d ser., 17 (1937): 496-500.

Unit ID 504

---. "Lime Preparation at Jamestown in the Seventeenth Century." William and Mary Quarterly, 2d ser., 18 (1938): 1-12.

Unit ID 505

---. "Notes on the Use of Pewter in Virginia during the Seventeenth Century." William and Mary Quarterly, 2d ser., 18 (1938): 227-41; illus.

Unit ID 506

Scope and Content

Includes bibliographical references.

Barbour, Philip L. "The Identity of the First Poles in America." William and Mary Quarterly, 3d ser., 21 (1964): 77-92.

Unit ID 507

Scope and Content

An analysis of references to Poles in America, which concludes that Michael Lowick of Virginia was not a Pole but an Englishman, and that there is no evidence that Poles were brought to Jamestown to make glass.

---. "A Possible Clue to Samuel Argall's Pre-Jamestown Activities." William and Mary Quarterly, 3d ser., 29 (1972): 301-6.

Unit ID 508

Scope and Content

A letter written in 1606 by William Turner, later a deputy of Samuel Argall, sheds light on Argall's early career. Includes bibliographical references.

Bemiss, Samuel Merrifield. "John Martin, Ancient Adventurer." *Virginia Magazine of History and Biography* 65 (1957): 209-21.

Unit ID 509

Scope and Content

Martin outlived all others of the original 1607 settlers and probably died about 1632 at Brandon, his estate on the James River Includes bibliographical references.

Bennett, Lerone, Jr. "The First Generation: Pioneer Blacks Changed Color, Rhythm and Wealth of White America." *Ebony* 50 (February 1995): 76-82, 186; illus.

Unit ID 510

Scope and Content

The first blacks who came to English America arrived in Virginia in 1619, but they were not slaves. Their lives and relationships to the white community are discussed Reprinted from *The Shaping of Black America* (rev. ed.; New York: Penguin Books, 1993).

Bernhard, Virginia. "Bermuda and Virginia in the Seventeenth Century: A Comparative View." *Journal of Social History* 19 (1985): 57-70.

Unit ID 511

Scope and Content

While the English who settled Virginia were disorganized and unwilling to work together, the early Bermuda colonists kept order, worked hard, and prospered. Black slaves were treated better in Bermuda than in Jamestown. The strong Puritan influence on the islands helped maintain discipline and encouraged family values Includes bibliographical references.

---. "'Men, Women and Children' at Jamestown: Population and Gender in Early Virginia, 1607-1610." *Journal of Southern History* 58 (1992): 599-618.

Unit ID 512

Scope and Content

Examines colonial records and ships' logs to get a sense of the total population of Jamestown during the "starving time." Neglected in the history of this tragedy is the condition of nearby colonies and the composition of the depleted ranks of colonists. Records show that only thirty miles downriver another colony existed in good condition.

Billings, Warren M. "Vignettes of Jamestown." *Virginia Cavalcade* 45 (1996): 164-79; illus.

Unit ID 513

Scope and Content

Conjecture on the character and look of the settlement at Jamestown in the seventeenth century.

Blanton, Wyndham B. "Epidemics, Real and Imaginary, and Other Factors Influencing Seventeenth-Century Virginia's Population." *Bulletin of the History of Medicine* 31 (1957): 454-62.

Unit ID 514

Brock, R. A. (Robert Alonzo). "Virginia, 1606-1689." In *Narrative and Critical History of America*, edited by Justin Winsor, vol. 3, 127-68. Boston: Houghton, Mifflin and Co., 1884.

Unit ID 515

Scope and Content

Includes a critical essay on the sources of information.

Brown, Glenn. "Jamestown." *Architectural Record* 63 (1928): 78-79.

Unit ID 516

Scope and Content

Personal reminiscences of a visit to Jamestown.

Browne, C. A. "Reverend Dr. John Clayton and His Early Map of Jamestown, Virginia." *William and Mary Quarterly*, 2d ser., 19 (1939): 1-7.

Unit ID 517

Bushnell, David Ives. *Virginia before Jamestown*. Washington: Smithsonian Institution, 1940. [4] pp.; illus., map.

Unit ID 518

Scope and Content

Reprinted from *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections* 100:125-28, *Essays in Historical Anthropology of North America*. Published in honor of John R. Swanton. Bibliographical footnotes.

Carnahan, Frances. "The First Two Hundred Years." *Early American Life* 24, no. 2 (April 1993): 2-3; illus., photo.

Unit ID 519

Scope and Content

Describes sites and facilities at Jamestown, Jamestown Settlement, and Yorktown.

Carson, Cary, Norman F. Barka, William M. Kelso, Garry Wheeler Stone, and Dell Upton. "Impermanent Architecture in the Southern American Colonies." *Winterthur Portfolio* 16 (1981): 135-96.

Unit ID 520

Scope and Content

A major synthesis of all work on seventeenth-century posthole buildings in the Chesapeake. This pattern of impermanent architecture is related to historical trends (the tobacco economy and the high mortality rate) and the artifactual record of conspicuous consumption. The authors conclude that the short life span of early southerners tended to make them live for the day, spending their money for material possessions rather than a permanent dwelling. Includes bibliographical references, and an appendix of excavated sites; among the sites are six earthfast structures on Jamestown Island dating from the second to the fourth quarters of the seventeenth century.

Carson, Jane. "The Will of John Rolfe." *Virginia Magazine of History and Biography* 58 (1950): 58-65.

Unit ID 521

Scope and Content

A transcription of the probate copy of Rolfe's will, which was written originally in Jamestown on March 10, 1621. It contains little to support the traditions associated with Rolfe's name. A short biographical sketch precedes the transcription.

Carver, Sally S. "The Mighty Jamestown Exposition." *Hobbies: The Magazine for Collectors* 85, no. 7 (September 1980): 110-11.

Unit ID 522

Scope and Content

Describes a series of nearly 200 postcards produced for the 1907 exposition by the Jamestown Amusement and Vending Company.

Chase, Henry. "Four Centuries, Jamestown: The Origin of African-American History." *American Visions* 9, no. 3 (June-July 1994): V17ff. (advertising supplement: "Virginia"); illus., photo.

Unit ID 523

Scope and Content

Jamestown played a role in early African-American history. The slaves who inhabited Virginia were from the Spanish Caribbean. Various events will pay tribute to 375 years of this history on August 20 and 21, 1994. Information is provided on related sites in the area.

Chorley, E. Clowes. "The Planting of the Church in Virginia." *William and Mary Quarterly*, 2d ser., 10 (1930): 191-213.

Unit ID 524

Clark, John B., Jr. "The Fire Problem in Colonial Virginia." *Virginia Magazine of History and Biography* 57 (1949): 244-51.

Unit ID 525

Scope and Content

Bibliography: 251.

Coale, Griffith Bailey. *Arrival of the First Permanent English Settlers of Jamestown, Virginia, 13 May 1607*. Salem, Mass.: American Neptune, 1950. 12 pp.; illus.

Unit ID 526

Scope and Content

Reprinted from the *American Neptune* 10, no. 1 (1950).

Cohen, Brenda, and Paul Cohen. "Jamestown and Williamsburg: Archaeological Footprints of Our Colonial Past." *Journal of College Science Teaching* 22 (March-April 1993): 315-17; illus., photo.

Unit ID 527

Scope and Content

Discusses the use of archaeological remains in the museums and historical institutions of Jamestown and Williamsburg. Jamestown Settlement provides an account of the origins of the town and reveals the technology of the indigenous Powhatan Indians.

The Colonial Beginnings. *Changing Times* 22, no. 6 (June 1968): 19-20; illus.

Unit ID 528

Scope and Content

Brief descriptions of Jamestown, Williamsburg, and Yorktown are included in a larger account of "15 places that everyone should visit" in America.

Connor, Seymour V. "Sir Samuel Argall: A Biographical Sketch." *Virginia Magazine of History and Biography* 59 (1951): 162-75.

Unit ID 529

Scope and Content

Relates Argall's exploits as mariner, fisherman, negotiator with the Indians and the French, Deputy Governor, and focus of accusations. Includes bibliographical references.

Cotter, John L. "Architecture as a Cultural Artifact at Jamestown, Virginia." Paper presented at the annual meeting of the Society for Historical Archaeology, Charleston, S.C., 1975.

Unit ID 530

---. "Architecture at Jamestown: Seventeenth-Century and Beyond." *Archaeology* 29, no. 3 (1976): 152-63.

Unit ID 531

Scope and Content

A review of archaeology and architecture at Jamestown.

---. "Excavations at Jamestown, Virginia, Site of the First Permanent English Settlement in America." *Antiquity* no. 121 (March 1957): 19-24.

Unit ID 532

---. "Jamestown: Treasure in the Earth." *Antiques* 71 (1957): 44-46.

Unit ID 533

---. **"Rediscovering Jamestown." *Archaeology* 10 (1957): 25-30.**

Unit ID 534

Scope and Content

A brief review of 1956 and 1957 excavations and test trenching.

Cotter, John L., and Edward B. Jelks. "Historic Site Archaeology at Jamestown." *American Antiquity* 22 (1957): 387-89.

Unit ID 535

Cox, Gail Diane. "The American Princess in London." *American History Illustrated* 13, no. 6 (1978): 4-7, 47-50.

Unit ID 536

Scope and Content

Pocahontas may not have rescued John Smith, but her triumphant visit to London in 1616 helped to save Jamestown. Although she died of a fever in England, she helped the Virginia Company survive until the value of her husband's tobacco was realized.

Craven, Wesley Frank. "Indian Policy in Early Virginia." *William and Mary Quarterly*, 3d ser., 1 (1944): 65-82.

Unit ID 537

Scope and Content

Includes bibliographical references.

---. **"Twenty Negroes to Jamestown in 1619?" *Virginia Quarterly Review* 47 (1971): 416-20.**

Unit ID 538

Scope and Content

Explores the long-established "fact" that twenty blacks were delivered to Jamestown by a Dutch ship in 1619.

Crews, Ed. "Laydon's World." *Americana* 18, no. 3 (July-August 1990): 11.

Unit ID 539

Scope and Content

Jamestown Settlement Museum introduced by founding father John Laydon in film.

---. **"Setting Sail in the New World: Jamestown's Susan Constant." *Americana* 20, no. 4 (October 1992): 24ff.; illus., photo.**

Unit ID 540

Scope and Content

The *Susan Constant* is one of three restored ships which are part of the historic recreation of the Jamestown colony. This is the second reproduction of the ship that brought colonists to Virginia in 1607. The history of the ship and the colony are discussed.

Creznic, Jean. "Ben Franklin, the DAR, and Jamestown." *Early American Life* 21 (October 1990): 12-13.

Unit ID 541

Scope and Content

Includes an announcement of the opening of a new building housing a 100-seat theatre and three exhibition galleries at Jamestown Settlement.

Cullen, Joseph P. "James' Town." *American History Illustrated* 7, no. 6 (1972): 26-38.

Unit ID 542

Scope and Content

The settlement of Jamestown was plagued by disease, starvation, mismanagement, and idleness.

Davidson, Thomas E. "Pottery-Making in Seventeenth-Century Virginia." Dispatch: A Quarterly Newsletter of the Jamestown-Yorktown Foundation (Fall 1995): 4; illus.

Unit ID 543

Scope and Content

An overview of efforts to establish potteries in seventeenth-century Virginia.

---. "Supplying the Jamestown Colony." Dispatch: A Quarterly Newsletter of the Jamestown-Yorktown Foundation (Winter 1995): 4-5; illus.

Unit ID 544

Scope and Content

An account of the efforts of the Virginia Company to keep the colonists supplied with provisions and new settlers.

Davis, Chris. "One More Time: A Replica of the Godspeed, the Square-Rigger That Landed at the Jamestown Colony in 1607, Proves That Crossing the Atlantic Hasn't Gotten Any Easier." Motor Boating and Sailing 157 (March 1986): 62ff.; illus., photo., chart.

Unit ID 545

Davis, Richard Beale. "The Devil in Virginia in the Seventeenth Century." Virginia Magazine of History and Biography 65 (1957): 131-49.

Unit ID 546

Scope and Content

Discusses Virginians' attitudes toward the idea of black magic through the seventeenth century, including the witchcraft charges against Joan Wright which came before the General Court in Jamestown in 1626

Includes bibliographical references.

A Day in Old James City: The Jamestown Exposition. National Magazine [Boston] 26, no. 2 (May 1907): 214-22; illus.

Unit ID 547

Scope and Content

A sentimental visit to Jamestown, via Williamsburg, during the tercentennial exposition. Illustrations include photographs of the church tower at Jamestown and exposition buildings in Norfolk.

[Descriptions of the Jamestown Tercentennial Exposition and Information on Rail Travel to the Exposition Site.] Book of the Royal Blue 10, no. 4 (1907): 22 pp. [special issue]; illus., map.

Unit ID 548

Scope and Content

Published by the Passenger Department of the Baltimore and Ohio Railroad.

Earle, Carville V. "Environment, Disease and Mortality in Early Virginia." Journal of Historical Geography 5 (1979): 365-90; maps, tables.

Unit ID 549

Scope and Content

Between 1607 and 1624 typhoid fever and dysentery visited Jamestown in epidemics killing thirty percent or more of the colonists with each onslaught. The Virginia Company did not understand the connection between the estuarine environment and disease. The prevention of disease and death required the abandonment of Jamestown and relocation into healthier areas, which occurred to a greater degree with the dissolution of the Virginia Company in 1624

Includes bibliographical references A slightly altered version of this article appears under the same title in *The Chesapeake in the Seventeenth Century: Essays on Anglo-American Society*, edited by Thad W. Tate

and David L. Ammerman, pp. 96-125 (Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina Press, 1979).

---. **"The First English Towns of North America." *Geographical Review* 67 (1977): 34-50; illus., tables.**

Unit ID 550

Scope and Content

Offers the monopolist-migration model for interpreting the location and early growth of colonial towns. This model stresses the role of political-economic and demographic variables. Various colonial towns, including Jamestown, are analyzed and compared. Includes bibliographical references.

Egloff, Nancy. "'Ancient and Chief Seats of Government': The Colonial Capitals of Virginia and Maryland." *Dispatch: A Quarterly Newsletter of the Jamestown-Yorktown Foundation* (Winter 1997): 4-5; illus.

Unit ID 551

Scope and Content

A comparison of Jamestown and St. Mary's City as seventeenth-century colonial capitals.

Fausz, J. Frederick. "An 'Abundance of Blood Shed on Both Sides': England's First Indian War, 1609-1614." *Virginia Magazine of History and Biography* 98 (1990): 3-56; illus., tables, map.

Unit ID 552

Scope and Content

Investigates the actions and motivations of both sides.

Ford, Gary D. "Breaking New Ground: Jamestown Settlement, Virginia." *Southern Living* 29 (June 1994): 32-33; illus., photo.

Unit ID 553

Scope and Content

An exhibit of artifacts from seventeenth-century Virginia are on display at the Jamestown Settlement. Aside from newly-discovered pieces, visitors can also view archaeologists at work at the Colonial National Historical Park.

Forman, Henry Chandlee. "The Bygone 'Subberbs of James Cittie.'" *William and Mary Quarterly*, 2d ser., 20 (1940): 475-86; map.

Unit ID 554

Scope and Content

Describes Pasbyhayes, the "suburb" of Jamestown on the Governor's Land north of the isthmus. Includes a map showing the sites discussed.

---. **"The Old Hardware of James Towne." *Antiques* 39 (1941): 30-32; illus.**

Unit ID 555

Scope and Content

Identifies and illustrates iron hinges, keys, locks, and other hardware recently excavated in the New Towne area.

Franklin, Lucy Brown. "The Negro Exhibition of the Jamestown Tercentennial Exposition of 1907." *Negro History Bulletin* 38 (1975): 408-13.

Unit ID 556

Scope and Content

The Negro Development and Exposition Company was chartered to organize an African-American exhibit at the Jamestown Exposition of 1907. Many black leaders opposed a separate exhibit, fearing it would foster segregation.

Gannon, Michael V. "Carry Me Back to Old La Florida." *Virginia Magazine of History and Biography* 93 (1985): 79-92.

Unit ID 557

Scope and Content

Discusses the similarities and differences between Jamestown and St. Augustine, the two oldest surviving European settlements in the territory that became the United States. Although the Spanish and English differed greatly in their approaches to colonization, they shared some noteworthy similarities. Includes bibliographical references.

[Girardin, Louis Hue]. "Account of James-Town, the First English Settlement in Virginia." *Amoenitates Graphicae* 1 (1805): 7-10; col. plate.

Unit ID 558

Scope and Content

A brief history of Jamestown, with descriptions of the "small peninsula" and its ruins. Suggests that the nation provide an enclosure for the church tower and cemetery and a suitable monument to the founders. An appendix describes the effects of erosion. Off the southern shore about 150-200 paces are "many yards of the palisade erected by the first settlers." On the western shore a "very narrow slip of land," which is flooded at high tide, is the only obstacle to the peninsula becoming an island. A "View of James-Town," facing page seven, is drawn from a perspective off the southwest shore. It includes the church tower, sepulchral monuments, a fence along the shore, and cattle, with two large houses in the background. The article appears in the first and only issue of a magazine published by a professor at the College of William and Mary. The only known copy, with missing cover and torn pages, is held by the John D. Rockefeller Jr. Library, Colonial Williamsburg Foundation. Reference: Wayne Barrett, "Monsieur Girardin's Prescient Little Magazine," *Colonial Williamsburg: The Journal of the Colonial Williamsburg Foundation* 14, no. 2 (Winter 1991-1992): 24-28.

Gookin, Warner F. "The First Leaders at Jamestown." *Virginia Magazine of History and Biography* 58 (1950): 181-93.

Unit ID 559

Scope and Content

Argues that Bartholomew Gosnold played a prominent role in the establishment of the Virginia Company and the Jamestown colony, and that John Smith exaggerated his own contribution. Includes bibliographical references.

---. "Who Was Bartholomew Gosnold?" *William and Mary Quarterly*, 3d ser., 6 (1949): 398-415.

Unit ID 560

Scope and Content

Includes bibliographical references.

"Gosnold of the Godspeed." *Colonial Homes* 13, no. 4 (August 1987): 120-21; photos.

Unit ID 561

Scope and Content

Replicas of three ships that brought colonists to Virginia in 1607 are docked at Jamestown Festival Park: the *Susan Constant*, the *Discovery*, and the *Godspeed*, the latter commanded by Bartholomew Gosnold.

Graves, Charles Marshall. "The Pompeii of America." *The New England Magazine* 33 (1905): [277]-284; illus.

Unit ID 562

Scope and Content

Describes efforts by the Barneys, the APVA, the U.S. Congress, John Tyler, Jr., and Samuel Yonge to rescue, excavate, protect and preserve the ruins of Jamestown.

Gregory, George C. "Jamestown, First Brick State House." *Virginia Magazine of History and Biography* 43 (1935): 193-99.

Unit ID 563

Scope and Content

Documentation relating to the first statehouse, the foundations of which were located and partially uncovered by Gregory in 1932.

---. "Log Houses at Jamestown, 1607." *Virginia Magazine of History and Biography* 44 (1936): 287-95.

Unit ID 564

Hanna, Susan D. "Preliminary Study of the Makers Marks and Dates on Lead Window Comes from Jamestown, Virginia." Paper presented at the annual meeting of the Society for Historical Archaeology, Williamsburg, 1984.

Unit ID 565

Scope and Content

The interiors of lead strips bear maker's marks and dates which can provide important information for dating a structure.

Hantman, Jeffrey L. "Between Powhatan and Quirank: Reconstructing Monacan Culture and History in the Context of Jamestown." *American Anthropologist* 92 (1990): 676-90.

Unit ID 566

Scope and Content

Primarily concerned with describing an interior Indian culture, the Monacan, a people who were less complex than, and a principal enemy of, the Powhatan. Analysis of ethnohistoric texts, and insights derived from archaeology, lead to a different perspective on the context of the Jamestown settlement.

---. "Caliban's Own Voice: American Indian Views of the Other in Colonial Virginia." *New Literary History* 23 (Winter 1992): 69ff.

Unit ID 567

Scope and Content

The writings of William Strachey, probably a source for Shakespeare's character Caliban, described the varied reactions of Virginia Indians to Europeans at the Jamestown colony. This diversity of responses among Powhatans and Monacans contributed to the contradictions portrayed in Caliban.

Harrington, J. C. "Archaeology as an Auxiliary Science to American History." *American Anthropologist* 57, no. 6 (1955): 1121-30.

Unit ID 1212

Scope and Content

The author explains his approach to the new field of historical archaeology by referencing work at Jamestown.

---. "Dating Stem Fragments of Seventeenth- and Eighteenth-Century Clay Tobacco Pipes." *Archeological Society of Virginia Quarterly Bulletin* 9, no. 1 (1954): 10-14.

Unit ID 568

Scope and Content

Pipe stem diameter is used as a dating tool for the first time.

---. "Historic Site Archaeology in the United States." In *Archaeology of the Eastern United States*, edited by James B. Griffin, 335-44. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1952.

Unit ID 1211

Scope and Content

Relies heavily on Jamestown experience.

---. **"Interpreting Jamestown to the Visitor." *The Museum News* 24, no. 11 (1946): 7-8.**

Unit ID 569

Scope and Content

In order to give visitors an insight into the significance of Jamestown, the author suggests not a reconstruction but a museum, where the visitor can obtain the information that will allow an appreciation of the exposed foundations and ruins. From a paper read at the Annual Meeting of the American Association of Museums, Washington, D.C., May 1946.

---. **"Jamestown Archaeology in Retrospect." In *The Scope of Historical Archaeology*, edited by David G. Orr and Daniel G. Crozier, 29-53. Philadelphia: Temple University, 1984.**

Unit ID 1210

Scope and Content

A retrospective of archaeological projects at Jamestown, including recommendations for further work.

---. **"Partnership at Jamestown: Archeology and History Work Hand in Hand." *The Regional Review (National Park Service)* 5, no. 2/3 (1940): 2-6.**

Unit ID 570

---. **"Seventeenth-Century Brickmaking and Tilemaking at Jamestown, Virginia." *Virginia Magazine of History and Biography* 58 (1950): 16-39.**

Unit ID 571

---. **"Some Delft Tiles Found at Jamestown." *Antiques* 59 (1951): 36-37.**

Unit ID 572

Scope and Content

Short review of tiles and their decoration.

---. **"Tobacco Pipes from Jamestown." *Archeological Society of Virginia Quarterly Bulletin* 5, no. 4 (1951): 2-8.**

Unit ID 573

---. **"The Tools of America's First Glass Blowers." *The Chronicle of the Early American Industries Association* 10 (1957): 4-5, 11; illus.**

Unit ID 574

Scope and Content

Examples of glassworkers' tools were not uncovered during excavations at the Glass House site, but designs for tools to be used in the reconstructed Glass House were based on illustrations in the works of Agricola and Blancour. This article is followed by "Notes on Glass Blowing" (pp. 5-6, 11), which was extracted from Harrington's *Glassmaking at Jamestown*.

Harrington, Virginia S. "Theories and Evidence for the Location of James Fort." *Virginia Magazine of History and Biography* 93 (1985): 36-53; map, photos.

Unit ID 575

Scope and Content

Erosion, records that conflict, and contradictory theories all affect archaeologists' ability to find the site of the fort. New anthropological research methods, satellite photography, and other studies may finally reveal the fort's original location. Includes bibliographical references.

Hatch, Charles E., Jr. "The 'Affair near James Island' (or, 'The Battle of Green Spring'), July 6, 1781." *Virginia Magazine of History and Biography* 53 (1945): 172-96.

Unit ID 576

---. **"Glassmaking in Virginia, 1607-1625." William and Mary Quarterly, 2d ser., 21 (1941): 119-38, 227-38; map, plates.**

Unit ID 577

Scope and Content

Includes bibliographical references.

---. **"The Great Road: Earliest Highway Used and Developed by the English at Jamestown." Virginia Magazine of History and Biography 57 (1949): 14-21; plate.**

Unit ID 578

Scope and Content

Discusses the discovery of traces of a seventeenth-century road leading from the isthmus to a point near the Church. Based on excavations from 1939 through 1948

Includes bibliographical references.

---. **"Jamestown and the Revolution." William and Mary Quarterly, 2d ser., 22 (1942): 30-38; plate.**

Unit ID 579

Scope and Content

A brief account of Jamestown's role in the American Revolution, as taken from a report prepared by the author in 1941 for the Colonial National Historical Park, Yorktown, entitled "Preliminary Historical Study of the Lawrence and Beverley Tracts on Jamestown Island."Includes bibliographical references.

---. **"Mulberry Trees and Silkworms: Sericulture in Early Virginia." Virginia Magazine of History and Biography 65 (1957): 3-61; illus.**

Unit ID 580

Scope and Content

Includes bibliographical references.

---. **"Robert Sully at Jamestown, 1854." William and Mary Quarterly, 2d ser.**

Unit ID 581

Scope and Content

22 (1942): 343-52; platesRobert Sully was a portrait painter in Richmond who visited Jamestown in the fall of 1854. He wrote an account of his excursion in a letter to Lyman Draper and drew sketches of the church tower, a cypress tree in the river, a brick powder magazine, the "Site of the Old Colonial Fort and Magazine," and the ruins of a residence he identified as belonging to the Champion familyIncludes bibliographical references.

---. **"Storehouse and Customhouse." Virginia Cavalcade 16, no. 2 (1966): 12-18; illus.**

Unit ID 582

Scope and Content

An account of the career of Richard Ambler (1690-1766), Yorktown merchant and customs collector for the York River District. In 1724 he married Elizabeth Jaquelin, heiress to a large tract on Jamestown Island. The author includes a brief history of the Ambler family.

Hayes, Kevin J. "Defining the Ideal Colonist: Captain John Smith's Revisions from A True Relation to the Proceedings to the Third Book of the Generall Historie." Virginia Magazine of History and Biography 99 (1991): 123-44; illus.

Unit ID 583

Scope and Content

The varying details among Smith's three accounts indicate that he had different intentions each time he retold the story of the Jamestown settlementIncludes bibliographical references.

Hecht, Arthur. "Lead Production in Virginia during the Seventeenth and Eighteenth Centuries." *West Virginia History* 25 (1964): 173-83.

Unit ID 584

Scope and Content

Traces lead production in Virginia from its earliest discovery near Jamestown through the colonial era.

Hecht, Irene W. D. "The Virginia Muster of 1624/5 as a Source for Demographic History." *William and Mary Quarterly*, 3d ser., 30 (1973): 65-92; tables.

Unit ID 585

Scope and Content

An analysis of the 1624/5 muster in categories such as age, geographical distribution, household size, distribution of servants, and year of arrival Includes bibliographical references.

Hemphill, W. Edwin. "'Hallowed Be the Place.'" *Virginia Cavalcade* 6, no. 4 (1957): 22-29; illus.

Unit ID 586

Scope and Content

Depictions of the Jamestown church tower.

---. "'Not Born for Ourselves.'" *Virginia Cavalcade* 6, no. 4 (1957): 5-7; illus.

Unit ID 587

Scope and Content

Unveiling of William Couper's statue of Capt. John Smith, May 13, 1909.

Henry, Susan L. "Terra-Cotta Tobacco Pipes in Seventeenth-Century Maryland and Virginia: A Preliminary Study." *Historical Archaeology* 13 (1979): 14-37.

Unit ID 588

Scope and Content

A study of mold-made terra-cotta pipes, primarily from the St. John's site (St. Mary's City) and Jamestown. The author hypothesizes that colonists made these pipes during economic depressions, when they could not afford the more expensive pipes imported from England.

Henry, William Wirt. "The First Legislative Assembly in America." In *Annual Report of the American Historical Association for the Year 1893*, 301-16.

Unit ID 589

Scope and Content

A review of the members and acts of the first assembly in 1619.

Historic Highways: Virginia's Colonial Parkway. *Colonial Homes* 17, no. 6 (December 1991): [24]-36, 39; map, photos.

Unit ID 590

Scope and Content

The Colonial Parkway illustrates 175 years of American colonial history through reconstructed communities, historic buildings, and museums. The Parkway stretches from Jamestown Island to Yorktown.

Hobbs, Carl H., Dennis B. Blanton, R. A. Gammisch, and J. Broadwater. "A Marine Archaeological Reconnaissance Using Side-Scan Sonar, Jamestown Island, Virginia, USA." *Journal of Coastal Research* 10 (1994): 351-59.

Unit ID 591

Scope and Content

A detailed side-scan sonar survey of the shallow region immediately offshore of Jamestown Island disclosed numerous features. The major feature in the imagery was in an area thought to be a likely

location of the 1607 fort. Subsequent investigations retrieved seventeenth-century artifacts but were inconclusive in better identifying the major feature as other than a series of very subtle ridges with no immediately discernible underlying structure.

Hoffman, Bernard G. "John Clayton's 1687 Account of the Medicinal Practices of the Virginia Indians." *Ethnohistory* 11 (1964): 1-40; illus.

Unit ID 592

Scope and Content

Reprints and annotates a letter (British Museum Add. Ms. 4437) written to Dr. Nehemiah Grew by John Clayton, a minister at Jamestown from 1684 to 1687.

Hudson, J. Paul. "The Importance of Archaeology at Jamestown, Virginia, Site of the First Successful English Settlement in the New World." *The Conference on Historic Site Archaeology Papers* 1 (1967): 27-32.

Unit ID 593

Scope and Content

An overview of Jamestown archaeology since 1934, stressing how archaeology has added to our knowledge of life in early Virginia.

---. "Jamestown Artisans and Craftsmen." *Antiques* 71 (1957): 47-50.

Unit ID 594

---. "Knight's Tombstone at Jamestown, Virginia." *Antiques* 91 (June 1967): 760-61; illus.

Unit ID 595

Scope and Content

Description of a tombstone in the church at Jamestown, believed to be the site of George Yeardley's burial. The tombstone at one time was ornamented with monumental brasses.

---. *Seventeenth-Century Glass Wine Bottles and Seals Excavated at Jamestown.* [Corning, N.Y.: Corning Museum of Glass, 1961]. [40] pp.; illus.

Unit ID 596

Scope and Content

Reprinted from the *Journal of Glass Studies* 3 (1961): 78-117.

---. "The Story of Iron at Jamestown, Virginia, Where Iron Objects Were Wrought by Englishmen Almost 350 Years Ago." *The Iron Worker* 20, no. 3 (1956): 2-14.

Unit ID 597

---. *This Was Green Spring: Plantation, Refuge, Prison, Statehouse. Jamestown.* Jamestown Foundation, [197-?] 14 pp.; illus.

Unit ID 598

Scope and Content

Reprinted from the *Iron Worker*.

Hudson, J. Paul, and C. Malcolm Watkins. "The Earliest Known English Colonial Pottery in America." *Antiques* 71 (1957): 51-54.

Unit ID 599

Inside a Glasshouse. *National Geographic World* (November 1977): 10f.

Unit ID 600

Ives, Patricia Carter. "Giles Beecher Jackson, Director-General of the Negro Development and Exposition Company of the United States for the Jamestown Tercentennial Exposition of 1907." *Negro History Bulletin* 38 (December 1975): 480-83; illus.

Unit ID 601

Scope and Content

Jackson was a lawyer in Richmond who founded the Negro Development and Exposition Company for the purpose of constructing an African-American exhibit at the Jamestown Exposition in Norfolk. Includes bibliographical references.

Jamestown. *Virginia Historical Register, and Literary Advertiser* 2 (1849): 138-39.

Unit ID 602

Scope and Content

A brief description of early sites, which are "now entirely, or very nearly, submerged in the river."

Jamestown: Dawn of a New Era. *National Parks and Conservation Magazine* 50, no. 4 (April 1976): 10-12; illus.

Unit ID 603

Scope and Content

A brief review of the seventeenth-century history of Jamestown.

Jamestown Island in 1861. *William and Mary Quarterly*, 1st ser., 10 (July 1901): 38-39.

Unit ID 604

Scope and Content

Contains the text of a brief letter from Colonel E. T. D. Myers, who was the military engineer at Jamestown Island in 1861.

Jamestown's Time Warp. *Southern Living* 26 (March 1991): 16; illus., photo.

Unit ID 605

Jarvis, Michael, and Jeroen van Driel. "The Vingboons Chart of the James River, Virginia, circa 1617." *William and Mary Quarterly*, 3d ser., 54 (1997): 377-94; maps.

Unit ID 606

Scope and Content

Describes the "Caart vande Riuier Powhatan" by Johannes Vingboons (ENTRY 910) and speculates on its date and Vingboons' source. The three-house symbol on the map at Jamestown, which apparently indicates a fortification, corresponds to the location of the recent excavations of the original fort. Includes bibliographical references.

Johnson, Clifton. "Round about Old Jamestown." *Booklovers Magazine* (1904): [371]-378.

Unit ID 607

Johnson, Ludwell, III. "John Smith before Jamestown." *American History Illustrated* 20, no. 3 (1985): 10-15.

Unit ID 608

Scope and Content

Describes the life of Captain John Smith prior to his adventures in Virginia's Jamestown colony, as documented in Smith's 1630 book *The True Travels, Adventures, and Observations of Captain John Smith in Europe, Asia, Africa and America*.

Johnson, Robert C. "The Lotteries of the Virginia Company, 1612-1621." *Virginia Magazine of History and Biography* 74 (1966): 259-92.

Unit ID 609

Scope and Content

Includes bibliographical references.

---, ed. "Virginia in 1632." *Virginia Magazine of History and Biography* 65 (1957): 458-66.

Unit ID 610

Scope and Content

Transcripts of three letters written in Jamestown in 1632 to officials in England. The three letters are from Governor John Harvey, from the Assembly, and from the Governor and Council.

Jones, Gordon W. "The First Epidemic in English America." *Virginia Magazine of History and Biography* 71 (1963): 3-10.

Unit ID 611

Scope and Content

Lists the causes of the epidemic and discusses why it developed at Jamestown but not at Roanoke Island.

Jordon, Joann, and Charles Jordon. "Historic Triangle." *Travel* 146, no. 1 (July 1976): 26-31; illus.

Unit ID 612

Scope and Content

Describes sites and facilities at Jamestown, Williamsburg, and Yorktown.

Kaufman, Ralph. "Glass Blowing, America's First Industry." *Pennsylvania Folklife* 29, no. 4 (1980): 25-27.

Unit ID 613

Scope and Content

The first glass blowing factory was in Jamestown in 1608. Casper Wistar in Salem, N.J., in 1739, and William Stiegel in Manheim, Pa., in 1765, established glass factories.

Kolb, Avery. "The Tempest." *American Heritage* 34, no. 3 (1983): 26-35; illus.

Unit ID 614

Scope and Content

The *Sea Venture's* passengers survived on Bermuda in 1609 and made it to Virginia one year later in two smaller vessels.

Konig, David Thomas. "'Dale's Laws' and the Non-Common Law Origins of Criminal Justice in Virginia." *American Journal of Legal History* 26 (1982): 354-75.

Unit ID 615

Scope and Content

Dale's Laws, promulgated between 1611 and 1618, were severe and unprecedented rules for the maintenance of discipline in Jamestown. Long considered a deviation from the common law tradition, Dale's Laws provided severe punishment for those who posed a threat to social order. Penal servitude and black slavery were logical continuationsIncludes bibliographical references.

Kupperman, Karen Ordahl. "Apathy and Death in Early Jamestown." *Journal of American History* 66 (1979): 24-40.

Unit ID 616

Scope and Content

An analogy between twentieth-century prison camps and the early Jamestown settlement demonstrates the connection between nutritional diseases and such psychological factors as fear and despair. In Jamestown a complex interaction between environmental and psychological factors produced high death

ratesIncludes bibliographical references.

Lacefield, Susan. "Fingerprinting America." *Alumni Gazette (College of William and Mary)* 63, no. 2 (December 1995): 18-19; photo.

Unit ID 617

Scope and Content

Describes Jamestown Rediscovery excavations under the direction of alumni Bill Kelso and Nick Lucchetti.

Laing, Wesley N. "Cattle in Seventeenth-Century Virginia." *Virginia Magazine of History and Biography* 67 (1959): 143-63.

Unit ID 618

Scope and Content

Includes bibliographical references.

Lamar, Howard. "The First American West: Jamestown, 1607-1699." *Yale Review* 74 (Autumn 1984): 64ff.

Unit ID 619

LaMarre, Thomas S. "Remembering Jamestown." *Stamps* 232 (8 September 1990): 333.

Unit ID 620

Lindgren, James M. "'For the Sake of Our Future': The Association for the Preservation of Virginia Antiquities and the Regeneration of Traditionalism." *Virginia Magazine of History and Biography* 97 (1989): 47-74; photos.

Unit ID 621

Scope and Content

Mary Jeffery Galt and Cynthia Beverley Tucker Coleman organized the APVA in 1889. In addition to their efforts in historic preservation, members promoted conservative social values and denounced the modern culture of an industrializing SouthIncludes bibliographical references.

---. "'Whatever Is Un-Virginian Is Wrong': The APVA's Sense of the Old Dominion." *Virginia Cavalcade* 38 (1989): 112-23.

Unit ID 622

Scope and Content

The nation's first statewide historic preservation organization extended modern notions of a preservation society's purposes by acting as a defender of traditional Virginia culture. The APVA championed restoration projects as part of a moral restoration program.

Lord Cornwallis's Movements and Operations in Virginia in 1781. *Virginia Historical Register and Literary Companion* 6 (1853): 181-97.

Unit ID 623

Scope and Content

Letters of Lord Cornwallis to General Clinton, including brief descriptions of operations near Jamestown and the Battle of Green Spring in July 1781.

Maissen, Augustin. "Vexillology in the Commonwealth of Virginia: The Modern Use of Historic Flags for Colonial Williamsburg, Port of Jamestown and the Battlefield of Yorktown." *Recueil g & eacute;n & eacute;alogique et h & eacute;raldique (Office G & eacute;n & eacute;alogique et H & eacute;raldique de Belgique)* 21 (1973): [369]-372; illus.

Unit ID 624

Mandel, Salome. "Nicolas Martiau, huguenot fran & ccedil;ais, anc & ecirc;tre de Washington." Miroir de l'histoire 8 (1957): 45-49.

Unit ID 625

Scope and Content

Nicolas Martiau, a Frenchman, was sent to Jamestown in 1620 as a professional engineer. His granddaughter married Lawrence Washington, an ancestor of George Washington.

Mardis, Allen, Jr. "Visions of James Fort." Virginia Magazine of History and Biography 97 (1989): 463-98; illus., maps.

Unit ID 626

Scope and Content

Discusses early descriptions of the first fort and later theories concerning its location.

The Marquis de La Fayette's Movements and Operations in Virginia in 1781. Virginia Historical Register and Literary Companion 6 (1853): 197-204.

Unit ID 627

Scope and Content

An extract from "A Narrative of My Life," by Judge Francis Taliaferro Brooke, who served as a lieutenant under Lafayette in 1781. Included is a description of the Battle of Green Spring.

Mason, George Carrington. "The Colonial Churches of James City County, Virginia." William and Mary Quarterly, 2d ser., 19 (1939): 510-30; plates, map.

Unit ID 628

Scope and Content

Includes bibliographical references See Mason's book *Colonial Churches of Tidewater Virginia* (ENTRY 284).

Mays, Vernon. "Jamestown Discovery: Have Archaeologists Uncovered the First Colony's First Fort?" Historic Preservation 47, no. 6 (November/December 1995): 26-27; illus.

Unit ID 629

Scope and Content

A brief account of Jamestown Rediscovery project excavations to date.

McCabe, John Collins. "Church at Jamestown." Church Review 8 (1855): 125-44.

Unit ID 630

McCarthy, Finbarr. "The Influence of 'Legal Habit' on English-Indian Relations in Jamestown, 1606-1612." Continuity and Change 5, no. 1 (1990): 39-64.

Unit ID 631

Scope and Content

Legal habit, or attitudes and behavior toward property and ownership rights inculcated by a legal culture, partly explains why the Jamestown settlers generally recognized the right of the Indians to trade the food that they produced. It may also explain why the English could describe, but not appreciate, the Indians' relationship to land. Includes bibliographical references: 59-64.

McCartney, Martha W. "The Martin's Hundred Potter: English North America's Earliest Known Master of His Trade." Journal of Early Southern Decorative Arts 21, no. 2 (Winter 1995): 139-50; illus.

Unit ID 632

Scope and Content

Thomas Ward is identified as the earliest potter in English North America. Similarities between fragments found at Jamestown and wares produced at Martin's Hundred raise the possibility that Ward produced

pottery when he and other Wolstenholme Town inhabitants took refuge on Jamestown Island after the Indian uprising in 1622. It is also possible that apprentices trained by Ward at Martin's Hundred later operated at Jamestown. Includes bibliographical references.

McCary, Ben C., and Parke Rouse. Virginia Indians before and after Jamestown. Jamestown: Jamestown Foundation, [1966?] 12 pp.; illus., maps, portraits.

Unit ID 633

Scope and Content

Reprinted from the *Iron worker* 29, no. 3 (Summer 1965).

Michel, Francis Louis. "Report of the Journey of Francis Louis Michel from Berne, Switzerland, to Virginia, October 2, 1701-December 1, 1702." Translated and edited by William J. Hinke. Virginia Magazine of History and Biography 24 (1916): 1-43, 113-41, 275-303.

Unit ID 634

Scope and Content

Includes brief descriptions of Jamestown (p. 25) and its church (p. 22). Hinke provides an extended note about the various Jamestown church buildings.

Miller, Minor Cline. "Spiritual Planting in Virginia (1607-1619)." Brethren Life and Thought 2, no. 3 (Summer 1957): 30-43.

Unit ID 635

Miller, Perry. "Religion and Society in the Early Literature: The Religious Impulse in the Founding of Virginia." William and Mary Quarterly, 3d ser., 6 (1949): 24-41.

Unit ID 636

Scope and Content

A continuation of Perry's article in volume 5 (ENTRY 637). Includes bibliographical references.

---. "The Religious Impulse in the Founding of Virginia: Religion and Society in the Early Literature." William and Mary Quarterly, 3d ser., 5 (1948): 492-522.

Unit ID 637

Scope and Content

Uses accounts, sermons, and other literature from the first fifteen to twenty years of the colony to advance the thesis that religion "was the really energizing power in this settlement, as in others." Includes bibliographical references.

Mook, Maurice Allison. "The Ethnological Significance of Tindall's Map of Virginia." William and Mary Quarterly, 2d ser., 23 (1943): 371-408; folded map.

Unit ID 638

Scope and Content

Robert Tyndall's 1608 map (ENTRY 907) is significant not only as the first drawn by a Jamestown settler but also as a record of the location of Indian tribes on the James and York rivers.

---. "Virginia Ethnology from an Early Relation." William and Mary Quarterly

Unit ID 639

Scope and Content

2d ser., 23 (1943): 101-29

Uses Gabriel Archer's "Relatyon of the Discovery of Our River" as an example of how contemporary accounts can be used to glean ethnological data on the culture of the Indians at the time of their first contact with the colonists.

Morgan, Edmund S. "The Labor Problem at Jamestown, 1607-18." *American Historical Review* 76 (1971): 595-611.

Unit ID 640

Scope and Content

Among the reasons the first settlers failed to grow the food they needed may be their attitudes toward work and their expectations of the New World. The discovery of tobacco finally started the Virginians working, but it may not have erased completely the early attitudes. Includes bibliographical references.

Motley, Charles G. "Virginia's History on Postage Stamps." *Stamps* 237 (7 December 1991): 372-73; illus., photo.

Unit ID 641

Scope and Content

Subjects honored include the Jamestown Exhibition in 1907.

Munger, Martha Perrine. "James Towne, 1607-1698, Matrix of the United States." *Americana (American Historical Society)* 23 (1929): 265-75; plates.

Unit ID 642

Scope and Content

A review of the seventeenth-century history of Jamestown, with brief comments on the later efforts of Samuel Yonge and the Edward Barneys to uncover the island's past.

Nash, Gary B. "The Image of the Indian in the Southern Colonial Mind." *William and Mary Quarterly*, 3d ser., 29 (1972): 197-230.

Unit ID 643

Scope and Content

Includes bibliographical references.

Neill, Edward D. "Captain John Smith, Adventurer and Romancer." In *Macalester College Contributions*, 1st series, 241-51. St. Paul, Minn.: Pioneer Press Publishing Co., 1890.

Unit ID 644

Scope and Content

A brief account of Smith's exploits and writings, with scant attention to his Virginia period. Smith's veracity is held in low regard.

---. "The Earliest Contest on Charter-Rights in America, Begun A.D. 1619, in Virginia Legislature, with Documents Now First Printed." In *Macalester College Contributions*, 1st series, 145-68. St. Paul, Minn.: Pioneer Press Publishing Co., 1890.

Unit ID 645

Scope and Content

Representatives from Martin-Brandon Plantation were not seated in the first General Assembly in 1619 because John Martin's patent exempted his people from obeying the orders of colonial authorities. Letters of John Martin and George Sandys are transcribed, but they also are available in Kingsbury.

---. "English Maids for Virginia Planters." *New-England Historical and Genealogical Register* 30 (1876): 410-12.

Unit ID 646

Scope and Content

Includes text from documents relating to the transportation of women to Virginia in the period 1619-1621.

---. "Ships Arriving at Jamestown, from the Settlement of Virginia until the Revocation of Charter of London Company." *New-England Historical and Genealogical Register* 30 (1876): 414-18.

Unit ID 647

Scope and Content

A list, "made up from various sources," of vessels arriving at Jamestown between 1607 and 1624.

---. **"Speech of Sir William Berkeley to the Virginia Assembly, 1651." *New-England Historical and Genealogical Register* 30 (1876): 231-33.**

Unit ID 648

Scope and Content

Gives the text of a speech to the Burgesses at Jamestown, 17 March 1651/52, in which Berkeley argues against the English Commonwealth Parliament's assertion of authority over Virginia.

---. **"A Study of the Virginia Census of 1624." *New-England Historical and Genealogical Register* 31 (1877): 147-53, 265-72, 393-401.**

Unit ID 649

Scope and Content

The Rev. Richard Buck and his family are discussed at some length. There are also entries for numerous other settlers at other sites.

---. **"Thomas Jones, Captain of the Lion, Falcon, May Flower and Discovery." *New-England Historical and Genealogical Register* 28 (1874): 314-17.**

Unit ID 650

Scope and Content

Mentions voyages of Captain Jones to Jamestown between 1620 and 1625. John Pory returned to England in 1622 on Jones's ship *Discovery*. Jones brought a captured Spanish frigate to Jamestown in July 1625.

---. **"Transportation of Homeless London Children." *New-England Historical and Genealogical Register* 30 (1876): 413-14.**

Unit ID 651

Scope and Content

Concerning two shipments of children to Virginia in 1619 and 1620.

---. **"Virginia Governors under the London Company." In *Macalester College Contributions, 1st series, 5-35*. St. Paul, Minn.: Pioneer Press Publishing Co., 1890.**

Unit ID 652

Scope and Content

Brief accounts of early governors and others, supported by quotations from various sources, many of which are available elsewhere. Letters of Francis Wyatt and John West are significant. A patent of Ralph Hamor is incorrectly attributed to Ralph Warner. A patent of Sir George Yeardley, transcribed in full, is important because the original has been lost.

---. **"Virginia Slaveholders, February 1625." *New-England Historical and Genealogical Register* 31 (1877): 22.**

Unit ID 653

Scope and Content

Captain W. Peirce, Sir George Yeardley, Richard Kingswell and Abraham Piersey are listed as owners of a total of fourteen blacks at Jamestown.

New Historical Attractions at Jamestown and Yorktown. *American History Illustrated* 26 (September-October 1991): 13; illus., photo.

Unit ID 654

Scope and Content

The Jamestown-Yorktown Foundation adds a new historic ship reconstruction to its James River site and three new archival exhibits to its Yorktown Victory Center.

No & euml;l Hume, Ivor. "Digging Up Jamestown." *American Heritage* 14, no. 3 (April 1963): 66-77; illus.

Unit ID 655

Scope and Content

An account of archaeological excavations at Jamestown and what they reveal about the British colony established there. Appears as a chapter in the author's *Here Lies Virginia* (ENTRY 318).

---. "Jamestown: Thinking the Unthinkable." Paper presented at the annual meeting of the Society for Historical Archaeology, Williamsburg, 1984.

Unit ID 656

Scope and Content

Reexamines documents relating to early Jamestown and questions the nature and location of the early fort.

---. "A Late Seventeenth-Century Pottery Kiln Site near Jamestown." *Antiques* 83 (May 1963): 550-52; illus.

Unit ID 657

Scope and Content

A large jar excavated at Jamestown in the 1930s is connected to a site three miles upriver, where a concentration of waste shards indicates a seventeenth-century potter might have had a kiln.

---. "A Seventeenth-Century Virginian's Seal: Detective Story in Glass." *Antiques* 72 (1957): 244-45; illus.

Unit ID 658

Scope and Content

Seals on wine bottles excavated in London and in Jamestown are associated with Ralph Wormeley.

O'Mara, James. "Town Founding in Seventeenth-Century North America: Jamestown in Virginia." *Journal of Historical Geography* 8 (1982): 1-11; map.

Unit ID 659

Scope and Content

Jamestown's founding is examined in light of two settlement models proposed by James E. Vance and Carville Earle. The Virginia Company of London sought to establish a trade center between territory claimed by France and Spain. The Vance model more closely follows the historic realization of the Jamestown settlementIncludes bibliographical references.

Osbourne, George E. "Pharmacy in British Colonial America." In *American Pharmacy in the Colonial and Revolutionary Periods*, edited by George A. Bender and John Parascandola, 5-14. Madison, Wis.: American Institute of the History of Pharmacy, 1977.

Unit ID 660

Scope and Content

Discusses pharmacists and the practice of pharmacy in the British North American settlements of Jamestown, Boston, and Salem, 1602-1690.

Palmer, Colin. "The Cruellest Commerce." *National Geographic* 182, no. 3 (September 1992): 62-91; illus., photo., map.

Unit ID 661

Scope and Content

An account of the African slave trade from 1619 in Jamestown to the 1850s.

Paul, Mark. "Jamestown 1619: Struggle for Voting Rights." *Senior Scholastic* 114 (4 September 1981): 17ff.; illus., photo., portrait.

Unit ID 662

Peck, Rodney M. "Artifacts from Jamestown Island." *The Chesopien* 7 (1969): 39-44.

Unit ID 663

Scope and Content

Artifacts, other than tobacco pipes, from Jamestown.

---. "Tobacco Pipes from Jamestown Island, Virginia." *The Chesopien* 5 (1967): 116-18.

Unit ID 664

Scope and Content

Brief discussion of the author's collection of pipes excavated at Jamestown in the early twentieth century. Includes many decorated bowls and makers' marks.

Percy, George. "'A Trewe Relacyon': Virginia from 1609 to 1612." *Tyler's Quarterly Historical and Genealogical Magazine* 3 (1922): 259-82.

Unit ID 665

Scope and Content

First publication of a manuscript in the library at Petworth House, Sussex. A copy of the document was presented to the Library of Virginia in 1922.

Peterson, Charles E. "Some Recent Discoveries at Jamestown." *Antiques* 29 (1936): 192-94; photos.

Unit ID 666

Scope and Content

Brief discussion of objects excavated at Jamestown beginning in 1934, with emphasis on earthenware pottery.

Peterson, Harold L. "New Evidence on Colonial Firearms from Jamestown Excavations." *The Gun Collector* no. 28 (June 1949): 313-16.

Unit ID 667

Peterson, M. L. R. "The Sea Venture." *Mariner's Mirror* 74, no. 1 (1988): 37-48.

Unit ID 668

Scope and Content

Sketches the history of the *Seaventure* and describes its several voyages. This might be the same ship as the *Sea Venture*, which sailed to Jamestown with the third supply but was wrecked on Bermuda. Based on the Cranfield manuscripts, Kent Archives Office, Maidstone, England. Includes bibliographical references.

Phillips, Philip Lee. "Some Early Maps of Virginia and the Makers, Including Plates Relating to the First Settlement of Jamestown." *Virginia Magazine of History and Biography* 15 (1907): 71-81.

Unit ID 669

Scope and Content

Discusses eight maps of Virginia, from the 1585(?) effort by John White (With?) to Herman B. Ouml; & yuml;e's 1825(?) chart. Briefly mentions a few prints and paintings depicting Jamestown.

Phillips, W. A. "Riverbank Erosion in Virginia from Washington to the Chesapeake Bay." In *Proceedings of the Spring Meeting of the Interstate Commission on the Potomac River Basin*, 10-12. Washington: The Commission, 1959.

Unit ID 670

Polk, Roni Hinote, John L. Cotter, J. Paul Hudson, Kenneth E. Lewis, and Joel Lewis Shiner. "Retrospect on Jamestown: An Archaeological Legacy." Symposium presented at the annual meeting of the Society for Historical Archaeology, Williamsburg, 1984.

Unit ID 671

Scope and Content

Chaired by Polk, the session was an oral history of Jamestown archaeology.

Powell, William Stevens. "Books in the Virginia Colony before 1624." William and Mary Quarterly, 3d ser., 5 (1948): 177-84.

Unit ID 672

Scope and Content

Cites references to books sent to the colony at various times, and attempts to identify other books which may have been available before 1624

Includes bibliographical references.

Prince, Walter F. "The First Criminal Code of Virginia." In Annual Report of the American Historical Association for the Year 1899, vol. 1, 309-63. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1900.

Unit ID 673

Scope and Content

Discusses "Dale's Code," the first code of laws for the colony of Virginia. It was at least nominally in force from the arrival of the first governor under the second charter, Sir Thomas Gates, in May 1610, to the accession of Sir George Yeardley in April 1619.

Quitt, Martin H. "Trade and Acculturation at Jamestown, 1607-1609: The Limits of Understanding." William and Mary Quarterly, 3d ser., 52 (1995): 227-58.

Unit ID 674

Scope and Content

Anglo-Powhatan relations began with expectations on the part of each group that the other would accept or defer to some of its practices and values. Each counted on some degree of influence over the other, on being able to acculturate the other. Over the course of the first two years, however, leaders on both sides came to recognize how unrealistic were their earliest hopes. That recognition was grounded in the most common arena of contact, the field of trade. Settlers and natives would struggle with each other through five stages of exchange during 1607-1609 before their leaders finally grasped and confronted the critical differences between their peoples. Hindered earlier by a limited understanding of each other's ways, at the moment of deep insight Smith and Powhatan realized that neither could peacefully accommodate the other. Following their last fateful meeting, the relationship between the English and the Indians deteriorated inexorably. Includes bibliographical references.

Ransome, David R. "'Shipt for Virginia': The Beginnings in 1619-1622 of the Great Migration to the Chesapeake." Virginia Magazine of History and Biography 103 (1995): 443-58.

Unit ID 675

Scope and Content

Examines three passenger lists and various bookshop accounts, from the archive of the Virginia Company of London (*The Ferrar Papers*, 1590-1790 [microfilm], edited by David Ransome), and concludes that the stereotype of colonists as indolent, poverty-stricken, and illiterate was not accurate. Includes bibliographical references.

---. "Wives for Virginia, 1621." William and Mary Quarterly, 3d ser., 48 (1991): 3-18.

Unit ID 1213

Scope and Content

Previously unnoticed documents among the Ferrar Papers at Magdalene College, Cambridge, provide information on the social status and practical skills of the fifty-seven women sent to Virginia in 1621 to become settlers' wives.

Reps, John William. The Tidewater Colonies: Town Planning in the 17th Century. Article Reprints, 4. [Ithaca, N. Y.: Cornell University, Center for Housing and Environmental Studies, Division of Urban Studies, 1963]. [12] pp.; illus.

Unit ID 676

Scope and Content

Reprinted from *The Town Planning Review* 34, no. 1 (April 1963): [27]-38

Bibliographical "notes and references": 38.

Riley, Edward M. "The Town Acts of Colonial Virginia." *Journal of Southern History* 16 (1950): 306-23.

Unit ID 677

Scope and Content

A review of efforts, principally from 1662 to 1711, to encourage the establishment of towns, or ports, in Virginia, including the development of Jamestown Includes bibliographical references.

Rives, Ralph Hardee. "The Jamestown Celebration of 1857." *Virginia Magazine of History and Biography* 66 (1958): 259-71; plates.

Unit ID 678

Scope and Content

Includes bibliographical references.

Rouse, Parke. *Along Virginia's Golden Shores: Glimpses of Tidewater Life. Richmond: Dietz Press, 1994. Viii, 200 pp.; illus., maps.*

Unit ID 679

Scope and Content

Reprinted articles, including "Jamestown Celebrates in 1907," from the *Newport News Daily Press* and other periodicals Includes bibliographical references, and an index.

---. *America's First Legislature. Jamestown: Jamestown Foundation, [197-]. 12 pp.; illus.*

Unit ID 680

Scope and Content

Reprinted from the *Iron Worker* 35, no. 1 (Winter 1971).

---. *Jamestown, Capital of an Empire. Jamestown: Jamestown Foundation, [197-?] 14 pp.; illus., portraits.*

Unit ID 681

Scope and Content

Reprinted from the *Iron Worker*.

---. *Traveling the Roads and Waterways of Early Virginia. Jamestown: Jamestown Foundation, [197-]. 11 pp.; illus., maps.*

Unit ID 682

Scope and Content

Reprinted from the *Iron Worker* 37, no. 1 (Winter 1973).

---. *Virginia's Three Capitals: Jamestown, Williamsburg and Richmond. Jamestown: Jamestown Foundation, [1969?] [10] pp.; illus.*

Unit ID 683

Scope and Content

Reprinted from the *Iron Worker*.

---. **The Voyage to Jamestown: A Saga of Seamanship. Jamestown: Jamestown Foundation, [1964?] 11 pp.; illus., maps, portraits.**

Unit ID 684

Scope and Content

Reprinted from the *Iron Worker* 28, no.1 (Winter 1963-1964): 6-9, "The Ships of Jamestown's Day."

Rowdon, Leslie. "British Treasures at Jamestown." *Antiques* 72 (1957): 246-48; illus.

Unit ID 685

Scope and Content

Describes the exhibit provided by the British government for the Jamestown Festival.

Rutman, Darrett B. "The Virginia Company and Its Military Regime." In *The Old Dominion: Essays for Thomas Perkins Abernethy*, 1-20. Charlottesville: University Press of Virginia, 1964.

Unit ID 686

Scope and Content

Takes issue with Walter F. Prince's interpretation of the origin of military rule in Virginia as the work of Thomas Gates and Thomas Dale acting on their own volition. The laws posted by Gates upon his arrival were desired by London. Virginia's military regime was one in a series of experiments in governance. Includes bibliographical references.

Salmon, John S. "Ironworks on the Frontier: Virginia's Iron Industry, 1607-1783." *Virginia Cavalcade* 35 (1986): 184-91.

Unit ID 687

Scope and Content

Traces the development of Virginia's iron industry from the landing of settlers at Jamestown in 1607 to the end of the American Revolution.

Sanders, Charles Richard. "William Strachey, the Virginia Colony, and Shakespeare." *Virginia Magazine of History and Biography* 57 (1949): 115-32.

Unit ID 688

Scope and Content

Strachey family history and commentary on William Strachey's literary achievements, as well as speculation about his influence on Shakespeare's *The Tempest*. Includes bibliographical references.

Schick, James B. M. "Using Microcomputer Historical Simulations: Teaching Survival in Early Virginia." *Proceedings and Papers of the Georgia Association of Historians* 6 (1985): 51-55.

Unit ID 689

Scope and Content

Microcomputer simulations offer new perspectives and make history more accessible to students. The author describes his simulation course on life in the Jamestown colony before 1615.

Scribner, Robert L. "'Bee It Enacted a Lawe.'" *Virginia Cavalcade* 7, no. 1 (1957): 4-9; illus.

Unit ID 690

Scope and Content

The first American representative assembly, meeting in Jamestown in 1619, enacted much that was modern in tone.

---. **"Digging into Jamestown's Past." *Virginia Cavalcade* 7, no. 1 (1957): 40-47; photos.**

Unit ID 691

Scope and Content

Brief but well illustrated review of archaeological work at Jamestown since Yonge.

---. **"Jaquelin and Ambler." Virginia Cavalcade 7, no. 1 (1957): 23-28; illus.**

Unit ID 692

Scope and Content

The owners and fate of the Jaquelin-Ambler House.

---. **"Standing upon the Eminence of Three Centuries." Virginia Cavalcade 6, no. 4 (1957): 38-43; illus.**

Unit ID 693

Scope and Content

About the tercentennial exposition of 1907.

Sheridan, Eugene R. "Captain Smith Goes to Jamestown." Documentary Editing 10, no. 2 (June 1988): 11-15; illus.

Unit ID 694

Scope and Content

A favorable review of Philip L. Barbour's 1986 edition of John Smith's *Complete Works*. Also includes concise summaries of Smith's life and of the controversy in more recent times over his reliability as a chronicler of history. Includes bibliographical references.

Shiner, Joel Lewis. "Early Cemetery on 'Third Ridge' at Jamestown." Virginia Magazine of History and Biography 65 (1957): 150-53; illus.

Unit ID 695

Scope and Content

"Excavations made in 1955 at the site of the third and fourth statehouses at Jamestown were designed to locate the graves under and near the foundations and to discover as much as possible about the area."

Shirley, John W. "George Percy at Jamestown, 1607-1612." Virginia Magazine of History and Biography 57 (1949): 227-43.

Unit ID 696

Scope and Content

An account, based on Percy family papers, of the "highest-born gentleman of the settlement at Jamestown," who served as President and Deputy Governor. Includes bibliographical references.

Sieche, Erwin F. "Austria-Hungary's Last Naval Visit to the USA." Warship International 27 (1990): 142-64.

Unit ID 697

Scope and Content

Lists all voyages in the Western Hemisphere by ships of the Austro-Hungarian navy and describes the visit of the two-ship Austro-Hungarian squadron to the 1907 Jamestown Tercentennial Exposition as recorded in the diary of Ludwig Ritter von Hoehnel (1857-1942), the commander of one of the ships, who had gained fame earlier as an African explorer.

Silver, Marc. "Pocahontas, for Real." U. S. News and World Report 118 (19 June 1995): 61-64; illus.

Unit ID 698

Scope and Content

Visiting the Jamestown area can help dispel the myths about Pocahontas that are portrayed in a recent motion picture.

Slezkin, L. "Legenda o Dzhone Smite ili pervye gody Dzheimstauna." (The Legend of John Smith, or the Early Years of Jamestown). Novaia i Noveishaia Istoriiia 1973, no. 3: 159-70.

Unit ID 699

Scope and Content

Discusses several incidents in Smith's published accounts in an attempt to assess his veracity. Concludes that Smith was not a hero and that he manufactured part of the legend. Includes bibliographical references.

Stevenson, Robert. "American Musical Scholarship: Parker to Thayer." 19th Century Music 1 (March 1978): 191-210.

Unit ID 700

Scope and Content

Presents information concerning the musical life of the seventeenth, eighteenth, and nineteenth centuries in Florida, New Mexico, and Virginia (Jamestown and Richmond), and in Massachusetts in the eighteenth century.

Surrender of Virginia to the Parliamentary Commissioners, March, 1651-2. Virginia Magazine of History and Biography 11 (1903): 32-41.

Unit ID 701

Scope and Content

Includes a report of the commissioners and abstracts of other papers in the Library of Virginia.

Taylor, Robert T. "The Jamestown Tercentennial Exposition of 1907." Virginia Magazine of History and Biography 65 (1957): 169-208; illus.

Unit ID 702

Scope and Content

Includes bibliographical references.

Terman, C. Richard, and Robert J. Huggett. "Occurrence of Kepone in White-footed Mice (*Peromyscus leucopus noveboracensis*) on Jamestown Island, Virginia." 58th Annual Meeting of the Virginia Academy of Science, Charlottesville, May 13-16, 1980.

Unit ID 703

Scope and Content

Levels of Kepone found in the livers of white-footed mice on Jamestown Island were significantly greater than levels in mice in an inland control area at the College of William and Mary. These data are the first indicating Kepone contamination of small terrestrial mammals. The authors published an article by the same title in *Environment International* 3 (1980): 307-10.

Thorndale, William. "The Virginia Census of 1619." Magazine of Virginia Genealogy 33 (1995): 155-70.

Unit ID 704

Scope and Content

Provides transcriptions of manuscripts from the Ferrar Papers at Magdalene College, Cambridge. The total population of James City in March 1618/19 was 117 according to these documents. Includes bibliographical references.

Thornton, J. Mills, III. "The Thrusting Out of Governor Harvey: A Seventeenth-Century Rebellion." Virginia Magazine of History and Biography 76 (1968): 11-26.

Unit ID 705

Scope and Content

Includes bibliographical references.

Thurman, Melburn D. "Experimental Archaeology and Woodland Indian Houses." Archeological Society of Virginia Quarterly Bulletin 41 (1986): 89-96.

Unit ID 706

Scope and Content

Discusses the limits of ethnohistorical sources in helping to reconstruct the Late Woodland house model in an exhibit at Virginia Beach. The article is followed by an exchange of replies between Errett Callahan and Steve W. Edwards (pp. 97-111). Callahan answers Thurman's criticisms of a 1985 paper written by Callahan. Edwards claims that Callahan compromised the larger goals of Jamestown Settlement's living history exhibit by applying overly exacting standards to the replication of the Indian village there. Callahan suggests ways of achieving greater accuracy without jeopardizing the accessibility and goals of the Jamestown project.

Travis Family. William and Mary Quarterly, 1st ser., 18 (October 1909): 141-44.

Unit ID 707

Turner, Paul Venable. "Frank Lloyd Wright's Other Larkin Building." Journal of the Society of Architectural Historians 39 (1980): 304-6; illus.

Unit ID 708

Scope and Content

The "other" Larkin Company building designed by Wright was an exhibition pavilion for the 1907 Jamestown Tercentennial Exposition Includes bibliographical references.

Vaughan, Alden T. "Blacks in Virginia: A Note on the First Decade." William and Mary Quarterly, 3d ser., 29 (1972): 469-78.

Unit ID 709

Scope and Content

Sources from the 1620s suggest that racial prejudice was evident in Virginia even in that very early period after the first arrival of blacks Includes bibliographical references.

---. "Expulsion of the Salvages': English Policy and the Virginia Massacre of 1622." William and Mary Quarterly, 3d ser., 35 (1978): 57-84.

Unit ID 710

Scope and Content

This essay seeks to document the patterns of pre-1622 attitudes and policies, to clarify their causal relation to the massacre, and to show the massacre's impact on English perceptions of the Indian and the resultant colonial policy. [Author's note, p. 57] Includes bibliographical references.

---. "The Sad Case of Thomas(ine) Hall." Virginia Magazine of History and Biography 86 (1978): 146-48.

Unit ID 711

Scope and Content

In 1629 a court at Jamestown tried to decide the true sex of an individual who had passed as man and woman. Hall was ordered to wear only men's clothing in the future Includes bibliographical references.

Verner, Coolie. "The First Maps of Virginia, 1590-1673." Virginia Magazine of History and Biography 58 (1950): 3-15; maps.

Unit ID 712

Scope and Content

Describes early maps of Virginia from De Bry's engraving based on John White to Augustine Herrman's commission for Lord Baltimore. Includes a list of the various states of John Smith's map.

Victory, James. "Jamestown: A Site Selection Exercise." Social Education 46, no. 1 (January 1982): 14-15.

Unit ID 713

Scope and Content

Describes a simulation of the settlement of the Jamestown colony. Students are asked to decide where the colony and fort should be established and to give reasons for selecting or rejecting a particular site.

Virginia State Library. "Jamestown Exhibit." In Annual Report of the Library Board of the Virginia State Library, 1906/07, 66-101. Richmond: 1907.

Unit ID 714

Scope and Content

"The Virginia historical manuscript exhibit at the Jamestown Exposition [1907]...was composed of documents drawn from two sources--the State archives, in the Virginia State Library [Library of Virginia], and the Virginia Historical Society."

Virginians at Play: A Gallery of Photographs by Harry C. Mann. Virginia Cavalcade 38 (1989): 172-79.

Unit ID 715

Scope and Content

Describes Harry C. Mann's career as a professional photographer, starting with the Jamestown Exposition of 1907 and the establishment of his commercial office in Norfolk, Virginia, in 1908. Mentions the international recognition his photographs garnered, and reprints selected photographs (none of Jamestown or the exposition).

Washburn, Wilcomb Edward, ed. "Sir William Berkeley's 'A History of Our Miseries.'" William and Mary Quarterly, 3d ser., 14 (1957): 403-13.

Unit ID 716

Scope and Content

Contains the text of Governor Berkeley's account of Bacon's rebellion in a letter dated February 2, 1676/7, to Henry Coventry, one of Charles II's Principal Secretaries of State.

Willard-Mack, Cynthia L., and C. Richard Terman. "Kepone Levels of Selected Terrestrial Animal Species from the Jamestown Island Area." 59th Annual Meeting of the Virginia Academy of Science, Norfolk, May 12-15, 1981.

Unit ID 717

Scope and Content

Comparisons were made of the Kepone levels in the livers of several species of vertebrates from Jamestown Island and from a control area at the College of William and Mary. The data confirm that Kepone contamination of the terrestrial ecosystem is extensive.

Wilson, Richard Guy, and Joseph Dye Lahendro. "Larkin Company Jamestown Exhibition Pavilion." Frank Lloyd Wright Newsletter 3, no. 4 (1980): 9; photos.

Unit ID 718

Scope and Content

An exhibition building designed by Wright for the tercentennial celebration in 1907.

Wright, Irene A., ed. "Spanish Policy toward Virginia, 1606-1612: Jamestown, Ecija, and John Clark of the Mayflower." American Historical Review 25 (1920): 448-79.

Unit ID 719

Scope and Content

Based on documents in the archives of Seville and Simancas, three of which are transcribed. The Spanish ambassador in London kept his government informed about English activity in Virginia, but the Spanish government took no steps to hinder that activity. Also included is a deposition made in 1611 by John Clark, who had been captured by a Spanish expedition sent to explore the Virginia coast.

Wright, Lewis, and Brenda Gardner. "Spiritual Leader to Virginia's First Settlers, Robert Hunt Intended to Spend Only a Few Years in America." The Living Church 208, no. 6 (6 February 1994): 9, 12; illus.

Unit ID 720

Scope and Content

An account of Robert Hunt's life and his brief tenure as first chaplain of the Jamestown settlement.

Speeches/Lectures

Alvey, Edward. Spanish Views of the Settlement at Jamestown: Address Delivered to the Jamestowne Society, November 12, 1977. 1978.

Unit ID 721

Extent

8 pp.

Physical Location Trinkle Library Contributions, no. 1. Fredericksburg, Va.: The Associates of Trinkle Library, Mary Washington College,

Bagby, Ellen Matthews. Brief History Connected with the Organization of the Association for the Preservation of Virginia Antiquities, As Presented in an Address to the American Association of State Highway Officials at Jamestown, Virginia, November 18, 1932. [1932?]

Unit ID 722

Extent

[5] pp.

Bayne, Howard Randolph. The Settlement of Jamestown. [1907?]

Unit ID 723

Extent

[20] pp.

Scope and Content

A paper read before the Society of Colonial Wars on March 18, 1907.

Bemiss, Samuel Merrifield. John Martin of Brandon: Address before the Jamestowne Society, Richmond, Virginia, November 9, 1963.

Unit ID 724

Extent

12 pp.

Physical Location [Richmond: 1963].

Blake, John Ballard, and Edward Alvey. Two Addresses: John B. Blake, "Of Medical Books and Libraries"; Edward Alvey, "The Assembly Meets at Jamestown, 1619." 1969.

Unit ID 725

Extent

12, 23 pp.

Physical Location Mary Washington College, Library Occasional Papers, no. 1. Fredericksburg, Va.: The College,

Blow, Jennie Matteson Goodell. An Address Delivered before the Daughters of the American Revolution at Their Congress Held in Washington, D. C., April, 1905.

Unit ID 726

Extent

8 pp.

Physical Location [Richmond: 1905].

Scope and Content

Mrs. Blow, as chair of the John Smith Monument Committee of the APVA, was seeking support for the

monument, though the site and design had not yet been selected.

Bowie, Cornelia Magruder. The Jamestowne Story. [1964].

Unit ID 727

Extent

6 leaves.

Scope and Content

Paper presented to the Washington and Northern Virginia Company of the Jamestowne Society, December 6, 1964.

Braxton, Allen Caperton. The Eleventh Amendment: The Address before the Virginia State Bar Association at the Inside Inn, Jamestown Exposition, July 30, 1907.

Unit ID 728

Extent

24 pp.

Physical Location [Richmond: Richmond Press, 1907].

Bryan, John Stewart. Address of Welcome to the Sulgrave Institution, under Auspices of Association for the Preservation of Virginia Antiquities, Commemorative of the First Legislative Assembly in America, the Mayflower Compact, the Landing of the Pilgrims; Jamestown Island, Va., October 7, 1920. [1920?]

Unit ID 729

Extent

14 pp.

Burton, L. W. The Church at Jamestown, the Norm of American Christianity: An Address Delivered by Lewis W. Burton in Christ Church Cathedral, Lexington, Kentucky, the Third Sunday after Trinity, June 16, 1907, on the Occasion of the Three Hundredth Anniversary of the First Celebration of the Holy Communion at Jamestown, Virginia. [1907?]

Unit ID 730

Extent

15 pp.

Physical Location Lexington, Ky.: Press of J. L. Richardson,

Bush, Prescott Sheldon. Address...Jamestown Day, Jamestown Island, Virginia, May 9, 1965.

Unit ID 731

Extent

11 pp.

Physical Location [Richmond: Association for the Preservation of Virginia Antiquities, 1965].

Cabell, James Alston. An Address upon the Occasion of Receiving the Memorial Gates of Jamestown, Presented by the Colonial Dames of America to the Association for the Preservation of Virginia Antiquities at Jamestown Island, May 9, 1907. [1907].

Unit ID 732

Extent

[4] pp.

Cortelyou, George B. Addresses of Secretary Cortelyou: Jamestown Exposition, at the Lee Parade Ground, "West Virginia Day," July 2, 1907; at the Dedication of the West Virginia Coal Column, July 2, 1907; at the Negro Exhibit Building, July 3, 1907. [1907?]

Unit ID 733

Extent

21 pp.

Scope and Content

Cortelyou was U.S. Secretary of the TreasurySee also: Dawson and Cortelyou, *Addresses of Governor Dawson and Secretary Cortelyou at the Jamestown Exposition...* (ENTRY 736).

Craven, Wesley Frank. "...And So the Form of Government Became Perfect." Virginia Magazine of History and Biography 77 (1969): 131-45.

Unit ID 734

Scope and Content

This article was read as an address to the Virginia Historical Society at its meeting on January 20, 1969. Craven questions conventional portrayals of the seventeenth-century General Assembly as a bicameral legislature with two relatively equal bodies.

---. White, Red, and Black: The Seventeenth-Century Virginian. Charlottesville: University Press of Virginia, 1971. 114 pp.

Unit ID 735

Scope and Content

The James W. Richard Lectures in History, delivered at the University of Virginia in the fall of 1970 and published in this volume "with only an occasional revision of the text."Includes bibliographical references, and an index.

Dawson, William M. O., and George B. Cortelyou. Addresses of Governor Dawson and Secretary Cortelyou at the Jamestown Exposition on West Virginia Day, July 2, 1907. [1907?] 34 pp.

Unit ID 736

Scope and Content

Dawson was Governor of West Virginia; Cortelyou was U.S. Secretary of the TreasurySee also: *Addresses of Secretary Cortelyou: Jamestown Exposition...July 2, 1907...* (ENTRY 733).

Goode, John. "[Speech on the 299th Anniversary of the Settlement of Jamestown.]" In Constitution, By-laws, and List of Officers and Members [Virginians, New York], 1906/1908, 13-31.

Unit ID 737

Gray, Gordon. Address...Jamestown Day, Jamestown Island, Virginia, May 14, 1967. [Richmond: 1967]. 15 pp.

Unit ID 738

Hall, John Lesslie. Introductory Address Delivered...at the Jamestown Celebration, May 13th, 1891. Richmond: Hill, [1891]. 8 pp.

Unit ID 739

---. Introductory Address Delivered...at the Jamestown Celebration Held May 13th, 1895. [1895?] 8 pp.

Unit ID 740

Scope and Content

"This Celebration was held under the auspices of the College of William and Mary and the Association for the Preservation of Virginia Antiquities."

Halsey, Don Peters. The Limits of Centralization: The Address of Hon. Don P. Halsey of the Lynchburg Bar before the Virginia State Bar Association at the Inside Inn, Jamestown Exposition, July 30, 1907. Richmond: Richmond Press, [1907?] 24 pp.

Unit ID 741

Hatch, Charles E., Jr. The Jamestown Churches: Talk Given in the Memorial Church at Jamestown for the National Society, Colonial Daughters of the Seventeenth Century. 1957. 9 pp.

Unit ID 742

Scope and Content

Reproduced from typescript.

Hazard, Walter. Address...on South Carolina Day at the Jamestown Tercentennial Exposition, June 28, 1907. Columbia, S. C.: The State Co., 1907. 39 pp.

Unit ID 743

Henry, William Wirt. Addresses of W. W. Henry. [1894?] Ca. 175 pp.; portrait.

Unit ID 744

Scope and Content

Includes "The Settlement at Jamestown" (1882) and "The First Legislative Assembly in America" (1894).

---. "The Settlement at Jamestown, with Particular Reference to the Late Attacks upon Captain John Smith, Pocahontas, and John Rolfe [An address delivered before the Virginia Historical Society, February 24, 1882]." In *Proceedings of the Virginia Historical Society in Annual Meeting, 1882*, 10-63. Richmond: Wm. Ellis Jones, Steam Printer, 1882.

Unit ID 745

Scope and Content

Also published separately and in *Addresses of W. W. Henry* (ENTRY 744).

Keifer, Joseph Warren. The House of Burgesses, and the Development of Legislative Bodies in America: Address of Hon. J. Warren Keifer, Delivered at the Jamestown Exposition, Virginia, July 30, 1907. [1907?] 21 pp.

Unit ID 746

Kennedy, Arthur M. Captain John Smith and His Critics. [Philadelphia]: Athenaeum of Philadelphia, 1949. 18 pp.

Unit ID 747

Scope and Content

An address presented at the 134th annual meeting of the Athenaeum of Philadelphia.

Lyster, Winifred Lee (Brent). Jamestown: Its Foundation and Tercentennial. Detroit: Record Printing Co., 1906. 16 pp.

Unit ID 748

Scope and Content

A paper read before the National Society of Colonial Dames in Michigan, January 6, 1906, by Mrs. Henry F. Le Hunte Lyster.

Machen, Lewis H. The Duty of the State to Diminish Divorce: The Address of Hon. Lewis H. Machen of Alexandria, Virginia, before the Virginia State Bar Association at the Inside Inn, Jamestown Exposition, July 30, 1907. Richmond: Richmond Press, [1907?] 21 pp.

Unit ID 749

Miller, Minor Cline. Spiritual Planting in Virginia: The Emphasis on Religion in the Jamestown Colony. Bridgewater, Va.: Beacon Press, [1957]. 38 pp.

Unit ID 750

Scope and Content

"An address delivered at the meeting of the General Board of the National Council of the Churches of Christ in the United States of America, Williamsburg, Virginia, February 27, 1957."

Negro Development and Exposition Company of the United States. An Address to the American Negro. Richmond: [The Company, 1907]. 8 pp.

Unit ID 751

Scope and Content

Library of Congress copy in the Daniel Murray Pamphlet Collection has penciled inscription on cover: Giles B. Jackson, Director Genl.; 1907.

Olmstead, Charles Tyler. Jamestown: A Lecture Delivered before the Oneida Chapter of the Daughters of the American Revolution, February 25, 1907. [1907]. 26 pp.

Unit ID 752

Page, Thomas Nelson. Address at the Three Hundredth Anniversary of the Settlement of Jamestown. Richmond: Whittet & Shepperson, 1919. 28 pp.

Unit ID 753

Parker, Hubert Lister (Baron Parker of Waddington). Magna Carta and the Rule of Law: An Address by Lord Parker of Waddington, Jamestown, Virginia, June 15, 1965. Richmond: Magna Carta Commission of Virginia, [1965]. 18 pp.

Unit ID 754

Scope and Content

At ceremonies commemorating the 750th anniversary of the sealing of Magna CartaBibliography: 17-18.

Paschall, Davis Young. Address...Jamestown Day, Jamestown Island, May 12, 1968. [Richmond: APVA, 1968]. 14 pp.

Unit ID 755

Poindexter, Charles. Captain John Smith and His Critics: A Lecture before the Society of Geographical and Historical Study of Richmond College. Richmond: [J. L. Hill Printing Co.], 1893. 74 pp.

Unit ID 756

Quinn, David B. Address...Jamestown Day, Jamestown Island, May 11, 1969. [Richmond: APVA, 1969]. 29 pp.

Unit ID 757

---. Theory and Practice, Roanoke and Jamestown. Greenville, N.C.: East Carolina University, 1986. 22 pp.

Unit ID 758

Scope and Content

The Lawrence F. Brewster lecture in historyIncludes bibliographical references.

Roosevelt, Theodore. [Addresses, 1906-07]. Washington: GPO, [1907].

Unit ID 759

Scope and Content

Contents include speeches delivered at the opening of the Jamestown Exposition (April 26, 1907), before the National Editorial Association at Jamestown (June 10, 1907), and at the Georgia State building, Jamestown Exposition (June 10, 1907).

Speech of Sir Wm. Berkeley, and Declaration of the Assembly, March, 1651. Virginia Magazine of History and Biography 1 (1893): 75-81. From a copy at the Library of Virginia, which was transcribed from a pamphlet copy in the Library of Trinity College, Dublin.

Unit ID 760

Scope and Content

The Speech and Declaration are interesting not only as an expression of one side of opinion in the great political crisis of 1651, when the change of government in England and the passage of the first Navigation Act were stirring the minds of the Virginians, but, also, as illustrating incidentally some facts as to the condition of the people at and before the time of the speech. [From introductory note]

Styron, William. An Address by William Styron to the Lower James River Association, Ninth Annual Meeting at Jamestown, October 12, 1986. [Lower James River Association, 1986]. 7 leaves.

Unit ID 761

Scope and Content

Photocopy: [Richmond, Library of Virginia, 1987].

Swanson, Claude Augustus. Addresses...Jamestown Island, May 13, 1907; Jamestown Exposition, June 12, 1907. Richmond: Davis Bottom, Superintendent of Public Printing, 1907. 15 pp.

Unit ID 762

Scope and Content

Claude A. Swanson was Governor of Virginia. The June 12 address was delivered on Virginia Day at the Jamestown Exposition. The Virginia Day address was also published in 1912 in U.S. Senate Doc. 948, 62d Cong., 2d sess.

Thomas, Richard Samuel. The Religious Element in the Settlement at Jamestown in 1607: Historical Address Delivered before the Sixth Annual Council of the Diocese of Southern Virginia, June 10th, 1898. Petersburg, Va.: Franklin Press, 1898. 36 pp.

Unit ID 763

Towne, Charles A. The Jamestown Exposition: Address on Celebration of Three Hundredth Anniversary of Landing of First Colonists of Virginia. Washington: 1906. 16 pp.

Unit ID 764

Scope and Content

April 10, 1906.

Troubetzkoy, Ulrich, ed. Significant Addresses of the Jamestown Festival, 1957. Richmond: U.S. Jamestown-Williamsburg-Yorktown Celebration Commission, 1958. 75 pp.

Unit ID 765

Scope and Content

A selection of addresses delivered in connection with the 1957 celebration, including those by Richard M. Nixon and Queen Elizabeth II. With a foreword by John Melville Jennings.

Tucker, Henry St. George. Address at the Opening of the Jamestown Exposition, the Ter-centennial Celebration of the Founding of the First Permanent Settlement of the English People in America, on Hampton Roads, Virginia, April 26th, 1907. [Norfolk: Burke & Gregory, 1907]. 22 pp.

Unit ID 766

---. "Jamestown: Paradise or Pest Hole." Transactions of the American Clinical and Climatological Association 86 (1974): 1-10; graphs.

Unit ID 767

Scope and Content

The speaker, in his presidential address to the Association, reviews the seventeenth-century history of the Jamestown settlement, with emphasis on disease and medical issues.

Tyler, Lyon Gardiner. Address of President Lyon G. Tyler on the Occasion of the Celebration by William and Mary College and the A.P.V.A. of the First Settlement of Jamestown, May 13, 1895. [Richmond: Printed for private distribution by J. H. Whitty, 1895]. 6 pp.; folded map.

Unit ID 768

Whitehill, Walter Muir. Address...Jamestown Day, Jamestown Island, Virginia, May 15, 1966. 16 pp.

Unit ID 769

---. "Cerebration Versus Celebration." Virginia Magazine of History and Biography 68 (1960): 259-70.

Unit ID 770

Scope and Content

An address delivered at the annual meeting of the Virginia Historical Society, May 1960. At the advent of the Civil War centennial, the speaker explores the influence of crass commercialism on historical societies and celebrations. The Jamestown Exposition of 1907 is an example.

Williams, John Skelton. Address Delivered Richmond Day, July 18, 1907, at the Jamestown Exposition. [Richmond: Richmond Press, 1907?] 27 pp.

Unit ID 771

Winborne, Benjamin B. Speech of Hon. Benj. B. Winborne of Murfreesboro, N.C., Delivered at the Convention of Peanut Growers of Virginia, North Carolina and Tennessee, at the Jamestown Exposition, Friday, Sept. 27, 1907. Raleigh, N.C.: Edwards & Broughton Printing Co., [1907?] 15 pp.

Unit ID 772

Pamphlets/Broadsides

American Federation of Labor. Industrial and Social Economic Exhibit at the Jamestown Ter-centennial Exposition, in Social Economy Building at Norfolk, Va. Washington: The Federation, [1907?] 20 pp.; illus.

Unit ID 773

Association for the Preservation of Virginia Antiquities. The Founding of the Colony at Jamestown. Richmond: Whittet & Shepperson, [1921]. [4] pp.

Unit ID 774

---. Jamestown, Birthplace of a Nation. [Washington: GPO, 1955]. [8] pp.; illus., map.

Unit ID 775

Scope and Content

Prepared by the APVA in cooperation with the National Park Service.

---. Jamestown Island and the Work of the Association. [Richmond: 1907]. [4] pp.

Unit ID 776

---. Rules and Regulations for Admission to the Association's Grounds at Jamestown Island, Virginia. [Richmond: 19--]. [3] pp.

Unit ID 777

---, Artesian Well Committee. One of the Most Urgent of Present and Future Needs at Jamestown Is an Abundant Supply of Drinking Water. 1905. 1 sheet.

Unit ID 778

Bemiss, Samuel Merrifield. Jamestown, Virginia. [19--]. 1 sheet.

Unit ID 779

Bruton Parish Church (Williamsburg, Va.) Three Hundredth Anniversary of the Departure of the Colony from England Which Landed at Jamestown, Virginia, May 14th, 1607, To Be Observed in Bruton Parish Church, Williamsburg, Virginia, December 20th, 1906, 7:30 P.M. [Williamsburg?: 1906]. 8 pp.; cover illus.

Unit ID 780

Scope and Content

Includes "Historical Note" and "Outline of Service."

College of William and Mary. The College of William and Mary, Williamsburg, Virginia (Chartered 1693): The President and Masters or Professors of the College of William and Mary in Virginia Request the Pleasure of Your Company at Jamestown on May 13, 1897, to Unite with Them in Celebrating the Two Hundred and Ninetieth Anniversary of the Landing of the First Permanent English Colony in America. [1897]. [2] pp.; illus.

Unit ID 781

Scope and Content

Program: [2].

---. Vital Facts about Jamestown, Yorktown, Williamsburg, College of William and Mary. [1921?] [4] pp.

Unit ID 782

Scope and Content

Prepared by the students of the college in honor of the installation of Dr. J. A. C. Chandler as president. A revised edition was published in 1932.

Colonial Virginia: The Greatest Historical and Educational Feature of the War Path. Norfolk: Wilkinson Press, [1907?]

Unit ID 783

Extent

1 folded sheet.

Scope and Content

Includes information about the contents of 'Colonial Virginia,' one of the buildings of the 'War Path,' which was the amusement section of the Jamestown Tercentennial Exposition.

Color Association of the United States. The Color Association of the United States, Inc., Salutes the Jamestown Festival of 1957, Celebrating America's 350th Birthday, and Presents Jamestown Festival Colors in Cooperation with the Jamestown-Williamsburg-Yorktown Celebration Commission of the United States of America and the Virginia 350th Anniversary Commission of the Commonwealth of Virginia. [New York: 1957]. 1 folder; fabric samples.

Unit ID 784

Scope and Content

A brochure distributed to the members of the Color Association. It tells about the Jamestown anniversary and includes swatches displaying the six "Jamestown colors" chosen to honor it (river aqua, Indian corn, Virginia sky, golden tobacco, glass green, and Jamestown clay). Reference: U.S. Jamestown-Williamsburg-Yorktown Celebration Commission, *The 350th Anniversary of Jamestown, 1607-1957: Final Report...*, 159.

Episcopal Church. Diocese of Southern Virginia. The Order of Jamestown: Haec Olim Meminisse Iuvabit. Williamsburg: [1921?] 1 broadside.

Unit ID 785

Episcopal Church. General Convention. Jamestown 350th Anniversary Committee. The Founding of Jamestown and the Church. [The Committee, 195-]. [4] pp.; illus.

Unit ID 786

Hatfield, Byron. Governors' Convention, June 23, 1957 [script of ceremonies]. [1957]. 7 leaves.

Unit ID 787

Scope and Content

Presented for the Governors during the Governors' Conference [49th], at Festival Park.

Jamestown Celebration, Thursday, May 13, 1897: Order of Exercises. 1897.

Unit ID 788

Extent

1 broadside.

Jamestown Settlement (Va.) If You Want to Learn about American History, Start with Chapter One. The Settlement, 1989. 1 folded sheet; illus.

Unit ID 789

---. Jamestown Settlement: Re-creating America's First Permanent English Settlement. Rev. ed. Williamsburg: The Settlement, [1994]. 1 folded sheet; illus., map.

Unit ID 790

The Jamestown Ter-centennial, 1607-1907. [1907?] [2] pp.

Unit ID 791

Scope and Content

Questions and answers about celebrating the tercentennial. Program attached to back cover.

Jamestown-Yorktown Foundation. In 1607 a Group of Brave Englishmen Landed in Jamestown. Williamsburg: The Foundation, [1990]. [6] pp.; col. illus.

Unit ID 792

---. Jamestown Settlement, Williamsburg, Virginia. Williamsburg: The Foundation, 1990. 1 folded sheet; illus., maps.

Unit ID 793

National Society of the Colonial Dames of America. Jamestown, Va., and the Founding of our Nation, 1607-1907. [1907]. [3] pp.

Unit ID 794

New Notes on Old Jamestown, 1905. [1905]. [4] pp.

Unit ID 795

Order of Service Commemorating the Tercentenary of the First Legislative Assembly in America, the Mayflower Compact, the Landing of the Pilgrims, Which Mark the Beginning of the Free Institutions in America; October 7, 1920, Jamestown, Virginia. [1920]. [5] pp.

Unit ID 796

Pyne, Klava. Aint You Goin' to Jamestown, Jimmie. [1907]. 1 broadside (28 x 22 cm.)

Unit ID 797

Scope and Content

Poetry.

Rogers, George Wesley. Richmond to Jamestown via America's Most Historic River. Rev. ed. [Richmond: 1956]. 1 sheet; illus., map.

Unit ID 798

Scope and Content

Previous editions: 1934 and 1938.

Tour from Richmond, Va., to Jamestown Island. [Richmond: 1911]. [6] pp.; illus., col. map.

Unit ID 799

U.S. National Park Service. Jamestown Colonial National Historical Park, Virginia. Washington: The Service, 1977. 1 folder; illus.

Unit ID 800

---. Jamestown National Historic Site, Virginia. Rev. ed. Washington: GPO, 1948. 1 sheet; illus., map.

Unit ID 801

---. Jamestown to Yorktown: Vistas into the Origin of our Nation; Colonial National Historical Park. [Washington]: The Service, 1974. 1 folder; illus.

Unit ID 802

---. Jamestown, Williamsburg, Yorktown: Locale of the Jamestown 350th Anniversary Festival of 1957; Connected by Colonial Parkway. [Rev.] ed. [Washington: GPO, 1956]. 1 folder; illus., map.

Unit ID 803

Scope and Content

Earlier edition (1951?) had subtitle *The Locale of Many Early and Decisive Chapters in United States History*.

Virginia. General Assembly. House of Delegates. A Bill to Create the Jamestown Foundation and to Repeal Acts of Assembly of 1954 Creating the Virginia 350th Anniversary Celebration Commission. Gen. Assembly, 1958, H. Bill 634. [Richmond: 1958]. 3 pp.

Unit ID 804

Scope and Content

Approved March 29, 1958 (1958 Va. Acts, chap. 498).

Virginia. General Assembly. Senate. A Bill to Appropriate \$10,000.00 to the Association for the Preservation of Virginia Antiquities, to Be Used Solely for the Restoration and Preservation of Grounds and Buildings at Jamestown Island. Gen. Assembly, 1920, S. Bill 100. [Richmond: 1920]. 2 pp.

Unit ID 805

Scope and Content

Approved March 25, 1920 (1920 Va. Acts, chap. 502).

---. A Bill to appropriate the sum of \$15,000.00 from any monies in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated to be used to aid in the construction of a wharf and walk at Jamestown Island. Gen. Assembly, 1928, S. Bill 187. [Richmond: 1928]. 2 pp.

Unit ID 806

Scope and Content

Approved March 22, 1928 (1928 Va. Acts, chap. 375).

---. A Bill to incorporate the Jamestown, Williamsburg and Yorktown Railroad Company. Gen. Assembly, [1900], S. Bill 98. [1900]. 5 pp.

Unit ID 807

---. A Bill to provide for the participation of the State of Virginia in the Jamestown Tercentennial Exposition to be held in or near the waters of Hampton Roads, in the State of Virginia, in the year 1907, in commemoration of the first permanent settlement made in the United States by English speaking people, at Jamestown, Virginia, in the year 1607, and to provide appropriation therefore. Gen. Assembly, [1907?], S. Bill 153. 8 pp.

Unit ID 808

Plays/Pageants

Chapman, George, Ben Jonson, and John Marston. Eastward Ho. Adapted by James Luse. 1985.

Unit ID 1215

Scope and Content

A version of the 1605 play, adapted for Jamestown Founding Weekend, May 1985. Script owned by Eastern National.

Collins, Margaret. Bacon's 1676 Rebellion. Staunton, Va.: Theater Wagon, 1990.

Unit ID 1214

Scope and Content

Scenes from a play presented at Jamestown on August 15, 16, and 17, 1990, in cooperation with the APVA.

Green, Paul. The Founders: A Symphonic Outdoor Drama. Jamestown Festival ed. New York: French, [1957]. Xi, 210 pp.

Unit ID 809

Scope and Content

Includes folk tunes used in the play.

Jamestown Corporation. The Founders: Souvenir Program. Williamsburg: 1957.

Unit ID 810

Scope and Content

1st season. "A drama of Jamestown by Paul Green."

---. Paul Green's "The Founders; the Jamestown Story": A Symphonic Drama with Music and Dance Produced by the Jamestown Corporation in Co-operation with the Commonwealth of Virginia; Lake Matoaka Amphitheatre, Williamsburg, Virginia. [Williamsburg]: 1964. 36 pp.; illus., portraits.

Unit ID 811

Scope and Content

A souvenir booklet. Includes advertising matter.

Jamestown Tercentennial Exposition (1907). Norfolk's Gigantic Exposition Attraction: The Colossal Operatic, Aquatic, Spectacular Production of Kiralfy's "Pocahontas", Founded on the History of Virginia; a Prologue and Three Acts. [1907?] 24 pp.; illus.

Unit ID 812

Scope and Content

Program of a production by Bolossy Kiralfy.

McCaslin, Nellie. Mercy in Moccasins. Studio City, Calif.: Players Press, 1993. 15 pp.; illus.

Unit ID 813

Scope and Content

A historical drama.

Middlesex County (Va.) Woman's Club. Program: This Land of Ours; a Pageant of Middlesex County and Tidewater Virginia in Colonial Days, Produced by Middlesex County Woman's Club, August 9-10, 1957, 8:15 P.M., Urbanna, Virginia. [Urbanna? Va.: 1957]. [24] pp.

Unit ID 814

Scope and Content

Presented at the request of the Middlesex Jamestown Festival Committee, 1607-1957. The play was written by Dorothy B. Cockrell.

Morris, Vera. Legend of Pocahontas. Englewood, Colo.: Pioneer Drama Service, 1995. 41 pp.

Unit ID 815

Scope and Content

A historical drama.

National Tobacco Festival (Richmond, Va.) "To Have and to Hold": A Musical Drama of Early Jamestown Presented by the Tobacco Festival, Inc., and Richmond Opera Group, Inc., the Mosque, October 5 and 6, 1955, Richmond, Virginia. [Richmond: 1955]. [4] pp.

Unit ID 816

Scope and Content

Program for performances of a drama adapted from the novel of the same title by Mary Johnston.

Viett, George Frederic. Pocahontas, the Virginia Nonpareil: A Drama of the 17th Century. [Richmond]: C. W. Rex, [1906]. 117 pp.; front., plates, portrait.

Unit ID 817

Walsh, Henry H. Jamestown. Brattleboro, Vt.: S. Greene Press, 1969. 18 pp.

Unit ID 818

Scope and Content

From the author's *Six Plays in American History*.

Music

Ball, Charles W. A. Daughters of Pocahontas: Intermezzo and Two-Step. New York: Leiter Bros., [19--?].

Unit ID 1216

Casey, James W. Glory of Jamestown : exposition march, 1607-1907. New York : M. Witmark & Sons, c1907. Virginia Historical Society, Richmond. 1 score (5 p.) ; 36 cm.

Scope and Content

For piano. Bears stamp: Theodore Presser Co., Philadelphia.

Herzog, Julius J. Jamestown Exposition march and 2-step. Baltimore : Herzog Music Co., c1907. Virginia Historical Society, Richmond. 1 score (5 p.) : port. ; 35 cm.

Scope and Content

For piano. Bears inscription: For Williard from Marion. Bears stamp: The Cable Company, Norfolk, Va.

Lee, Garnett. Jamestown; rag. New York : The Evans-Hill Co., 1906. Virginia Historical Society, Richmond. 1 score (5 p.) : illus. ; 34.5 cm.

Scope and Content

Copy bears 2 stamps: The Cohen Company, Richmond, Va., and Jamestown Exposition, Norfolk, Va.

Lee, Garnett. Jamestown rag : march two-step and song. Souvenir ed. New York : Evans-Hill Co., c1906. Virginia Historical Society, Richmond. 1 score (5 p.) ; 35 cm.

Scope and Content

For piano. "Also published as a song": p.2.

Lee, Garnett. Jamestown Rag: Patriotic March and Two Step. New York: Evans Hill Co., [19--].

Unit ID 819

Scope and Content

Arranged by Everett J. Evans. Interlinear words on some parts.

Lenox, Karl. Jamestown Exposition march and two step. New York : Lenox Music Co., c1907. Virginia Historical Society, Richmond. 1 score (5 p.) ; 36 cm.

Scope and Content

For voice and piano. First line of text of vocal trio (p.4-5): How dear the emblem that waves on high.

Mitchell, Sidney D. Jamestown : waltz song with chorus. Words by Karl G. Harig. New York : Globe Music Co., c1907. Virginia Historical Society, Richmond. 1 score (5 p.) ; 35 cm.

Scope and Content

For voice and piano. First line of text: Little girlie today we will go down the bay. First line of chorus: Jamestown, Jamestown, farewell to old New York. Cover title: Jamestown: the great waltz, song and chorus.

Mullen, James B. Take me down to Jamestown, Jimmie. Words by Leo Curley. New York : P. J. Howley, c1907. Virginia Historical Society, Richmond. 1 score (5 p.) ; 35 cm.

Scope and Content

For voice and piano. First line of text: Miss Trixie O'Brien and Jimmie Devine. First line of chorus: Take me down to Jamestown, Jimmie.

Powell, W. C. Exposition march. Detroit : Jerome H. Remick & Co., c1907. Virginia Historical Society, Richmond. 1 score (7 p.) ; 36 cm.

Scope and Content

Cover title: Exposition march two step.

Simmons, Samuel E. Jamestown exposition march. Norfolk, Va. : S. E. Simmons, 1906. Virginia Historical Society, Richmond. 1 score (5 p.) : illus. ; 34.5 cm.

Scope and Content

"Dedicated to the Jamestown Exposition Co. Norfolk, Va."

Stutz, Carl. Jamestown festival songs. Lyrics by Edith Lindeman. New York : Abe Olman Music, Inc., 1957. Virginia Historical Society, Richmond. 1 score (12 p.) : illus. ; 31 cm.

Thompson, Randall. Ode to the Virginian Voyage. Words by Michael Drayton. Boston: E. C. Schirmer, [1957]. 1 score (65 pp.)

Unit ID 820

Scope and Content

A choral-symphonic work commissioned by the Virginia 350th Anniversary Commission. The music was set to the words of a poem with the same title published in 1606 by Michael Drayton to encourage the venture of the Virginia Company of London. The premiere performance occurred on April 1, 1957, in Williamsburg. Contents: Sinfonia; You brave heroic minds; Earth's only paradise; In kenning of the shore; And in regions far; Thy voyages attend; Finale: Go and subdue.

Vickery, Mack. The Jamestown ferry. Words and music by Mack Vickery and Bobby Borchers. Nashville, Tenn. : Tree Publishing Co., c1972. Virginia Historical Society, Richmond. 1 score (4 p.) ; 28 cm.

Scope and Content

For voice and piano. First line of text: He just caught the Jamestown ferry.

Whiddit, Wm. Wall. March of the Powhatan guards. New York : M. Witmark & Sons, [1907]. Virginia Historical Society, Richmond. 1 score (6 p.) ; 34.5 cm.

Scope and Content

Official march of the Jamestown Tri-Centennial Exposition. Pl. no. 7918-5.

Woodbury, Isaac Baker. The Song Crown: A Collection of Gleees, Quartettes, Opera Choruses, Trios, Solos, Etc., Etc., Together with a Complete Musical Drama, the Music of Which Is Entire, and Selected from the Most Popular Operas. New York: J. F. Huntington, 1856. 1 score (303 pp.)

Unit ID 821

Scope and Content

"The musical drama of the settlement of Jamestown, selected from the most celebrated operas."

Poetry

Anderson, Leroy. Half an Hour's Amusement at York and James-Town, Preparatory to a Narrative of La Fayette's Return and Reception in Virginia. Richmond: 1824. 30 pp.

Unit ID 822

Scope and Content

Poetry.

Arnold, Clara, ed. The Magnolia; or, Gift-Book of Friendship. New York: Leavitt & Allen, 1843. 300 pp.; front., plates.

Unit ID 823

Scope and Content

Contents include "Ode to Jamestown," by J. K. Paulding, pages 33-35.

Benet, Stephen Vincent. *Western Star*. New York: Farrar & Rinehart, 1943. 181 pp.

Unit ID 1217

Burruss (A. E.) and Co. *A Poem Souvenir of Dixie Land, Jamestown Exposition, 1607-1907*. Norfolk: A. E. Burruss, [1906?] [4] pp.; illus.

Unit ID 824

Doow, Wor. *The James River; or, Rhymes Legendary and Historical of "The Old Powhatan"*. [Claremont, Va.]: Claremont Herald Print, 1889. [24] pp.; illus.

Unit ID 825

A Garland of Verse in Honor of Jamestown. *Virginia Quarterly Review* (Autumn 1957).

Unit ID 826

Scope and Content

Includes original poems written for the 350th anniversary celebration by William Meredith, Marianne Moore, Elder Olson, Paul Engle, Donald Hall, John Berryman, Edgar Bogardus, Reed Whitemore, Randall Jarrell, Samuel French Morse, William Jay Smith, Dorothy Brown Thompson, and Mrs. Ulrich Troubetzkoy. Reference: Virginia 350th Anniversary Commission, *Report; Jamestown Festival, 1607-1957*, 83.

Good Newes from Virginia Sent from Iames His Towne This Present Moneth of March 1623 by a Gentleman in that Country. London: For Iohn Trundle, [1624]. [4] pp.; illus.

Unit ID 827

Scope and Content

A ballad concerning the Indian massacre, to the tune of "All Those That Be Good Fellowes."

Facsimile: Photostat Americana, 2d series, no. 105. [Boston: 1940]. One of 15 copies from the original in the Public Record Office, May 1940.

Also published in the *William and Mary Quarterly*, 3d ser., 5 (1948): 353-58.

Hope, James Barron. *A Poem*. Richmond: C. H. Wynne, 1857. 16 pp.

Unit ID 828

Scope and Content

Pronounced on the 250th anniversary of the English settlement at Jamestown, May 13th, 1857.

Mack, Flora Lapham. *Old Jamestown: An Historical Poem*. [Richmond: Dietz Printing Co., 1906]. 16 pp.; illus.

Unit ID 829

Montgomery News Messenger. *The Lyric Story*. [Christiansburg, Va.]: 1957. [22] pp.; portraits, facsims.

Unit ID 830

Scope and Content

"Reprinted from the Jamestown Festival issue of the Montgomery News Messenger, May 30, 1957."

Randolph, William F. *Where a Nation Was Born: A Poem of Old Jamestown*. [Lynchburg, Va.: J. P. Bell Co.], 1907. 15 pp.; illus.

Unit ID 831

Simmons, Joseph Edgar. *Pocahontas and Other Poems*. Williamsburg: Virginia Gazette, 1957. 12 pp.

Unit ID 832

Fiction

Barren, Charles. Jamestown. London: R. Hale, [1961]. 190 pp.

Unit ID 833

Barth, John. The Sot-Weed Factor. Rev. ed. Garden City, N.Y.: Doubleday, 1967. 756 pp.

Unit ID 1218

Bernhard, Virginia. A Durable Fire. 1st ed. New York: Morrow, 1990. 412 pp.; illus.

Unit ID 834

Scope and Content

Reprint: New York, Avon Books, [1991].

Bowyer, James T. The Witch of Jamestown: A Story of Colonial Virginia. Richmond: J. W. Randolph & English, 1890. Vi, 151 pp.; front.

Unit ID 835

Caruthers, William Alexander. The Cavaliers of Virginia; or, The Recluse of Jamestown: An Historical Romance of the Old Dominion. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1834-1835. 2 vols.

Unit ID 836

Scope and Content

Reprint: Americans in Fiction, Ridgewood, N.J., Gregg Press, [1968].

Davis, John. The First Settlers of Virginia: An Historical Novel Exhibiting a View of the Rise and Progress of the Colony at James Town, a Picture of Indian Manners, the Countenance of the Country, and Its Natural Productions. 2d, enl. ed. New York: Printed for I. Riley and Co. by Southwick and Hardcastle, 1805. 284 pp.

Unit ID 837

Scope and Content

A memoir of the author: [275]-284.

Printing denoted as the 3d edition: Wilmington, Del., Printed for Simon Kollock by Robert Porter, 1825.

Dixon, Margaret Collins Denny. The Numbered Years: Five Decades at James City. Richmond: Garrett & Massie, 1957. 234 pp.; illus.

Unit ID 838

Scope and Content

Everyday life at Jamestown from 1629 to 1676, with special attention to the family of Thomas Rolfe, son of Pocahontas and John Rolfe. Includes a bibliography.

Dobler, Lavinia G. The Glasshouse at Jamestown. New York: Dodd, Mead, 1957. 126 pp.; illus.

Unit ID 839

Scope and Content

Illustrated by John Jordan.

George, H. M. Jack o' the Feather; or, The Daughter of Powhattan: A Story of Jamestown and Its Environs. Munro's Ten Cent Novels, no. 348. New York: G. Munro, [1870?] 100 pp.; front.

Unit ID 840

Heal, Edith. The Topaz Seal: A Mystery Romance of the Jamestown Colony. Young America Series. Chicago: Laidlaw brothers, 1928. V, 291 pp.; col. front., col. plates.

Unit ID 841

Scope and Content

Illustrated by Marjorie Stempel.

Hunt, Angela Elwell. Jamestown. Keepers of the Ring [series]. Wheaton, Ill.: Tyndale House, 1996. 420 pp.; maps.

Unit ID 842

Scope and Content

Includes bibliographical references.

Kester, Vaughan. John o' Jamestown. New York: Grosset & Dunlap, [1913]. 353 pp.

Unit ID 843

Scope and Content

Illustrations by M. Leone Bracker.

1907 publication by The McClure Co., New York.

Mason, F. van Wyck. The Sea 'Venture. [1st] ed. Garden City, N.Y.: Doubleday, 1961. ix, 349 pp.

Unit ID 844

Scope and Content

Reprint: New York, Pocket Books, 1963; 416 pp., illus.

Mason, Miriam Evangeline. Three Ships Came Sailing In: A Story of John Smith's Jamestown. [1st] ed. Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill, [1950]. 246 pp.; illus.

Unit ID 845

Scope and Content

Illustrated by Charles V. John.

Payler, Esther (Miller). Arrows over Jamestown. [1st] ed. New York: Vantage Press, [1957]. 83 pp.

Unit ID 846

Tucker, Norma. Fledgling Eagle: Captain William Tucker and the New World Colony. Monroe, N.Y.: Library Research Associates, 1995. xi, 252 pp.

Unit ID 847

Scope and Content

Includes bibliographical references.

Juvenile Literature

Accomack County Public Schools (Va.) Jamestown School Exhibit Catalogue. [1907?] 6 pp.

Unit ID 848

Adams, Patricia. The Story of Pocahontas, Indian Princess. Famous Lives [series]. Milwaukee: Gareth Stevens, 1996. 101 pp.; illus.

Unit ID 849

Scope and Content

Illustrated by Tony Capparelli. Includes index

Original edition: New York, Dell, 1987.

Andrews, Mary (Evans). When Jamestown Was a Colonial Capital. A How They Lived Book. Champaign, Ill.: Garrard Publishing Co., [1970]. 96 pp.; illus. (part col.)

Unit ID 850

Scope and Content

Reveals, through focus on the daily routines and issues of the day, what life was like in colonial Jamestown. Illustrated by Russell Hoover.

Barksdale, Lena. That Country Called Virginia. New York: Knopf, 1945. Vi, 250 pp.; illus.

Unit ID 851

Scope and Content

Illustrated by Harry Roth. A history of Virginia for young people.

"Good Books about Virginians: 227-28. Colonial period chronology: 229-43. Includes index."

Benjamin, Anne. Young Pocahontas, Indian Princess. A Troll First-Start Biography. [Mahwah, N.J.]: Troll Associates, 1992. 32 pp.; col. illus.

Unit ID 852

Scope and Content

A "simple biography." Illustrated by Christine Powers. Also produced on sound cassette.

Campbell, Elizabeth A. Jamestown: The Beginning. [1st] ed. Boston: Little, Brown, [1974]. X, 86 pp.; illus.

Unit ID 853

Scope and Content

Describes the founding of Jamestown. Illustrated by William Sauts Bock.

Caselli, Giovanni. A Virginian Indian. 1st American ed. The Everyday Life of...[series]. New York: P. Bedrick Books, 1989.

Unit ID 854

Scope and Content

Relates the incident in the life of Matoax, also known as Pocahontas, in which she saves John Smith from death. Illustrated by Gerald Wood. British edition: London, Macdonald, 1987.

Cavanah, Frances. Pocahontas, a Little Indian Girl of Jamestown. Chicago: Rand McNally, 1957. 1 vol. (unpaged); illus.

Unit ID 855

Scope and Content

Illustrated by Manning de V. Lee.

Chesterfield County (Va.) Public Schools. Life in Jamestown and Chesterfield County, Virginia. Chesterfield, Va.: 1977. 75 leaves; illus., maps.

Unit ID 856

Scope and Content

Bibliography: 66.

Collier, Christopher, and James Lincoln Collier. The Paradox of Jamestown, 1585-1700. The Drama of American History [series]. New York: Benchmark Books, 1998.

Unit ID 857

Scope and Content

Discusses the circumstances surrounding English colonization of Virginia and the evolution of slavery in

that colony.

Cooke, John Esten. Stories of the Old Dominion, from the Settlement to the End of the Revolution. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1879. 337 pp.; front., illus., plates, portraits.

Unit ID 858

Scope and Content

A collection of histories for children.

Davis, Burke. Getting to Know Jamestown. New York: Coward, McCann & Geoghegan, [1971]. 72 pp.; illus. (part col.)

Unit ID 859

Scope and Content

Illustrated by Tran Mawicke.

Fishwick, Marshall William. Jamestown: First English Colony. 1st ed. American Heritage Junior Library. New York: American Heritage Publishing Co., [1965]. 151 pp.; illus., portraits (part col.)

Unit ID 860

Scope and Content

Consultant: Parke Rouse, Jr. Bibliography: 151.Reprint: Mahwah, N.J., Troll Associates, [1988?]

Fox, Joseph L. Captain John Smith, Hero and Conqueror. 1st ed. Great Neck, N.Y.: Todd & Honeywell, 1985. 150 pp.; illus., map, portraits.

Unit ID 861

Scope and Content

Bibliography: 144-46. Includes index.

Fritz, Jean. The Double Life of Pocahontas. New York: Putnam, 1983. 96 pp.; illus.

Unit ID 862

Scope and Content

A biography of the Indian princess, emphasizing her life-long adulation of John Smith and the roles she played in two very different cultures.

Illustrations by Ed Young.

Bibliography: 92-94. Includes index.

Various reprints, including New York: Trumpet Club, 1991.

Also produced on sound cassette (ENTRY 1131).

Frome, Michael. Virginia. States of the Nation [series]. New York: Coward-McCann, [1966]. 127 pp.; illus., maps.

Unit ID 863

Scope and Content

Visits such Virginia landmarks as Jamestown, Williamsburg, Richmond, Mount Vernon, and Civil War sites.

Gerson, Noel Bertram. Survival: Jamestown, First English Colony in America. Milestones in History. New York: Messner, [1967]. 192 pp.; illus., map.

Unit ID 864

Scope and Content

Maps and drawings by Barry Martin.

Bibliography: 187.

Gleiter, Jan, and Kathleen Thompson. Pocahontas. Milwaukee: Raintree Children's Books, 1985. 32 pp.; col. illus.

Unit ID 865

Scope and Content

A biography of the Powhatan Indian woman who befriended the English settlers at Jamestown and helped maintain peace between her tribe and the colonists.

Illustrated by Deborah L. Chabrian.

Various reprints, including Austin, Tex.: Raintree Steck-Vaughn Publishers, 1991 and 1995. Also produced on sound cassette (ENTRY 1141).

Gourse, Leslie. Pocahontas. Childhood of Famous Americans [series]. New York: Aladdin, 1996.

Unit ID 866

Scope and Content

Examines the life of the Indian princess and her contact with English settlers, especially John Smith.

Graves, Charles Parlin. A World Explorer: John Smith. World Explorer Books. Champaign, Ill.: Garrard Publishing Co., [1965]. 96 pp.; col. illus.

Unit ID 867

Scope and Content

A biography of the seaman and explorer who helped settle Jamestown and who charted and sailed the New England coastline for England. Illustrated by Al Fiorentino. Reprint: Junior World Explorers [series], New York, Chelsea House Publishers, 1991.

Greene, Carol. Pocahontas: Daughter of a Chief. A Rookie Biography. Chicago: Children's Press, 1988. 45 pp.; col. illus.

Unit ID 868

Scope and Content

A brief biography of the Indian princess who saved John Smith from death at the hands of her father, and later was very helpful to the colonists at Jamestown. Includes index.

Hanes, Mari Dunagan. Pocahontas, True Princess. Sisters, Ore.: Questar Publishers, 1995. 150 pp.; illus.

Unit ID 869

Scope and Content

The story of the Indian woman who captivated the heart of John Smith and was converted to Christianity. Illustrated by David Danz.

Hanff, Helene, and Eddie Chan. Early Settlers in America: Jamestown, Plymouth, and Salem. School ed. A Who, When, Where Book. Columbus: C. E. Merrill, 1965. 61 pp.; illus.

Unit ID 870

Scope and Content

Text by Helene Hanff; pictures by Eddie Chan.

Holmes, Mary Z. Two Chimneys. History's Children [series]. Austin, Tex.: Raintree Steck-Vaughn Publishers, 1992. 48 pp.; col. illus.

Unit ID 871

Scope and Content

Fiction. Illustrated by Geri Strigenz. Having lived in Virginia for six years since 1622, Katherine does not want to leave her family's tobacco plantation after learning of her betrothal to an English heir.

Hunt, Priscilla. A Children's Color Book of Jamestown in Virginia. Richmond: Dietz, 1947. [44] pp.; illus.

Unit ID 872

Scope and Content

On cover: The story of old Jamestown in words and pictures. Illustrated by F. Richard Vranian.

Jamestown. Cobblestone, the History Magazine for Young People 15, no. 4 (April 1994): 48 pp. (special issue); illus., map.

Unit ID 873

Scope and Content

Describes the founding of Jamestown and the struggle of the colonists to survive. The effects the English had on the native peoples and the roots of slavery in the New World are discussed. Bibliography: 44-45.

Jamestown Children's Activity Book. Gettysburg, Pa.: Thomas Publications, 1992. 40 pp.; illus.

Unit ID 874

Scope and Content

A cooperative effort of Jamestown Settlement and Colonial National Historical Park, with original artwork by Shawn Heiges. Includes bibliographical references.

Jamestown Foundation (Va.) Teacher's Guide to Jamestown. Williamsburg: [1963]. 5 items in a kit, including maps.

Unit ID 875

Jamestown-Yorktown Foundation, Education Department. Living with the Indians: Education Program, Jamestown Settlement. Williamsburg: The Foundation, [199-]. [31] leaves; illus.

Unit ID 876

Scope and Content

Bibliography: [6].

Jassem, Kate. Pocahontas, Girl of Jamestown. Mahwah, N.J.: Troll Associates, 1979. 47 pp.; illus.

Unit ID 877

Scope and Content

A brief account of the life of the Indian princess who befriended Captain John Smith and the English settlers of Jamestown. Illustrated by Allan Eitzen. Also produced on a sound cassette narrated by Peter Thomas, with a teacher's guide.

Johnston, Johanna. The Indians and the Strangers. New York: Dodd, Mead, [1972]. 109 pp.; illus.

Unit ID 878

Scope and Content

Biographies include "Powhatan and the Settlers at Jamestown."

Kay, Alan N. Jamestown Journey. Gettysburg, Pa.: Thomas Publications, 1992. 56 pp.; illus.

Unit ID 879

Scope and Content

Bibliography: 53-54.

Knight, James E. Jamestown, New World Adventure. Adventures in Colonial America. Mahwah, N.J.: Troll Associates, 1982. 32 pp.; illus.

Unit ID 880

Scope and Content

Two English children are told the story of their grandfather's experiences as one of the original Jamestown colonists of 1607. Illustrated by David Wenzel. Also produced on sound cassette (ENTRY 1137).

Latham, Jean Lee. This Dear-Bought Land. [1st] ed. New York: Harper, [1957]. 246 pp.; illus.

Unit ID 881

Scope and Content

Fiction. In 1607 a fifteen-year-old boy joins the expeditionary force that hopes to establish a permanent English colony in Virginia. Pictures by Jacob Landau.

Logan, John. Tom Savage: A Story of Colonial Virginia. Encyclopaedia Britannica True-to-Life Books. Chicago: Britannica Books, [1962]. Unpaged; illus.

Unit ID 882

Scope and Content

Text adapted by John Logan. Illustrated by Dan Siculan.

Nee, Kay Bonner. Powhatan: The Story of an American Indian. Minneapolis: Dillon Press, 1977. 60 pp.; illus.

Unit ID 883

Scope and Content

A biography of the Algonquian chief who assured the survival of the Jamestown colonists and is remembered as the builder of the Powhatan Confederacy of Indian tribes.

Norfolk County (Va.) Public Schools. Jamestown Exposition. 1907. 4 vols.; illus.

Unit ID 884

Scope and Content

Bound volumes contain original samples of student assignments from Norfolk County Schools. (Norfolk County later became part of the city of Chesapeake.) Contents: Grades 1 and 2; Grades 5 and 6; Grades 10 and 11; Stenography [and] Typewriting.

O'Dell, Scott. The Serpent Never Sleeps: A Novel of Jamestown and Pocahontas. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1987. 227 pp.; map.

Unit ID 885

Scope and Content

In the early seventeenth century, Serena Lynn, determined to be with the man she has loved since childhood, travels to the New World and comes to know Pocahontas and the hardships of colonial life. Illustrated by Ted Lewin. Also, Fawcett-Juniper ed., New York, Ballantine Books, 1989. German translation: *Serena und der Schlangerring*, translated by Anja Asmus; Cham, Switzerland: M & uuml;ller R & uuml;schlikon Verlags, 1992.

Old Dominion Pilgrimage Committee. School Boys' Pilgrimage to Jamestown Island and Historical Cities on the James River, April 9th to April 14th, 1903. [New York: 1903]. [12] pp.

Unit ID 886

Otis, James [pseud.] Richard of Jamestown: A Story of the Virginia Colony. New York: American Book Company, [1910]. 165 pp.; illus.

Unit ID 887

Parker, Lois M. Miracle at James Towne. Hagerstown, Md.: Review and Herald Pub. Association, 1984. 96 pp.

Unit ID 888

Scope and Content

A history of the early years of Jamestown, with narrative of the lives of its inhabitants.

Pearson, Jim, and Bryna Watkins. Early Jamestown: A Unit of Study for Grades 5-8. Los Angeles: UCLA, National Center for History in the Schools, 1991. 56 pp.; illus.

Unit ID 889

Scope and Content

Includes bibliographical references.

Prolman, Marilyn. The Story of Jamestown. Cornerstones of Freedom. Chicago: Children's Press, [1969]. 31 pp.; illus. (part col.)

Unit ID 890

Scope and Content

A brief account of the history of Jamestown. Illustrated by Chuck Mitchell.

Raphael, Elaine, and Don Bolognese. Pocahontas, Princess of the River Tribes. Drawing America [series]. New York: Scholastic, 1993.

Unit ID 891

Robinson, Gertrude. The Mooring Tree: A Story of Jamestown. Oxford Books for Boys and Girls. New York: Oxford University Press, 1957. 168 pp.

Unit ID 892

Scope and Content

Fiction.

Ruemmler, John. Smoke on the Water: A Novel of Jamestown and the Powhatans. White Hall, Va.: Shoe Tree Press, 1992. 175 pp.

Unit ID 893

Scope and Content

Near Jamestown in 1622, a young English boy and the son of a Powhatan Indian chief find themselves caught up in the growing animosity between their peoples. Bibliographical references: 173-75.

Sakurai, Gail. The Jamestown Colony. Cornerstones of Freedom. New York: Children's Press, 1997. 30 pp.; col. illus.

Unit ID 894

Scope and Content

Includes index.

Santrey, Laurence. Pocahontas. Mahwah, N.J.: Troll Associates, 1985. 29 pp.; col. illus.

Unit ID 895

Scope and Content

A biography of the seventeenth-century Indian princess whose friendship toward the English settlers at Jamestown was a key factor in making the colony a success. Illustrated by David Wenzel. Also produced on a sound cassette with a teacher's guide (ENTRY 1140).

Scrofani, E. Robert, and Robert Tideman. Jamestown and Disneyland: Two Places in Time. ERIC Document Reproduction Service, 1990. 80 pp.

Unit ID 896

Scope and Content

A geography and economics unit for high school students that uses two dissimilar places to examine the question of where humans choose to locate and why.

Shaughnessy, Diane. Pocahontas, Powhatan Princess. Famous Native Americans [series]. New York: PowerKids Press, 1997.

Unit ID 897

Scope and Content

Includes index.

Smith, C. Carter. The Jamestown Colony. Turning Points in American History. Englewood Cliffs, N.J.: Silver Burdett Press, 1991. 64 pp.; illus. (some col.), maps.

Unit ID 898

Scope and Content

Describes the founding of Jamestown and the struggle of the colonists to survive in the New World. Bibliographical references: 64. Includes index.

Stewart, Pat Ronson. Pocahontas. Dover Little Activity Books. New York: Dover Publications, 1995.

Unit ID 899

Scope and Content

Tells the story of the Powhatan Indian woman whose influence contributed to the success of the Jamestown settlement.

Syme, Ronald. John Smith of Virginia. New York: Morrow, 1954. 192 pp.; illus.

Unit ID 900

Scope and Content

Illustrated by William Stobbs.

Thane, Elswyth. The Virginia Colony. A Forge of Freedom Book. [New York]: Crowell-Collier Press, [1969]. 136 pp.; illus., facsim., maps., portraits.

Unit ID 901

Scope and Content

Traces the history of colonial Virginia from the first settlement at Jamestown to the War for Independence in 1776. Bibliography: [124]-125.

U.S. National Park Service. Jamestown, a Beginning. Yorktown, Va.: Colonial National Historical Park, 1980. 10 pp.; illus.

Unit ID 433

Scope and Content

Bibliography: 10.

---. Jamestown, a Beginning: Teacher Resource Guide. Edited by Sandy Groves. [19--?]. 103 pp.

Unit ID 1222

Scope and Content

Bibliography: 101-3.

---. Jamestown Archeology. Yorktown, Va.: The Service, [1985?] 14 pp.; illus., map, forms.

Unit ID 434

Scope and Content

Bibliography: 14.

---. Virginia Indian Life. Washington: GPO, for Colonial National Historical Park, 1976. 9 pp; illus.

Unit ID 1221

Scope and Content

Bibliography: 9.

Waring, Gilchrist. Three Ships Come Sailing: A Child's Story of Our Country's Birthplace, Jamestown in Virginia. Richmond: Dietz Press, 1948. 34 pp.; illus., maps.

Unit ID 902

Scope and Content

Pictures by Elmo Jones.

Watson, Virginia, and Karla Dougherty. The Legend of Pocahontas. New York: Children's Classics, 1995. 208 pp.; illus.

Unit ID 903

Scope and Content

Illustrated by George Wharton Edwards. Originally titled *The Princess Pocahontas*.

Wellman, Manly Wade. Jamestown Adventure. New York: Washburn, [1967]. 194 pp.

Unit ID 904

Maps/Plans

[Chart of Virginia]. [1608].

Unit ID 905

Scope and Content

Size: 40 x 46 cm. Scale: "about five miles, or say 1 leagues to an inch" (Brown, *Genesis of the United States*, 1:184 [ENTRY 112]) Oriented with west at the top, but the perspective is distorted. Extends from the Chesapeake Bay to west of Powhatan (Richmond). Jamestown is represented by a triangular fort on a large peninsula. This map is unique among early charts in that it portrays the fort in a manner consistent with contemporary descriptions. A dotted line indicates the route the Indians took with John Smith after his capture in December 1607. This chart must have been sent to England by Captain Francis Nelson, who left Virginia June 2, 1608... It illustrates Captain John Smith's 'True Relation,' and was sent from Virginia with it. The 'Relation' was published in August 1608; but I have never seen an engraving of this chart. (Brown, 1:184) The version of this chart which appeared in Brown (1:after 184) has a note indicating that the original was "sent from London, England, 10th Sept., 1608, by Zuniga, to the King of Spain." Available: CW

Art building for the Jamestown Exposition, 1906. Drawings and Plans Collection. Accessions 36530. The Library of Virginia, Richmond. 2 sheet, blueprints.

Scope and Content

Front elevation and section of building. Drawing is signed: "Architects/J. Harlseton Parker - Douglas H. Thomas, Jr./John Kevan Peebles/Warren H. Manning - Landscape Designer/Robert S. Peabody - Advisory Architect."

History building for the Jamestown Exposition, 1906. Drawings and Plans Collection. Accessions 36531. The Library of Virginia, Richmond. 2 sheet, blueprints.

Scope and Content

Drawing is signed: "Architects/J. Harlseton Parker - Douglas H. Thomas, Jr./John Kevan Peebles/Warren H. Manning - Landscape Designer/Robert S. Peabody - Advisory Architect."

Progress map of the Jamestown Exposition on Hampton Roads, Virginia, 1907. Drawings and Plans Collection. Accessions 36532. The Library of Virginia, Richmond. 1 sheet, blueprint.

Scope and Content

Drawing is signed: "Made by D. C. Miller and H. H. Pastrana/Dept. of Works."

Smith, John. Virginia Discovered and Discribed by Captayn John Smith. Graven by William Hole. [1608].

Unit ID 906

Scope and Content

Size: 32.5 x 41.5 cm. Scale: 6.8 cm. = 15 leagues Oriented with west at the top. Extends from Eastern Shore to west of the fall line and from south of Cape Henry to the headwaters of the Chesapeake Bay. James'-towne is shown on the Powhatan River. Ten states of this map have been identified. Beginning with the second state the dates 1606 and 1607 appear on the map. References: McCary, *John Smith's Map of Virginia* (ENTRY 289); Verner, "The First Maps of Virginia," 8-12 (ENTRY 712). Available: CW

Tyndall, Robert. The Draught by Robarte Tindall of Virginia. 1608.

Unit ID 907

Scope and Content

Size: 21 x 39 cm. Scale: 9 cm. = ca. 20 miles Oriented with southwest at the top. Extends from the Rappahannock River to "King James his River" and from Cape Henry to about Richmond. James towne appears to consist of both a peninsula attached to the mainland by an isthmus and an adjacent island. References: Worthington C. Ford, "Tyndall's Map of Virginia," *Proceedings of the Massachusetts Historical Society* 58 (1925): 244-47; Maurice Allison Mook, "The Ethnological Significance of Tindall's Map" (ENTRY 638). Available: CW, LC, British Museum

[---]. Tyndall's Map of Virginia, 1608, Rearranged in modern form. [1929].

Unit ID 908

Scope and Content

Size: 17 x 31 cm. Scale: 7.5 cm. = ca. 20 miles Appears to be a rough tracing of Tyndall's Draught... of Virginia, reoriented with northeast at the top. This version was used as an illustration in Sams' *The Conquest of Virginia: The Second Attempt* (ENTRY 370). Available: CW

Virgini & aelig; Pars, ab Anglis inhabitata. Theil des Landes Virginia. [1612-13].

Unit ID 909

Scope and Content

Size: 14 x 22 cm. Oriented with south at the top. Iacqueville appears in an oval enclosure on the north side of a river near its entrance into an ocean. West of Iacqueville, where the river branches, there is a larger settlement identified as Staat HenryVille. Forts are shown on either side of the mouth of the river. Most of the land appears to be cultivated; cattle are shown west of HenryVille. Armed settlers are depicted behind a barricade at the western edge of the chart. It might be assumed that Iacqueville and Staat HenryVille are Jamestown and Henrico respectively, but little else about this map suggests that the cartographer was familiar with Virginia's geography. The map apparently was published on a folded sheet, accompanied by a drawing of walrus in Greenland, in *Jacobi Franci Relationis historic & aelig; continvatio* (Frankfurt: Sigismund Latomus, 1613). Available: CW, New York Public Library

Vingboons, Johannes. Caart vande Riuiet Powhatan Geleg in Nieuw Nederlandt. [1617?]

Unit ID 910

Scope and Content

Size: 48 x 69 cm. Shows the Powhatan (James) River up to Bermuda Hundred, with soundings indicated up to Jamestown. A narrow ford links Jamestown to the mainland and is guarded by a Blochouse. There is a cluster of three houses at Jamestown. Archers Hope and Argalls Towne are also indicated. An unsigned, undated manuscript of this map is at the Algemeen Rijksarchief in The Hague (document 4.VELH 619.89). The map was published in *Atlas van kaarten en aanzichten van de VOC en WIC, genoemd Vingboons-Atlas in het Algemeen Rijksarchief to 's-Gravenhage* (Haarlem: Fibula-Van Dishoeck, 1981). Reference: Jarvis and van Driel, "The Vingboons Chart of the James River" (ENTRY 606). Available: LC; Algemeen Rijksarchief, The Hague

Hondius, Henry. Nova Virginiae Tabula. Amsterdam: [1619?]

Unit ID 911

Scope and Content

Size: 41 x 53 cm. Obviously based on Smith's *Virginia Discovered...* (ENTRY 906), for it has the same orientation and range, and similar illustrations. Jamestowne. Available: CW

[Vingboons, Johannes]. [Virginia and North Carolina]. [1639?]

Unit ID 912

Scope and Content

Size: 49 x 72 cm. Scale: 13.6 cm. = 40 English leagues Extends along the coast from 30 & deg;30'N to 37 & deg;50'N (Rappahannock River). Inland features are indicated only in the area from the Carolina outer banks to the York River in Virginia. Jamestown is not identified. Available: CW, LC

Farrer, Virginia. Ould Virginia, & new. A mapp of Virginia discovered to ye Hills, and in it's Latt; From 35 deg: & neer Florida, to 41 deg: bounds of new England. John Goddard sculp. Domina Virginia Farrer Collegit. Sold by I. Stephenson at ye Sunn below Ludgate, 1651.

Unit ID 913

Scope and Content

Size: 27 x 35 cm. Scale: 8.5 cm. = 100 miles Oriented with west at the top. Shows river systems from Cape Fear to Cape Cod, with less accuracy to the north. Mountains range from north to south at the heads of the rivers, with "The Sea of China and the Indies" a few miles west of the mountains. James Towne appears as a peninsula in James his River. Verner identifies this as the third state of a map by John Farrer (or Ferrar), Virginia's father. Previous states used the word "Falls" in the title where "Hills" appears in this version. Cumming identifies this as the fourth state, the second by Virginia Farrer and the first to substitute "Falls" for "Hills" in the title. References: Verner, "The First Maps of Virginia," 13-14 (ENTRY 712); William P. Cumming, *The Southeast in Early Maps*, 141-42. Available: CW, John Carter Brown Library

Underhill, John. Totall Sums of all the Parcels Surveyed for Mr John Knowles this 6th August 1664.

Unit ID 914

Scope and Content

Size: 32 x 43 cm. Shows a parcel of land most of which is between two waterways, each labeled Branch of Pitch and Tarre Swampe. The parcel does not extend to the James River, which is shown at the lower left corner. Available: CW, LC

Blaeuw, Guiljelmi. Nova Virgini & aelig; Tabula. D. Grijp Sculp. [1667].

Unit ID 915

Scope and Content

Size: 38 x 47 cm. Obviously based on the Hondius version (ENTRY 911) of John Smith's *Virginia Discovered...*, for it has the same title, orientation, and range, and similar illustrations. Jamestowne appears to be on a peninsula in the Powhatan River. This map was published in *Le grand atlas, ou Cosmographie Blaviane* (Amsterdam: Chez Jean Blaeu, 1667). Reference: Earl G. Swem, *Maps Relating to Virginia*, 50. Available: CW, LC

Duval, Pierre. Carte de la Virginie. Par P. Duval Geographe du Roy. Paris: [1670].

Unit ID 916

Scope and Content

Size: 10 x 12 cm. Extends from Floride to Canada (actually from about South Carolina to Long Island) and from Lake Erie to the Atlantic coast. Jamestown is on the Powhatan River, but the scale is too small to determine the land form. Available: CW, Huntington Library

Herrman, Augustine. Virginia and Maryland As it is Planted and Inhabited this present Year 1670. Surveyed and Exactly Drawne by the Only Labour and Endeavour of Augustin Herrman Bohemiensis. W. Faithorne Sculp. Sold by John Seller, Hydrographer to the King at his Shop in Exchange ally in Cornhill, London. Published by Authority of his Maties. Royall Licence and particuler Priviledge to Aug. Herman and Thomas Withinbrook his Assignee for fourteen yeares from the year of our lord 1673.

Unit ID 917

Scope and Content

Size: ca. 79 x 93 cm. Scale: 8.2 cm. = 8 English leagues = 24 English miles Oriented with west at the top. Extends from the coast to about the fall line and from the Virginia/Carolina border area to southern New Jersey. James Towne appears to be an island, though the shading might obscure an isthmus. Green Spring is also indicated. Available: CW, John Carter Brown Library

Lamb, F. A Map of Virginia and Maryland. F. Lamb Sculp. Sold by Thomas Basset in Fleetstreet, and Richard Chiswell in St. Pauls Church yard, [1676].

Unit ID 918

Scope and Content

Size: 37.5 x 49 cm. Scale: 6.5 cm. = 40 English miles Oriented with west at the top. Extends from the coast to mountains west of the fall line and from Albemarle Sound to southeastern Pennsylvania. The shape of James Town is obscured by a symbol for a settlement. Green Spring is also indicated. Published in John Speed's *Theatre of Great Britain* (1676). Available: CW, LC, CLM

Morden, Robert. A New Map of Virginia and Maryland. [1680].

Unit ID 919

Scope and Content

Size: 12.5 x 11 cm. Extends from Cape Henry to New Jersey and from about the fall line to the Atlantic coast. Rivers and counties are indicated, though there is no label for James City County. The James T. label is on the south side of the James River between the labels for Surry County and Isle of Wight. The map was published on page 369 of Morden's *Geography Rectified* (London: 1680). The text on page 370 refers to James Town as "the cheif [*sic*] Town of the Country, where is kept the Courts of Judicature and Offices of publique concern seated upon James River, beautified with many fair and well built Houses of Brick." Available: CW

[Map of part of Virginia and Maryland round Chesapeake Bay and the Potomac River, showing soundings etc. in the Bay and Rivers]. [Ca. 1681].

Unit ID 920

Scope and Content

Size: 44.5 x 50 cm. Extends from Lower Norfolk to the Potomac River (36 & deg;35'N to 38 & deg;18'N) and from west of the fall line to Eastern Shore. Inset: extension of the Potomac River to the falls. Jamestown is not labeled. The shape of the land is quite inaccurate. Kings Creek, Queens Creek, The Greenspring, and Freemans Point are indicated. Available: CW, PRO

Vooght, Claes Jansz. Pas Kaart van de Zee Kusten van Virginia Tusschen C Henry en t Hooge Land van Renselaars Hoek. Door C. J. Vooght Geometra. Amsterdam: Iohannis van Keulen Boek en Zee Kaart verkoper aande Nieuwe brug Inde Gekroonde Lootsman Met Privilegie voor 15 laaren, [1681-1696].

Unit ID 921

Scope and Content

Size: 51.5 x 58 cm. Scale: 13.5 cm. = ca. 16 English miles Oriented with west at the top. Extends from the Atlantic coast to about the fall line and from Cape Henry to New Jersey (37 & deg;N to 40 & deg;N). James Town appears to be on a peninsula. Freemans Point is also indicated. The map is from *De lichtende zeefakkel*, a collection issued in Amsterdam by J. van Keulen between 1681 and 1696. References: *A List of Geographical Atlases in the Library of Congress*, 3:177-82; Earl G. Swem, *Maps Relating to Virginia*, 52-53. Available: CW; LC; Collection of Paul Mellon, Upperville, Va.

Soane, John. Surveid for his Excellency Thomas Lord Culpeper Baron of Thorsway his Majesties Leiffenant And Governour Genll. of Virga: a Divident of Land Containing Two Thousand Three hundred and Ninty Acres, Liing scituate and Being between James River great Creek Green spring swamp Esqr Ludwells tobacco ffield Green swamp Powhatan swamp & sandy Bay Wherof this is ye true Mapp. Surveid ye 20th day of March 1682/3.

Unit ID 922

Scope and Content

Size: 56 x 36.5 cm. Scale: 7.3 cm. = 100 chains (1 chain = 66 feet) Oriented with northwest at the top

Size: 50 x 50.5 cm. Scale: 7.5 cm. = 100 chains (1 chain = 66 feet) Oriented with northwest at the top. Shows the western end of the Jamestown peninsula, with a narrow isthmus, and land along the James River to the west. The peninsula is labeled James Citty. Back River is indicated. Plots of land with houses are charted on the mainland. A legend lists "His Excellencies Present Tenants their Dwelling houses and quantity of Land." Available: CW; Staffordshire Record Office, Stafford, England

---. These Severall parcells of Land were surveid for Mr Wm. Sherwood ye 15th of August 1686 pr me Jon Soane.

Unit ID 923

Scope and Content

Size: 33 x 42 cm. Scale: 7 cm. = 18 chains Apparently shows two areas of the Jamestown peninsula. One area appears to extend south from the isthmus and is bounded by the James River, Sandy Bay, Back Creek, marsh, Mr Richard James's Land, and what may be a creek or another strip of marshland. Within this area there are two parcels, one of eight acres and one of 20 acres. A faint line labeled Roades extends across the area from the isthmus to the southeast. Block House Hill is indicated near the isthmus. The second area on the sheet is a plot of 66 acres which extends across two branches of Pitch and Tarr Swamp. It is bounded on the north by Mr James's Land and partly on the southwest by William Briscoes Orchard. Mr Sherwood's house and kitchen are identified in a one-acre plot on the western side of the area. Just outside this plot Mr. Chiles's house and Coll[?] White's house are indicated. Available: CW, LC

Clayton, John. [Jamestown]. 1688.

Unit ID 924

Scope and Content

Size: 6 x 22 cm. Oriented with southwest at the top. This sketch of the James River from Hogg Isld. to Sandy Bay is from the fourth page of John Clayton's letter to the Royal Society "giveing a farther Account of ye Soile & other observations of Virginia," dated August 17, 1688. James Town is shown on a peninsula with a narrow isthmus at Sandy Bay. The Back Creeke separates the northeastern side of the peninsula from the mainland. Archers Hope and Archers Hope Creek are indicated on the mainland. On the peninsula there is a semicircular fort near Sandy Bay and a square "old fort" much farther to the southeast. Five or six other structures form a row along the riverbank, and The Brick House is indicated on Back Creeke near the eastern end of the peninsula. The Swamp appears as a line running diagonally across the peninsula. In his letter Clayton suggests how to drain the swamp, describes how the isthmus floods in the spring tides forming "an absolute island," describes the two forts, and recommends Archers Hope Point as the best site for a fort. Available: CW, LC

Thornton, John, and Will Fisher. Virginia, Maryland, Pennsylvania, East & West New Jarsey. By John Thornton at ye Platt in the Minories And by Will: Fisher at ye Postorn Gate on Tower hill. London: [ca. 1690].

Unit ID 925

Scope and Content

Size: 51 x 79.5 cm. Scale: 14 cm. = 15 English leagues Oriented with west at the top. Extends from the Atlantic coast to Charles City County and from Lower Norfolk County to Staten Island (36 & deg;30'N to 40 & deg;45'N). James T. is indicated but without sufficient precision to determine the land form. There appear to be three peninsulas and two islands in the vicinity of the label. Fremans Point, Queens Creek, City Creek, The Green Spring, and Kings Creek are indicated on the mainland. Available: CW, LC

A new Map of Virginia Mary-Land And the Improved Parts of Penn-sylvania and New-Jersey. London: Sold by Christopher Browne at the Globe near the west end of St. Pauls Church, [1695?]

Unit ID 926

Scope and Content

Size: 51 x 57 cm. Scale: 1 in. = 13 miles Extends from Cape Henry to New Jersey (36 & deg;55'N to 40 & deg;27'N) and from west of the fall line to the coast. James Town, Kings Creek, Queens Creek, Greenspring, and Freemans[?] Point are indicated. Available: CW, LC

A New Map of Virginia, Maryland, Pensilvania, New Jersey, Part of New York, and Carolina. London: Sold by Reeve Williams, Mathematician, at his House at the North West Corner of St. Michaels Ally, in Corn-hill. By John Thornton at the Signe of England, Scotland, and Ireland, in the Mino(?). And by Robt. Morden at the Atlas in Corn-hill. Printed by T. Ilive, 1698.

Unit ID 927

Scope and Content

Size: 104 x 113.5 cm. (including two columns of text) Scale: 11 cm. = 30 miles Extends from the upper Carolina coast to Long Island Sound (36 & deg;35'N to 41 & deg;20'N) and from west of the fall line to the coast. An inset shows the Outer Banks and Albemarle Sound area of Carolina. James Town, Kings Creek, Queens Creek, the Green Spring, and Freemans Point are indicated. A column of text on each side of the map consists of descriptions of the colonies. The lengthy description of Virginia deals with discovery and exploration, Indian relations, geography, government, economy, climate, and wildlife. Sir William Berkeley is referred to as "the present Governor." James-Town, "the principal Seat of the English," is described as being "situated in a Peninsula" and as having "many fair Houses, whereof some are of Brick." Available: CW, PRO

Michel, Francis Louis. [Virginia-Chesapeake Bay Area]. [1702].

Unit ID 928

Scope and Content

Size: 26 x 34 cm. Oriented with west at the top. Extends from the coast to Charles City and from Cape Henry to the Potomac River. Jems Conti[?] is labeled, but the primitive sketch (from Michel's diary, 1701-1702) does not accurately indicate the shape of the land. Available: CW

Jeffreys, Simon. This is a plan of one hundred and two acres of Governors land lying and being in the maine in James City County. Surveyed for the Honble. Phillip Ludwell Esq. May the 27th 1712 pr Simon Jeffreys Surveyor J.C.C. 1712.

Unit ID 929

Scope and Content

Size: 41 x 34 cm. Scale: 1 in. = 8 single chains The land is bounded partly by the James River, a "small swamp," and the "main road from Jamestown." A road "up the country" crosses the property and meets the road from Jamestown where the latter becomes the road "to Williamsburg." Available: CW

Homann, Johann Baptist. Virginia Marylandia et Carolina in America Septentrionali Britannorum. Nuremberg: [1714].

Unit ID 930

Scope and Content

Size: 49.5 x 58.5 cm. Scale: 7 cm. = ca. 20 Milliaria Germanica Extends from Cape Fear to Connecticut (33 & deg;N to 42 & deg;N) and from Lake Erie to the Atlantic coast. The coast, bays, and rivers are rather accurately charted, but places are not. James Towne is located on the mainland about halfway between the mouth of the Chickahominy River and the mouth of the James River. The Green (Greenspring?), Kiskiack, and Kecoughtan are also indicated. Published in Homann's *Geographicus Major* (1759-1784), II, #86. Available: CW, LC

A New Map of Virginia, Maryland, Pensilvania, New Jersey, Part of New York, and Carolina. Sold by T: Page W: & F Mount on Tower Hill, [ca. 1725-1728].

Unit ID 931

Scope and Content

Size: 103 x 85.5 cm. Appears to be the same map as A New Map of Virginia... (ENTRY 927), but without the columns of text. The only other change noted, besides the names of the sellers, is in the dedication "to Mr. Micajah Perry of London Merchant." The 1698 version went on to state that the map is dedicated and presented by Williams, Thornton, and Morden. On this later version only the name Thornton remains. Available: CW, CLM

Moll, H. Virginia and Maryland. [1729].

Unit ID 932

Scope and Content

Size: 27 x 20 cm. Scale: 4 cm. = ca. 29 English miles Extends from Cape Henry to Baltimore (37 & deg;N to 39 & deg;50'N) and from about the fall line to the Atlantic coast. The label for James To. is in the James River, but near a peninsula. Colledg, City Creek, and York County are also indicated. The label for James County is west of the Chickahomun River. Published in Moll's *Atlas Minor* (1736). Available: CW, LC

A General Map of the known and inhabited Parts of Virginia. [1731].

Unit ID 933

Scope and Content

Size: 52 x 68 cm. Extends from below the Carolina border to the confluence of the Shenandoah and Potomac rivers (36 & deg;N to 39 & deg;55'N) and from the Blue Ridge to the Atlantic coast. James Town appears as a peninsula. Williamsburg, York, and the counties are indicated. Available: CW, PRO

Tiddeman, Mark. A Draught of Virginia from the Capes to York in York River and to Kuiquotan or Hamton in James River. London: Printed & sold by Page & Mount on Tower Hill, [1737].

Unit ID 934

Scope and Content

Size: 45 x 58.5 cm. Scale: 19.5 cm. = 5 leagues = 15 miles Extends from Norfolk to Gloucester and from James City Isle to Eastern Shore. This is the first of two states identified by Verner. Each state appeared in several editions of *The English Pilot: The Fourth Book* from 1729 to 1794. The second state, which first appeared in 1751, contained no major cartographic changes; its imprint was "Sold by W. & I. Mount & T. Page on Tower Hill London." Reference: Coolie Verner, *A Carto-Bibliographical Study of The English Pilot: The Fourth Book*. Available: CW, LC

Bowen, Eman. A New and Accurate Map of Virginia & Maryland Laid Down from Surveys and Regulated by Astronl. Observatns. [1747].

Unit ID 935

Scope and Content

Size: 32.5 x 23 cm. Scale: 1.6 cm. = 10 English miles Shows the full length of the Chesapeake Bay (36 & deg;50'N to 40 & deg;N) and from about the fall line to the coast (77 & deg;W to 74 & deg;5'W). James To. is shown on a peninsula. College Creek is also indicated. This map appeared in *A Complete System of Geography* (1747) and in Bowen's *Complete Atlas* (1752). Reference: Earl G. Swem, *Maps Relating to Virginia*, 61-62. Available: CW

Fry, Joshua, and Peter Jefferson. A Map of the Inhabited part of Virginia containing the whole Province of Maryland with Part of Pensilvania, New Jersey and North Carolina. Drawn by Joshua Fry & Peter Jefferson in 1751. London: Engrav'd and Publish'd according to Act of Parliament by Thos. Jefferys Geographer to his Royal Highness the Prince of Wales at the Corner of St. Martins Lane, Charing Cross, [1753-1754].

Unit ID 936

Scope and Content

Size: 77 x 118 cm., divided into four plates each ca. 40 x 60 cm. Scale: 1 in. = 10.33 miles Extends from Albemarle Sound to Philadelphia (35 & deg;45'N to 40 & deg;12'N) and from the Alleghenies to the Atlantic coast (82 & deg;19'W to 74 & deg;W). James Town is shown on a peninsula. Also indicated are Green Spring, Powhatan Swamp, Williamsburg, and various plantations. Seven additional English states (1755-1794) and six French impressions have been identified. All subsequent English versions contain the word "most" in the title (*A Map of the most Inhabited part of Virginia...*) Also added were some roads and mileage tables by J. Dalrymple. Reference: *The Fry and Jefferson Map of Virginia and Maryland: Facsimiles of the 1754 and 1794 Printings with an Index* (Charlottesville: University Press of Virginia, 1966). Available: CW

Bellin, Jacques Nicolas. Carte de la Virginie, Avec Partie du Maryland et de la Pensilvanie. Suivant ce que les Anglois en ont publi & eacute; de plus recent. Par le Sr. Bellin Ingenieur de la Marine. 1755.

Unit ID 937

Scope and Content

Size: 45 x 66 cm. Extends from Albemarle Sound to Philadelphia (36 & deg;N to 40 & deg;N) and from the New River to the Atlantic coast. James Town appears to be on a peninsula. Williamsburg is also

indicated. Available: CW; Archives Marine, Paris

Kitchin, T. A New Map of Virginia, from the best Authorities. [1761].

Unit ID 938

Scope and Content

Size: 18 x 23 cm. Scale: 3.7 cm. = 60 British statute miles Extends from Currituck Inlet to southern Pennsylvania (36 & deg;10'N to 40 & deg;N) and from the New River to Eastern Shore (82 & deg;25'W to 75 & deg;40'W). James T. and Williamsburg are indicated. Published in *The London Magazine*, November 1761. Available: CW

[Bellin, Jacques Nicolas]. Carte de la Virginie Mari-land & a. Tir & eacute;e des meilleures Cartes Angloises. [1764].

Unit ID 939

Scope and Content

Size: 18.5 x 30 cm. Scale: 1 cm. = 5 Lieues Communes Extends from Cape Henry to Philadelphia (37 & deg;N to 40 & deg;N) and from western Maryland to the Atlantic coast. The James Town label is in the middle of the James River; the symbol for the place appears to be on the peninsula that forms the western side of the mouth of the Chickahominy River. Williamsburg is also indicated. The map was published in Bellin's *Le petit atlas maritime* (1764), vol. 1, no. 35. Available: CW, LC

[Salmon, Thomas]. A Map of Virginia and Maryland. [1767].

Unit ID 940

Scope and Content

Size: 14.5 x 19.5 cm. Extends from Albemarle Sound to Philadelphia (36 & deg;N to 40 & deg;N) and from the Allagany Mountains to the Atlantic coast. James T. appears to be on a peninsula. Williamsburg is also indicated. The map was published opposite p. 569 in Salmon's *A New Geographical and Historical Grammar* (1767). Available: CW

Henry, John. A New and Accurate Map of Virginia Wherein most of the Counties are laid down from Actual Surveys. With A Concise Account of the Number of Inhabitants, the Trade, Soil, and Produce of that Province. Engraved by Thomas Jefferys Geographer to the King. London: Published according to Act of Parliament for the Author by Thos. Jefferys at the Corner of St. Martins Lane in the Strand, February 1770.

Unit ID 941

Scope and Content

Size: 97 x 131 cm. Scale: 5 7/16 in. = 40 British statute miles Extends from the Carolina line to Frederick County (ca. 36 & deg;30'N to 39 & deg;55'N) and from the New River to Eastern Shore. James Town is shown on the James River in James City County, with no indication of a peninsula or island. Green Spring, Williamsburg, Powhatan, and Archers Hope Creek are also indicated. Available: CW

Simiti & egrave;re, Pierre Eug & egrave;ne du. Map of the Maritime Parts of Virginia Exhibiting the Seat of War and of Ld. Dunmore's depredations in that Colony. P.E.D. Delint. R.A. Sculp. for the Pennsa. Mag. p. 184. [1775].

Unit ID 942

Scope and Content

Size: 24 x 27 cm. Scale: 7 cm. = 30 miles Extends from Suffolk to St. Marys (Md.) and from James City County to the Atlantic coast. James Town is on a peninsula and is connected by road to Williamsburgh. Archershope is also indicated. The map was published in the *Pennsylvania Magazine* (April 1775): 184. Available: CW, Historical Society of Pennsylvania

Smith, Anthony. A New and Accurate Chart of the Bay of Chesapeake, with all the Shoals, Channels, Islands, Entrances, Soundings, and Sailing-marks, as far as the Navigable Part of the Rivers Patowmack, Patapsco and North-east. Drawn from Several Draughts made by the most Experienced Navigators, Chiefly from those of Anthony Smith Pilot of St. Marys; and compared with the Modern Surveys of Virginia and Maryland. London: Printed for Robert Sayer and John Bennett, Map & Chartsellers, at No. 53 in Fleet Street, as the Act directs, 1st. July 1776.

Unit ID 943

Scope and Content

Size: 96.5 x 142 cm. Oriented with west at the top. Extends from the Atlantic coast to Jamestown and from Suffolk to the northern end of Chesapeake Bay (36 & deg;40'N to 39 & deg;45'N). Navigation directions and observations are printed on the chart in various locations, including "Directions for Sailing into James River." James Town is on a peninsula. Powhatan, Archers Hope, and Williamsburg are also indicated. Available: CW, LC

---. Carte de la Baie de Chesapeake et de la Partie navigable des Rivieres, James, York, Patowmack, Patuxen, Patapsco, North-East, Choptank et Pokomack. Redig & eacute;e pour le service des Vaisseaux du Roi, au D & eacute;p & ocirc;t G & eacute;n & eacute;ral des Cartes, Plans et Journaux de la Marine, Par Ordre de M. de Sartine, Conseiller d'Etat, Ministre et Secr & eacute;taire d'Etat au D & eacute;partement de la Marine, d'apr & egrave;s des Plans Anglois, et particulierement ceux d'Antoine Smith, Pilote de Ste. Marie. 1778.

Unit ID 944

Scope and Content

Size: 58.5 x 86 cm. This essentially is a French edition of the Anthony Smith map of 1776. It appeared as no. 22 in *Neptune Americo-Septentrional*, published by the D & eacute;p & ocirc;t des Cartes et Plans de la Marine (1778-1780). Available: CW, LC

Des Barres, Joseph Frederick Wallet. A Chart of the Coast of New York, New Jersey, Pensilvania, Maryland, Virginia, North Carolina & c. Composed from the Deposit of Surveys of the Right Honourable the Lords of Trade, with Soundings and Nautical Remarks from Lt. Jno. Knight of the Navy & others. [London]: Published According to Act of Parliament by J.F W. Des Barres, Esqr., March 1, 1780.

Unit ID 945

Scope and Content

Size: 158.5 x 74.5 cm. Scale: 1 in. = 10 statute miles Extends from 34 & deg;37'N to 41 & deg;32'N. James To. is on a peninsula. Williamsburg is also indicated. This map was published in Des Barres's *The Atlantic Neptune*. Reference: Earl G. Swem, *Maps Relating to Virginia*, 73. Available: CW, LC

[Berthier, Louis-Alexandre]. [Environs of Williamsburg and Yorktown]. [1781-1782].

Unit ID 946

Scope and Content

Size: 68 x 83 cm. Unfinished map which extends from Point Comfort to Mobjack Bay and from Mill Creek to Chesapeake Bay. Detail is in the Williamsburg, Yorktown, and Gloucester Point areas only; other sections are faintly sketched, including what may be the eastern end of Jamestown Island. There are no place names, except for a few scribbled in the unfinished section. The detailed areas include watercourses, indications of buildings, and what may be military emplacements around Yorktown and Williamsburg and on the James River near College Creek. Reference: Howard C. Rice, Jr., and Anne S. K. Brown, *The American Campaigns of Rochambeau's Army*, 2: map 91. Available: CW; Soci & eacute;t & eacute; d'encouragement & agrave; l'Elevage du Cheval Fran & ccedil;ais, Château de Grosbois, Boissy-Saint-Leger

Capitaine du Chesnoy, Michel. Carte de la Campagne en Virginie du Major G & eacute;n & eacute;ral Mis. de la Fayette ou se trouvent les Camps et marches ainsy que ceux du Lieutent. G & eacute;n & eacute;ral Lord Cornwallis en 1781. Par le Major Capitaine A.d.C. du Gl. la Fayette. 1781.

Unit ID 947

Scope and Content

Size: 93 x 148 cm., including text Scale: 11.1 cm. = 15 miles Extends from Goochland County to the Chesapeake Bay and from Portsmouth to Fredericksburg. Includes a column of text down the left side describing the movements and engagements of the British and American forces from April through the surrender in October. Lines of march and encampments are indicated on the map. James-Town is shown on a peninsula, though the text refers to "James Island." The lines representing troop movements indicate that British forces were at Jamestown on two occasions. Reference: Peter J. Guthorn, *American Maps and Map Makers of the Revolution*, 12. Available: CW, Yale University Library

Carte de la Campagne de la division aux ordres du Mis. de St. Simon en Virginie depuis le 2. 7bre. 1781 Jusqu-a la Reddition d'Yorck le 19. 8bre. m & ecirc;me ann & eacute;e. 1781.

Unit ID 948

Scope and Content

Size: 45 x 67 cm. Scale: 26.7 cm. = 6000 toises = ca. 7 miles Extends from Green Spring to Yorktown. Isle de James Town appears to be connected to the mainland by a bridge. Shows encampments at Jamestown and at Meen, which appears to be at about where the marina is currently located on Powhatan Creek. Also indicates a church on the road to Williamsburg just west of Powhatan Creek. Roads, cleared land, and buildings are indicated. Very similar in concept to the Pechon map. Reference: Coolie Verner, *Maps of the Yorktown Campaign 1780-1781*, 32. Available: CW

Chantavoine. Carte de la Virginie ou pr & eacute;cis de la Campagne de 1781.

Unit ID 949

Scope and Content

Size: 116 x 83 cm. James town appears to be on an island. Two lines, apparently indicating troop movement, pass through the town. Green Spring, Powhatan, Archers hope, and Williamsburg are indicated on the mainland. A column on the left side of the map contains text "pour servir & agrave; l'intelligence de la carte." Reference: Coolie Verner, *Maps of the Yorktown Campaign 1780-1781*, 32. Available: CW, LC

[Courses of the York and James Rivers]. [Ca. 1781].

Unit ID 950

Scope and Content

Size: 75 x 117.5 cm. Oriented with northeast at the top. Extends from Suffolk to Mobjack Bay and from Varina (east of Richmond) to Cape Henry. Some labels are in French. James town is on a rather broad peninsula. Green Spring, Powhatan Creek, Williamsburg, and Archers Hope are indicated on the mainland. Reference: Coolie Verner, *Maps of the Yorktown Campaign 1780-1781*, 24. Available: CW, LC

[Crublier d'Opterre, Henri]. Virginie Embouchure de la Baye de Chesapeake a Environs de Williamburg, york, hampton, Et Portsmouth. [1781].

Unit ID 951

Scope and Content

Size: 23.5 x 17.5 cm. (CW copy) Scale: 7.1 cm. = 20 miles Oriented with north-northwest at the top. Extends from Grand Marais (Dismal Swamp) to Williamburg and from the Jamestown area to Cape Charles. Jamestown is not labeled, but a peninsula is depicted. Williamburg, Kempes, Hayes, and Custiss Mill are indicated. Depicted but not labeled are what appear to be Powhatan Creek, Lake Powell, College Creek, Lake Matoaka, and Queen's Creek. Available: CW; Collection of Paul Mellon, Upperville, Va.

Desandro & uuml;ins. Plan du terrain & agrave; la Rive Gauche de la Riviere de James vis- & agrave;-vis James-Town en Virginie ou s'est livr & eacute; le Combat du 6 juillet 1781 entre l'arm & eacute;e am & eacute;ricaine command & eacute;e par le Mis. de la Fayette et l'arm & eacute;e angloise aux ordres du Lord Cornwallis. 1781.

Unit ID 952

Scope and Content

Size: 45 x 46 cm. Scale: 9.5 cm. = 800 toises = ca. 1 mile Extends from the western end of the island where Jamestown is located to Green Spring. A ferry is shown connecting the island to the mainland. Roads, wooded areas, and buildings are indicated, as are military positions, which are centered around Mr. Harris's property about halfway between the island and Green Spring. Neck Land's, Humbler's plantation, and a church on the road to Williamsburg are also indicated. The title, a legend, and the scale occupy the left side of the sheet (13.5 cm.) Available: CW, LC

Hills, John. Plan of the Peninsula of Chesopeak Bay. Compiled from actual Surveys By Iohn Hills Assistant Engineer. 1781.

Unit ID 953

Scope and Content

Size: 71 x 124 cm. Scale: 1 in. = 5 miles Oriented with west at the top. Extends from the Eastern Shore to James Town and from Norfolk to Philadelphia. James Town is shown at the eastern end of a peninsula. Williamsburg and Archers Hope are also indicated. References: Coolie Verner, *Maps of the Yorktown Campaign 1780-1781*, 21; Peter J. Guthorn, *British Maps of the American Revolution*, 24. Available: CW, CLM

Pechon. Carte de la Campagne faite en Virginie en 1781. Lev & eacute; en sepbre. et octbre. par Pechon, aide de camps de Mr. le Mis. de St. Simon. 1781.

Unit ID 954

Scope and Content

Size: 28 x 56 cm. Scale: 1 in. = ca. 1.2 miles Extends from Green Spring to Yorktown. It is unclear whether James-Town is on an island or if there is an isthmus. Roads and cleared land are shown, as well as troop positions. Some individual structures might be discernible on a full-sized copy. Reference: Coolie Verner, *Maps of the Yorktown Campaign 1780-1781*, 32. Available: CW

Plan des Environs de Williamsburg, York, Hampton et Portsmouth. [1781?]

Unit ID 955

Scope and Content

Size: 30.5 x 27.5 cm. Scale: 10.7 cm. = 20 miles Extends from Dismal Swamp to Gloucester and from Jamestown to Cape Henry. Jamestown is not labeled but appears as a peninsula. Roads are indicated, though none extend onto the Jamestown peninsula. Available: CW, LC

A Plan of the Entrance of Chesapeak Bay, with James and York Rivers; wherein are shewn the Respective Positions (in the beginning of October) 1. of the British Army Commanded by Lord Cornwallis, at Gloucester and York in Virginia; 2. of the American and French Forces under General Washington, 3. and of the French Fleet under Count de Grasse. By an Officer. London: Published by Wm. Faden Charing Cross, Novr. 26th 1781.

Unit ID 956

Scope and Content

Size: 43 x 53.5 cm. Scale: 6.5 cm. = 10 miles Extends from Suffolk to the mouth of the Rappahannock River and from Jamestown to the coast. Jamestown is shown on a peninsula. A road is indicated from Williamsburg, and a dotted line from Jamestown across the river to Cobham perhaps represents a ferry. Powhatan Creek and Archers Hope are indicated. Available: CW, CLM

Desandro & uuml;ins. Carte des Environs de Williamsburg en Virginie o & ugrave; les Arm & eacute;es Fran & ccedil;oise et Am & eacute;ricaine ont Camp & eacute;s en Septembre 1781. Arm & eacute;e de Rochambeau, 1782.

Unit ID 957

Scope and Content

Size: 65 x 91 cm. Scale: 10 cm. = 800 toises = ca. 1 mile Oriented with east at the top. Extends from the mouth of Queen's Creek on the York River (upper left) to just west of the mouth of College Creek on the James River (lower right). Jamestown Island is not shown; but James City Glebe, Spratley, and Arche's-hope are indicated on the mainland. The title, a legend, and the scale occupy the left side of the sheet (12 cm.) Available: CW, LC

[[Jefferson, Thomas]. A Map of the country between Albemarle Sound, and Lake Erie, comprehending the whole of Virginia, Maryland, Delaware and Pennsylvania, with parts of several other of the United States of America. Engraved for the Notes on Virginia. The country on the eastern side of the Alleganey Mountains is taken from Fry and Jefferson's Map of Virginia, and Scull's Map of Pennsylvania, which were constructed chiefly on actual survey; that on the western side of the Alleganey is taken from Hutchins, who went over the principal water courses, with a compass and log-line, correcting his work by observations of latitude: additions have been made, where they could be made on sure ground. London: Engraved by S. J. Neele No. [?] Strand, [1786].

Unit ID 958

Scope and Content

Size: 59 x 59 cm. Scale: 8.6 cm. = 70 American miles Extends from Albemarle Sound to Lake Erie (36 & deg;40'N to 42 & deg;30'N) and from the Ohio and Kanhaway river valleys to the Atlantic coast. James T. appears to be on a peninsula. Green Spring, Taliaferro, Powhatan Swamp, Williamsburg, Archer's Hope, and Kingsmill are also indicated. This map first appeared in Abb & eacute; Morellet's 1786 translation of Jefferson's *Notes on the State of Virginia*. References: Earl G. Swem, *Maps Relating to Virginia*, 78; Introduction to Jefferson's *Notes...* (Brooklyn, N.Y.: Historical Printing Club, 1894). Available: CW

Conder, T. The Part of Virginia which was the Seat of Action. Plate VIII. Engraved for Dr. Gordon's History of the American War. To face Page 116, Vol. IV. T. Conder Sculpt. London: [1788].

Unit ID 959

Scope and Content

Size: 20 x 27 cm. Scale: 5.4 cm. = 30 British statute miles Extends from Suffolk to the Patomak River (36 & deg;55'N to 38 & deg;20'N) and from Louisa County to Eastern Shore (78 & deg;50'W to 75 & deg;55'W). James Town is on a peninsula. Williamsburgh is also indicated. This map was published in William Gordon's *The History of the Rise, Progress, and Establishment of the Independence of the United States of America* (London: 1788), vol. 4, facing p. 116. Available: CW, LC

Madison, James. A Map of Virginia Formed from Actual Surveys, and the Latest as well as most accurate observations. By James Madison, D.D. President of Wm. & Mary College. Engraved by Fred. Bossler, Richmond. Drawn by Wm. Davis. Richmond: By the Proprietors, 4th March 1807.

Unit ID 960

Scope and Content

Size: 78.5 x 119.5 cm. Scale: 1 in. = ca. 10 miles Covers the area of the current states of Virginia and West Virginia, with an inset map of Ohio (scale: 1 in. = ca. 20 miles). James T. is shown on a peninsula. Green Spring, Powhatan Swamp, and Archers Hope are indicated. "To the General Assembly of Virginia This Map is Respectfully Inscribed by their Fellow Citizens. James Madison, William Prentis, William Davis, Proprietors." Available: CW, CLM

Kearney, James. Reconnoitering of Chesapeake Bay 1818. This Map exhibits the Country which I Reconnoitred, by order of Br. Genl. J. G. Swift, during the months of August & September 1818. James Kearney Major Topogl. Engr. Engr. Dept. U. States Topl. Bureau, 1818.

Unit ID 961

Scope and Content

Size: ca. 63 x 84 cm. Scale: 26 cm. = 20 English statute miles Extends from Dismal Swamp to Mobjack Bay (ca. 36 & deg;45'N to 37 & deg;25'N) and from the mouth of the Chickahominy River to Cape Charles. Jamestown is on an island. The crossing from the western point of the island to the mainland is

labeled "ford." A ferry from Cobham on the south bank of the James River is shown terminating on the mainland in the vicinity of the ford. A road from Williamsburg terminates at the mainland side of the ford. No road is shown on Jamestown Island. A ferry is shown from the eastern side of the island across the James River to Hog Island. A church, Powhatan Creek, Glebe, Spratley, and College Creek are indicated on the mainland. N.4. appears in front of the title. Available: CW, NA

---. Section of the First United States Survey of the Virginia Peninsula, 1818, Showing Topography and Landings of 1781. By Major James Kearney, Top. Eng. 1818.

Unit ID 962

Scope and Content

Size: 12 x 20 cm. Extends from Jamestown to Yorktown, including Williamsburg. This section of Kearney's 1818 map *Reconnoitering of Chesapeake Bay* was published in Henry P. Johnston's *The Yorktown Campaign and the Surrender of Cornwallis 1781* (New York: 1881), 103. Available: CW

Madison, James. A Map of Virginia Formed from Actual Surveys, and the Latest as well as most accurate observations. By James Madison, D.D. late President of Wm. & Mary College. With Extensive Additions & Corrections to the year 1818. Drawn by Wm. Davis. 1818.

Unit ID 963

Scope and Content

Size: 114 x 174 cm. Scale: 1 in. = ca. 7 miles See: Madison map of 1807. Available: CW

B & ouml; & yuml;e, Herman. A Map of the State of Virginia Constructed in conformity to Law, from the late Surveys authorized by the Legislature, and other original and authentic Documents. Engraved by H. S. Tanner. [1825].

Unit ID 964

Scope and Content

Size: ca. 156 x 238 cm. Scale: 1 in. = 5 American miles Covers the area of the current states of Virginia, West Virginia, Maryland, and Delaware, southwest Pennsylvania up to Pittsburgh, and the Delaware Bay up to Philadelphia. James T. I. appears to be separated from the mainland by Colemans Creek. James Town Creek, Powhatan Creek, and Archershape Creek are indicated on the mainland. No ferries are shown. A mileage chart of locations on three steamboat routes from Richmond to Washington and Philadelphia includes James Town Id. Reference: P. Lee Phillips, *A List of Maps of America in the Library of Congress*, 986. Available: CW, LC, Library of Virginia

U.S. Coast Survey. Reconnaissance of James River Va from Mulberry Island to Jamestown Island. By the Hydrographic Party under the command of Lieut. comd.

Unit ID 965

Scope and Content

J. N. Maffitt U.S.N. Asst. U.S.C.S. 1855. Size: 71 x 127 cm. Scale: 1:20,000 (8 cm. = ca. 1 mile) Oriented with southwest at the top. Only the eastern end of Jamestown Island is shown, including the entrance to Back River between the island and the mainland. Gibson, James, and Clara are indicated on the island. Jones, Archer, Belle, Pine, and Archershape Creek are indicated on the mainland. Numerous soundings are shown. A Table of Reference indicates that surveys were taken by S. B. Luce, Lieut. U.S.N., and C. H. Cushman, Lieut. U.S.N. Available: CNHP, CW

---. Hydrographic Reconnaissance [sic] of James River, Va. Chart No. 615. 1856.

Unit ID 966

Scope and Content

Size: 57 x 74 cm. Scale: 1:20,000 (8 cm. = ca. 1 mile) Blueprint. Oriented with south at the top. Shows a section of the James River from about Hog Island to west of Swan's Point, centering on Jamestown Island. There are depth curves for 6, 12, and 18 feet. The northern side of Jamestown Island is not fully charted. Back River is indicated at the western end of the island. Jamestown and Church Point are the only places named on the island. There is a pier or wharf at Church Point. Available: CW

B & ouml; & yuml;e, Herman. A Map of the State of Virginia Constructed, in conformity to Law, from the late Surveys authorized by the Legislature, and other original and authentic Documents. By Herman B & ouml; & yuml;e, 1825. Corrected by order of the Executive. 1859.

Unit ID 967

Scope and Content

Size: ca. 156 x 238 cm. Scale: 1 in. = 5 American miles Covers the same area as the 1825 version, but more accurately and with numerous additions and revisions of place names. Soundings have been eliminated. James T. I. more closely resembles its current shape, and Lower Point is indicated. Church Point, Powhatan Creek, and College Point are indicated on the mainland. Available: CW, LC

The Positions of the Rebel Forces in Virginia. Waters & Son, Engravers N.Y. In The New York Herald, 13 July 1861.

Unit ID 968

Scope and Content

Size: 43 x 32 cm. Scale: 1 cm. = ca. 5 miles Extends from Suffolk to Baltimore and from Staunton to Cape Henry. Jamestown is not shown, but Confederate batteries are indicated along the James River in that area. Available: CW

Abbot, H. L. Campaign Maps Army of the Potomac Map No. 1. Yorktown to Williamsburg. Prepared by Command of Maj. Gen. George B. McClellan, U.S.A. Commanding Army of the Potomac Brig. Gen. A. A. Humphreys Chief of Top. Eng'rs Army of the Potomac. Map compiled in Bureau of Top. Eng'rs, April, 1862. U.S. Coast Survey Charts. Compilation, under the direction of Brig. Gen. A. A. Humphreys, by Capt. H. L. Abbot, Top. Eng'rs. Engraved by W. H. Dougal. 1862.

Unit ID 969

Scope and Content

Size: 45 x 53 cm. (CW copy does not appear to be the entire map.) Scale: 2.5 cm. = 1 statute mile Oriented with northwest at the top. Shows a section of the lower Virginia peninsula from Williamsburg to the mouths of the Warwick and York rivers. Jamestown Is. is separated from the mainland by Back River. Clebe [*sic*] and College Creek are indicated on the mainland. Much detail on the mainland, including wooded and cleared land, roads, buildings and military positions, but not on Jamestown Island. Available: CW

---. Campaign Maps--Army of the Potomac. Map No. 1 Yorktown to Williamsburg. Prepared by command of Maj. Gen. George B. McClellan, U.S.A. Commd'g Army of the Potomac. A. A. Humphreys Brig. Gen. and Chief of Top. Eng'rs. Map compiled in Bureau of Top

Unit ID 970

Scope and Content

Size: 88.5 x 59 cm. Scale: 2.6 cm. = 1 statute mile Oriented with northwest at the top. Shows the lower Virginia Peninsula from Williamsburg to Fortress Monroe. This appears to be the manuscript on which the previous map was based. Available: CW, NA

---. Campaign Maps Army of the Potomac Map No. 1 Yorktown to Williamsburg. Prepared by Command of Maj. Gen. George B. McClellan, U.S.A. Commanding Army of the Potomac Brig. Gen. A. A. Humphreys Chief of Top. Eng'rs Army of the Potomac. Map compiled in Bureau of Top. Eng'rs, April, 1862. U.S. Coast Survey Charts. Compilation, under the direction of Brig. Gen. A. A. Humphreys, by Capt. H. L. Abbot, Top. Eng'rs. September 1862.

Unit ID 971

Scope and Content

Size: 41 x 25.5 cm. Scale: 3.4 cm. = 3 statute miles Oriented with northwest at the top. Shows the lower Virginia peninsula from Williamsburg to Fort Monroe. Jamestown Is. and detail are the same as on the previous *Yorktown to Williamsburg* maps. This map is plate XVIII, no. 2, in the National Archives' *Atlas to Accompany the Official Records of the Union and Confederate Armies 1861-1865*. Available: CW, NA

---. Campaign Maps Army of the Potomac Map No. 2 Williamsburg to White House. Prepared by Command of Maj. Gen. George B. McClellan, U.S.A. Commanding Army of the Potomac Brig. Gen. A. A. Humphreys Chief of Top Eng'rs Army of the Potomac Compilation under the direction of Brig. Gen. A. A. Humphreys, by Capt. H. L. Abbot Top. Eng'rs. September 1862.

Unit ID 972

Scope and Content

Size: 21 x 20 cm. Scale: 2.4 cm. = 3 statute miles Extends from the James River to the Pamunkey River and from New Kent Court House to the mouth of Queen's Creek. Jamestown Is. is separated from the mainland by Back River. Clebe [*sic*], College Creek, King's Mill, Allen's, and King's Mill Wharf are indicated on the mainland. Troop positions are shown east of Williamsburg. This map is plate XVIII, no. 3, in the National Archives' *Atlas to Accompany the Official Records of the Union and Confederate Armies 1861-1865*. Available: CW, NA

---. Part of the Map of the Military Department of Southeastern Virginia and Fort Monroe Showing the Approaches to Richmond and Petersburg. Compiled in the Bureau of Topographical Engineers of the War Department 1861, with additions and corrections from the Map of the Siege of Yorktown and the Campaign Maps of the Army of the Potomac, compiled by Capt. H. L. Abbot Corps Topogl. Engrs. 1862.

Unit ID 973

Scope and Content

Size: 41.5 x 69 cm. Scale: 5.5 cm. = 5 miles Extends from Richmond to Yorktown. Jamestown Island, with Church Point and Lower Point indicated, is separated from the mainland by Back River. Clay Bluff, Church Pier, Clebe [*sic*], and Jones are indicated on the mainland. This map is plate XVII in the National Archives' *Atlas to Accompany the Official Records of the Union and Confederate Armies 1861-1865*. Available: CW, NA

Country between the York & James' Rivers and Fortress Monroe & Williamsburg. Compiled from the U. S. C. Survey Maps, and Maj. Kearney's Reconnoissance in 1818, with addisions from Lieut. Col. Crams' Map of "Fort Monroe, Norfolk, Suffolk, and Yorktown, etc., etc. Feby. 1862." Washington: Bureau of Topogl. Engrs., April 1862.

Unit ID 974

Scope and Content

Size: 86.5 x 55 cm. Scale: 1:60,000 (8 cm. = ca. 3 miles) Oriented with northwest at the top. Jamestown Island is separated from the mainland by Back River. Powhatan Creek, Glebe, Archershape or College Creek, and College Landing are indicated on the mainland. A ferry across the James River is indicated from the western side of the mouth of Powhatan Creek. Available: CW, NA

Hare, J. Knowles. Hare's Map of the Vicinity of Richmond, and Peninsular Campaign in Virginia. Showing also the interesting localities along the James, Chickahominy and York Rivers. Compiled from the official maps of the War Department. New York: W. Reid Gould, 158 Nassau St., 1862.

Unit ID 975

Scope and Content

W. Reid Gould, 158 Nassau St., 1862. Size: 49 x 84.5 cm. Scale: 1 in. = 3 miles Oriented with northeast at the top. Extends from Suffolk to Gloucester and from Richmond to Norfolk. Jamestown I., with Lower Point indicated, is separated from the mainland by Back River. No ferry is shown. Church Point, Powhatan Creek, College Point, and Archershape Creek are indicated on the mainland. Some soundings in feet are shown. Reference: Library of Congress, *Civil War Maps*, #602. Available: CW, LC

Linden Kohl, A. Map of Part of South Eastern Virginia. Compiled at the U.S. Coast Survey Office. Drawn by A. Linden Kohl. H. Linden Kohl & Chs. G. Krebs, Lith. [1862?]

Unit ID 976

Scope and Content

Size: 53.5 x 69 cm. Scale: 1:200,000 (4 cm. = ca. 5 miles) Extends from Norfolk to the Rappahannock River (36 & deg;50'N to 37 & deg;47'N) and from west of Richmond to Norfolk (77 & deg;40'W to 76 & deg;10'W). Jamestown Id., with Church Point and Lower Point indicated, is separated from the mainland

by Back River. No ferries are shown. Jones and Archershape Creek are indicated on the mainland. A few soundings are shown in the river. Reference: Library of Congress, *Civil War Maps*, #462. Available: CW, LC

Military Map of South-Eastern Virginia. Compiled at the U.S. Coast Survey Office. H. Lindenkohl & Chs. G. Krebs, Lith. [1862?]

Unit ID 977

Scope and Content

Size: 86.5 x 79 cm. Scale: 1:200,000 (4 cm. = ca. 5 miles) Extends from the North Carolina border to the Rappahannock River (36 & deg;24'N to 37 & deg;40'N) and from west of Richmond to Norfolk (77 & deg;50'W to 76 & deg;10'W). Jamestown Id., with Church Point indicated, is separated from the mainland by Back River. No ferries are shown. Jones and College Creek are indicated on the mainland. A few soundings are shown in the river. Reference: Library of Congress, *Civil War Maps*, #472. Available: CW, LC

Map of New Kent, Charles City, James City and York Counties. [Richmond]: [C.S.A.] Chief Engineer's Office, D.N.V., Colonel J. F. Gilmer, Chief Engineer, [1863].

Unit ID 978

Scope and Content

Size: 98 x 131 cm. Extends from Powhatan Swamp to the Pamunkey River and from Shirley plantation to Williamsburg. Jamestown is not shown. Green Spring Farm, Mrs. Jones, St. George, Amblers, Peachy, The Main, Head of Dorsey's Pond, and Powhatan Swamp are indicated on the mainland. Available: CW, Virginia Historical Society

Lindenkehl, A. Military Map of South-Eastern Virginia. Compiled at the U.S. Coast Survey Office. Drawn by A. Lindenkehl. H. Lindenkehl & Chas. G. Krebs, Lith. [1864].

Unit ID 979

Scope and Content

Size: 42 x 76 cm. Scale: 1:200,000 (3.6 cm. = 5 statute miles; CW copy may be slightly reduced.) Oriented with north-northeast at the top. Extends from Suffolk to Mathews and from Amelia Court House to Norfolk. Jamestown Id., with Church Point and Lower Point indicated, is separated from the mainland by Back River. No ferries are shown. Jones and Archershape Creek are indicated on the mainland. A few soundings are given in the river. Available: CW, NA

Military Map South-Eastern Virginia. Compiled at the U.S. Coast Survey Office. [1864?]

Unit ID 980

Scope and Content

Size: 55 x 50 cm. Scale: 1:200,000 (5.2 cm. = 10 statute miles; CW copy appears to be a reduction.) Extends from the Dismal Swamp to the Rappahannock River (36 & deg;25'N to 37 & deg;50'N) and from west of Richmond to Norfolk (77 & deg;50'W to 76 & deg;10'W). Jamestown Id., with Church Point and Lower Point indicated, is separated from the mainland by Back River. Jones is indicated on the mainland. No ferries or soundings are given. Forwarded to Eng. Bureau Richmond Nov 18th 1864 by Capt. J. [?], Top. Eng. 2nd Corps A.N.Va. [The map, in a different hand] Available: CW, University of North Carolina

Map showing the position of Government Farms. 1st District Negro Affairs, Dep't. of Va and N.Ca. [1866-70?]

Unit ID 981

Scope and Content

Size: 63.5 x 58 cm. Extends from Newport News Point to the York River and from Williamsburg to Fort Monroe. Jamestown is not indicated, but Back River defines the northeastern side of a broad peninsula. Between Back River and Ackersham Cr (perhaps Archer's Hope), three farms are outlined along the river and numbered 88, 87, and 86. According to the list at the top of the map, these are respectively Baker Wynne, Thomas Wynne, and Richd Wynnes. Available: CW, NA

Maury, M. F. Virginia Military Institute Map of Virginia. Compiled chiefly from C. L. Ludwig's Map, and from other more recent data. To accompany Preliminary Report of the Physical Survey of Virginia by M. F. Maury L.L.D. etc. Prof. Physics V.M.I. Engd. by C. L. Ludwig. Richmond: Dec. 1868.

Unit ID 982

Scope and Content

Size: 47.5 x 89 cm. Scale: 1 cm. = 5 miles Covers Virginia, Maryland, and Delaware, and West Virginia without the upper panhandle (36 & deg;15'N to 39 & deg;45'N and 83 & deg;35'W to 75 & deg;W). James I. is indicated, but James T. is shown on the mainland. A "projected" R. & N.P. News railroad is shown passing through Williamsburg. Available: CW

Sheilds Station. Nov 10th 1870.

Unit ID 983

Scope and Content

Size: 18.5 x 12.5 cm. Oriented with northeast at the top. This sketch shows the location of a Geological Survey station named Sheilds on the western side of the Old Earth-work of 1862 near the western end of James Id. The entire circumference of the earthwork is on land, with its southwest face parallel to, and very near, the bank of the James River. To the southeast of the earthwork are Old Ruins (Jamestown) and an Old Grave Yard. A Farm Road passes very close to the northeast side of the earthwork and the graveyard. The mouth of Back River is shown to the northwest. The accompanying page of handwritten text, which describes the station marker and signal, uses the spelling Shields and the name Jamestown Island and refers to the westernmost part of the island as Chester Pt. Available: CW, Virginia Department of Historic Resources

U.S. Coast Survey. James River Va from College Creek to the Chickahominy. Surveyed during the Winter of 1873 and '74 By John W. Donn Asst Register No 1290. Projection by L. Karcher, Nov. 25th 1972. 1873-74.

Unit ID 984

Scope and Content

Size: 131.5 x 74.5 cm. Scale: 1:20,000 (8 cm. = ca. 1 mile) The sheet extends from 37 & deg;04'N to 37 & deg;18'N and from 76 & deg;52'W to 76 & deg;42'W, but the charted area extends only a few centimeters from the river and is contained within the boundaries of 37 & deg;07'N and 37 & deg;16'N. Jamestown Island is separated from the mainland by The Thoroughfare. Goose Hill is indicated, and Jamestown appears in this area on the river near the eastern end of the island. Shields is indicated on the river near the western end. A few structures are shown, including what appears to be a large one near the center of the island. A road from the north approaches the island at the western end, crosses the creek onto the island, follows the southern perimeter and returns across the center, forming a loop. The western end of the loop is at what appears to be a pier, about one third of the way down the southwestern side of the island. Three areas are marked off with dotted lines but not identified. Markings apparently indicate marshes, wooded land, cleared land, and cultivated land or orchards. Similar markings are used on the mainland, but the only labels on the north side of the river are Deep Creek, Powhatan Creek, and Mill Creek. The charting does not extend as far as Williamsburg. Available: CW, National Ocean Survey

---. Sections 2 and 3 near Hog Island taken from U.S. Coast Survey James River Va from Burwell's Bay to Cobham Bay. Sheet No. 2 Plotted and drawn by E. Willenb & uuml;cher J. W. Donn, Asst. Chief of Party Register No 1179b. Hydrographic work performed during April and May 1873.

Unit ID 985

Scope and Content

Size: 76 x 72 cm. Scale: 1:20,000 (8 cm. = ca. 1 mile) Blueprint. Oriented with northeast at the top. Only the eastern end of Jamestown Island is charted, with no places labeled. Archershape Creek is indicated. Detailed soundings are shown west and northeast of Hog Island, including around the eastern end of Jamestown Island. Available: CNHP, CW

---. James River Chart No. 2 From Point of Shoals Light to Sloop Point. Issued July 1877 C. P. Patterson, Superintendent. Verification by J. E. Hilgard, Assistant in charge of Office. Triangulation by R. E. Halter, Assistant, in 1870-'71. Topography and Hydrography by J. W. Donn, Assistant, in 1873-'74 and 1874-'75. 1877.

Unit ID 986

Scope and Content

Size: 43 x 63.5 cm. Scale: 1:50,000 (16 cm. = ca. 5 miles) Oriented with north-northeast at the top. Extends from the mouth of the Chickahominy River to the western end of Mulberry Island and Burwell's Bay. Jamestown I., with Goose Hill indicated, is separated from the mainland by The Thoroughfare. The road and land markings are similar to those on the 1873-74 chart. College Creek is indicated on the mainland. Numerous soundings are given in rivers and creeks, with buoys and bottom conditions indicated. Available: CW, NA

James River, Va. from Jamestown I. to City Point. Surveyed during the years 1874 and 1875. Copied from the original in the Archives of the U.S. Coast & Geodetic Survey Office for Maj. P. C. Haines, U.S. Engineer. [Signed] C. O. Bartelle[?] Asst in Charge of Office and Topography. Washington: Aug. 19th 1884.

Unit ID 987

Scope and Content

Size: 288 x 75 cm. Scale: 1:20,000 (8 cm. = 1 statute mile) Blueprint. Oriented with west-northwest at the top. Jamestown Island is separated from the mainland by Jamestown Thoroughfare. On the island four triangulation points for charting purposes are labeled Shields, Flag on Cu, Jamestown, and Back River. There are depth curves for 6, 12, and 18 feet and numerous soundings, but these are not shown around the eastern end of the island. Available: CW

James River Va. from Newport News to Jamestown I. Surveyed during the years 1871-72-73- Copied from the original in the Archives of the U.S. Coast & Geodetic Survey Office for Maj. P. C. Haines U.S. Engineer [signed] C. O. Bartelle[?] Asst in Charge of Office and Topography. Washington: Aug. 19th 1884.

Unit ID 988

Scope and Content

Size: 234 x 75 cm. Scale: 1:20,000 (8 cm. = 1 statute mile) Blueprint. Oriented with northwest at the top. Only the eastern end of Jamestown Island is shown. A triangulation point for charting purposes is labeled Jamestown. On the mainland Archershape Creek is indicated. There are depth curves for 6, 12, and 18 feet and numerous soundings. Available: CNHP, CW

U.S. Army. Corps of Engineers. Map of James River, Va. from Jordan's Point to Hog Island. In VIII sheets. Surveyed under the direction of Col. Wm. P. Craighill Corps of Engineers U.S.A. by C. P. E. Burgwyn A.B. C.E. Asst. Engr. Sheet VI. 1890-91.

Unit ID 989

Scope and Content

Size: 102 x 367 cm. Scale: 1 in. = 400 ft. Blueprint. Oriented with south at the top. Extends from the western end of Jamestown Island to Claremont. There are numerous soundings, but none at Jamestown Island. The riverbank is indicated only in the eastern sector. Jamestown Tower is identified. This chart seems to be a composite of surveys. In the Swan's Point and Dancing Point areas there are notes which indicate that "soundings were taken Aug. 1895, under the direction of Col. Peter C. Hains, Corps of Engineers U.S.A. by H. D. Whitcomb, Assistant Engineer." Available: CW

---. Map of James River, Va. from Jordan's Point to Hog Island. In VIII sheets. Surveyed under the direction of Col. Wm. P. Craighill, Corps of Engineers U.S.A. by C. P. E. Burgwyn, A.B. C.E. Asst. Engr. Sheet VII. 1890-91.

Unit ID 990

Scope and Content

Size: 98.5 x 153 cm. Scale: 1 in. = 400 ft. Blueprint. Oriented with southwest at the top. Shows the riverbank of Jamestown Island from the southern face to the western end. Numerous soundings are given

off the southern face of the island. The fort, church tower, and graveyard are indicated, as well as a structure labeled Brown's. A road follows the riverbank from near the church tower to a pier more than 3000 feet to the southeast. Back River is indicated at the western end of the island. Dotted lines at the western end of the island identify a "protection wall constructed in 1901 and 1906." It is not clear if other figures on the chart might have been added after 1890-1891. Available: CNHP, CW

Church Tower & Grave Yard on Plat of Land Situated on Jamestown Island in James River Va. deeded to the Association for the Preservation of Virginia Antiquities by Mrs. Louise J. Barney Homewood Va. 22 Acres. [Ca. 1893].

Unit ID 991

Scope and Content

Size: 73 x 103 cm. Scale: 1 in. = 5 ft. Blueprint. Shows outline and relative positions of the church tower and graveyard. Numbers in the graveyard apparently represent grave sites. Available: CNHP, CW

Plat of Land Situated on Jamestown Island in James River Va. deeded to the Association for the Preservation of Virginia Antiquities by Mrs. Louise J. Barney Homewood Va. 22 Acres. [Ca. 1893].

Unit ID 992

Scope and Content

Size: 75 x 105 cm. Scale: 1 in. = 100 ft. Blueprint. Oriented with east-northeast at the top. This chart depicts the same area and sites as the Deed Book sketch with nearly identical title (ENTRY 993) which uses Mr. Barney's name instead of Mrs. Barney's. The Deed Book sketch, however, indicates a Mansion which is not shown on this chart. Available: CW

Plat of Land Situated on Jamestown Island James River Va deeded to the Association for the Preservation of Virginia Antiquities by E. E. Barney, Homewood Va 22 Acres. [1893].

Unit ID 993

Scope and Content

Size: 23 x 36 cm. Scale: 1 in. = ca. 255 ft. Oriented with northeast at the top. Shows the western end of Jamestown Island to just east of the APVA plat. The island is separated from the mainland by The Thoroughfare. A bridge is shown spanning The Thoroughfare. Within the APVA plat a Fort, a Church Tower, and a Grave Yard are identified. The Fort is on the riverbank, and its other sides are defined by a Moat. The ruins of a Magazine are indicated in the river just off the western side of the APVA property. No pier, wharf, or jetties are shown. The northern and eastern sides of another fort-like structure with a Moat are shown just outside the APVA plat near The Thoroughfare. There is a Mansion approximately 850 feet east of the APVA plat. This sketch from James City County Deed Book 5:539 accompanied the deed dated May 13, 1893. It apparently was copied from a larger drawing since the scale indicated (1 in. = 100 ft.) does not correspond to the measurements charted. Available: CW, JCC

[U.S. Army. Corps of Engineers]. North End James Town Island. From Coast Survey & Mr Barney's Survey. [Ca. 1893].

Unit ID 994

Scope and Content

Size: 24 x 33 cm. Scale: 1 in. = 400 ft. Blueprint. Oriented with east-northeast at the top. Shows the western end of the island, including all of the P.Va.A.Soc. land. The APVA area is bordered on the north and east by land labeled E. E. Barney. The island is separated from the mainland by The Thoroughfare. The Shore Line 1873 to '75 and the Shore Line 1892 are indicated. A full, irregular oval labeled Fort is bounded on its southwest side by the earlier shoreline, but it is bisected by the 1892 line. The Tower is identified. A second Fort is shown outside the APVA land near The Thoroughfare. Available: CNHP, CW

[---]. Western End Jamestown Island. Nov. 1894.

Unit ID 995

Scope and Content

Size: 29 x 83.5 cm. Scale: 1 in. = 100 ft. Blueprint. Shows the riverbank from about 800 feet north of APVA property to the Jamestown Wharf. The Old Tower is indicated. Available: CW

Baltimore Steam Packet Company. Map of "James River Route" of the Bay Line. Steamer "Virginia." [Ca. 1896].

Unit ID 996

Scope and Content

Size: 23 x 16 cm. Oriented with north-northwest at the top. Extends from Richmond to Norfolk, showing features along the James River. A "Time Table" gives departure and arrival times for Richmond, Old Point, and Baltimore only. Jamestown Island is separated from the mainland by Little Back River. No steamer dock is shown. College Creek and Williamsburg are indicated on the mainland. Available: CW

[U.S. Army. Corps of Engineers]. Protection for Western End of Jamestown Island. [1897?]

Unit ID 997

Scope and Content

Size: 27 x 54 cm. Scale: 1 in. = 2 ft. Blueprint. Shows a cross section of the proposed protection wall and levee and a detail of a capstone. Available: CNHP, CW

[---]. North-Western End of Jamestown Island, Va. Oct. 1899.

Unit ID 998

Scope and Content

Size: 66 x 95 cm. Scale: 1 in. = 100 ft. Blueprint. Oriented with east-northeast at the top. A very faded sketch of the riverbank in the APVA area. The tower, the grave yard, Jamestown Wharf, and four jetties are indicated. Some charting lines apparently were added later; legible dates are November 1901 and May 1904. Available: CNHP, CW

[---]. North-Western End of Jamestown Island, Virginia. Oct. 1899.

Unit ID 999

Scope and Content

Size: 61 x 91.5 cm. Scale: 1 in. = 100 ft. Blueprint. Oriented with east-northeast at the top. Seems to be a composite of the other map with this title (ENTRY 998) and *Plat of Land Situated on Jamestown Island...* (ENTRY 992), except this chart does not show a graveyard. Available: CNHP, CW

[---]. Results of Borings Made at Jamestown Island, Va. Oct. 25 to Nov. 15, 1899.

Unit ID 1000

Scope and Content

Size: 64.5 x 166 cm. Scale: 1 in. = 50 ft. Blueprint. Oriented with east-northeast at the top. Shows the riverbank extending west and north from the Jamestown Wharf past the APVA property. The church tower is indicated. Boring sites, jetties, and the cypress tree are shown in the river. A chart giving the results of borings extends across the bottom of the sheet. Available: CNHP, CW

Historical Tidewater Virginia. [19--?]

Unit ID 1001

Scope and Content

Size: 29 x 53 cm. Scale: 1:405,504 (2 cm. = ca. 5 miles) Indicates railroads, with mileage, and domestic and foreign steamship lines. Inset: *Map of Jamestown Island*, scale 1:46,080. Available: Library of Michigan, Lansing

Chart of James River Showing the Early Settlements and Principal Indian Towns. Engraved by Christopher Eng Co. Richmond: 1900.

Unit ID 1002

Scope and Content

Size: 20 x 37 cm. Scale: 5 cm. = 16 miles Extends from Portsmouth to the Pamunkey River and from Richmond to Cape Henry. Jamestown Island is separated from the mainland by Back River. Places indicated on the mainland include Governor's Land, Argall's Town, Greenspring, Powhatan Creek, Neck of Land, Coleman's Creek, Archer's Hope, Rich Neck, and Archer's Hope Creek. Available: CW

[U.S. Army. Corps of Engineers]. Protecting Jamestown Island, Va. General Drawings and Details of Proposed Revetment. [1900?]

Unit ID 1003

Scope and Content

Size: 73 x 107 cm. Blueprint. Available: CNHP, CW

---. Protecting Jamestown Island, Va. Under the direction of Lieut. Col. Chas. J. Allen, Corps of Engrs. U.S. Army, Saml. H. Yonge, Asst. Engr. Details of Plan of Revetment Approved June 14, 1900.

Unit ID 1004

Scope and Content

Size: 38.5 x 61 cm. Scale: 1 in. = 6 ft. Blueprint. Plan and sections of proposed revetment. Available: CW

[---]. Protection of Jamestown Island, Va. Plan of Protection Submitted With Report of January 29, 1900.

Unit ID 1005

Scope and Content

Size: 52.5 x 51 cm. Scale: 1 in. = 3 ft. Blueprint. Plan and sections of proposed protection wall. Available: CNHP, CW

Robinson, Morgan Poitiaux. A Map of Virginia, Showing the Work Accomplished to Date by the Association for the Preservation of Virginia Antiquities of Richmond, Virginia. 1st ed. Richmond: A. Hoen & Co., 1901.

Unit ID 1006

Scope and Content

Size: 47 x 87 cm. Scale: 1:887,040 (1 in. = 14 miles) Compiled from the official records of the Association by Morgan Poitiaux Robinson. Inset: *A Map of Jamestown Island*. Includes index. Available: Duke University Library

[U.S. Army. Corps of Engineers]. Alignment of Pile Buttress Protecting Jamestown Island, Va. January 19, 1901.

Unit ID 1007

Scope and Content

Size: 44 x 178.5 cm. Scale: 1 in. = 25 ft. Blueprint. Available: CNHP, CW

[---]. Diagram Showing Final Measurements of Jamestown Protection Work. Nov. 18-19, 1901.

Unit ID 1008

Scope and Content

Size: 54.5 x 153.5 cm. Scale: 1 in. = 25 ft. Blueprint. Available: CNHP, CW

[---]. Protecting Jamestown Island, Va. Alignment of Pile Buttress. U.S. Engineer Office, Richmond, Virginia. July 16, 1904.

Unit ID 1009

Scope and Content

Size: 40 x 172 cm. Scale: 1 in. = 25 ft. Blueprint. Oriented with northeast at the top. Extends along the riverbank for approximately 1,600 feet northwest of Jamestown Wharf. The Church-Tower and Grave-Yard are indicated. Available: CNHP, CW

[---]. Protecting Jamestown Island, Va. General Drawings and Details of Proposed Protection Wall. U.S. Engineer Office, Richmond, Virginia. July 16, 1904.

Unit ID 1010

Scope and Content

Size: 75 x 151 cm. Blueprint. Available: CNHP, CW

---. Sketch of Head of Jamestown Island, Va., Showing Area over Which Richard Parrott, by His Application of June, 1905, Requests Permission to Dredge. Forwarded to Lieut. Col. Smith S. Leach, Corps of Engrs. U.S.A. with letter of S. H. Yonge, Asst. Engr. dated June 15, 1905.

Unit ID 1011

Scope and Content

Size: 46 x 53.5 cm. Scale: 1 in. = 200 ft. Blueprint. Oriented with northeast at the top. Shows the western end of Jamestown Island, centering on APVA property. Back River separates the island from the mainland. A road from a bridge over Back River crosses the APVA property to the riverbank. Jamestown Wharf is shown just east of APVA property. The marshland within the APVA area is charted, as are the graveyard and the church tower. The protection wall along the riverbank is shown, the northern half constructed in 1901 and the remainder under construction. The area of the proposed dredging is along the protection wall in front of the APVA property. Available: CNHP, CW

Jamestown Island. Engraved by Christopher Eng. Co. Richmond: 1906.

Unit ID 1012

Scope and Content

Size: 20 x 24 cm. Scale: 7.3 cm. = 1 mile Many features, both contemporary and historical, are shown on Jamestown Island. Some are labeled; others are indicated by letters or numbers which are keyed on an attached list of "References." A road from Williamsburg ("7 miles") crosses a bridge over Back River near the western end of the island and proceeds to the vicinity of the church tower and then eastward across the island, terminating near Black Point. First, second and third steamboat wharves are shown, but there is no indication that one was still being used. On the mainland, The Main, Glass House, Neck of Land, Coleman's Creek, Glebe Land, and Archer's Hope are indicated. Available: CW

[U.S. Army. Corps of Engineers]. Jamestown Island, Va. Sketch showing location of pier belonging to Louise J. Barney. [1906?]

Unit ID 1013

Scope and Content

Size: 26 x 23 cm. Scale: 1 in. = 200 ft. Blueprint. Oriented with northeast at the top. This appears to be a nearly exact copy of a section of *Sketch of Head of Jamestown Island, Va.* (ENTRY 1014). It shows most of the APVA property and the Jamestown Wharf. The only addition is a faint outline of the proposed wharf approximately 300 feet west of Jamestown Wharf. Available: CW

---. Sketch of Head of Jamestown Island, Va. Forwarded with letter of S. H. Yonge, Asst. Engr. dated June 2 1906, to Capt. Spencer Cosby, Corps of Engrs., U.S.A.

Unit ID 1014

Scope and Content

Size: 47.5 x 104 cm. Scale: 1 in. = 200 ft. Blueprint. Oriented with northeast at the top. Shows the riverbank from the Sandy Bay area to the New Town area. APVA land is charted in detail with contour lines. Marshland, the church tower, and the graveyard are identified. An area at the southeastern corner of APVA land is identified as "Site tendered the United States by the A.P.V.A. for Monument" (ca. 0.88 acres). An adjacent area is identified as "Additional Land under consideration for the Site belonging to Mrs. Barney" (ca. 2.15 acres). The Road to Williamsburg crosses this latter area to connect to Jamestown Wharf. A second road, which comes from the bridge over Back River, crosses APVA land to the riverbank and proceeds to the southeast for about half a mile to a pier. The New Town area (not so labeled) has two structures and what appear to be trees positioned in such a pattern as to suggest an orchard. Available: CNHP, CW

Plat of Land Situated on Jamestown Island in James River Va. deeded to the Association for the Preservation of Virginia Antiquities by E. E. Barney Homewood Va. 22 Acres. 1907.

Unit ID 1015

Scope and Content

Size: 26.5 x 31 cm. Scale: 1 in. = ca. 140 ft. Oriented with east-northeast at the top. Shows the APVA property with State House Foundations, Fort, Church Tower, and Grave Yard. A rectangular area in the southeastern corner of the APVA property is labeled "Plat of land deeded to the United States of America by the Association for the Preservation of Virginia Antiquities." This sketch is from James City County Plat Book 2:6. Available: CW, JCC

Standard Map of Norfolk. Norfolk: Standard Lithographing and Publishing Company, 1907.

Unit ID 1016

Scope and Content

Size: 48 x 66 cm. Scale: ca. 1:13,500 (12 cm. = ca. 1 mile) Oriented with north toward upper left. On verso: maps of historical Virginia and Jamestown Island. Available: University of Kentucky

U.S. Army. Corps of Engineers. Permanent Landing Pier Jamestown Island, Va. U.S. Engineer Office, 22nd and K Sts. Washington, D.C. Approved: [signed] Spencer Cosby Capt. Corps of Engrs. Feb. 8, 1907.

Unit ID 1017

Scope and Content

Size: 72 x 101 cm. Blueprint. Most of the sheet has details of the proposed pier. In the lower left corner there is a "Sketch Showing Locations of Existing & Proposed Piers" (32 x 14 cm.; 1 in. = 200 ft.) The eastern side of A.P.V.A. Grounds is shown, with church tower, graveyard, and a rectangular plot labeled Land Conveyed to United States by A.P.V.A. The area east of A.P.V.A. Grounds is identified as Land of Mrs. Louise J. Barney. The Road to Williamsburg follows the eastern boundary of A.P.V.A. Grounds to the existing pier labeled Barney Wharf. The Proposed Pier is about 300 feet west of Barney Wharf. Available: CNHP, CW

[---]. Sketch Map Showing Approximate Proposed Location of United States Wharf at Jamestown Island, Virginia. [1907?]

Unit ID 1018

Scope and Content

Size: 32 x 44 cm. Scale: 1 in. = 200 ft. Blueprint. Oriented with northeast at the top. Shows the A.P.V.A. Grounds, bordered on the north and east by Land of Mrs. Louise J. Barney. A road crosses the APVA land from the north to the river. A U-shaped embankment or fortification is shown, as are the church tower and the graveyard. A rectangular plot at the southeastern corner of APVA land is labeled Land Conveyed to United States by A.P.V.A. The Road to Williamsburg follows the eastern boundary of APVA land to Barney Wharf. The proposed wharf is about 300 feet west of Barney Wharf. A small rectangular plot at the land end of the proposed wharf is hatch marked to indicate "land which the A.P.V.A. is requested to convey to the United States for wharf terminal." This map appears to be the source of the inset map on the sheet *Permanent Landing Pier...*, Feb. 8, 1907 (ENTRY 1017). Available: CNHP, CW

U.S. Geological Survey. Norfolk Special Map, Virginia. [Washington]: 1907.

Unit ID 1019

Scope and Content

Size: 34 x 48 cm. Scale: 1:125,000 (1 in. = ca. 2 miles) On verso: "Progress Map: Jamestown Exposition...Plan of Exposition Grounds and Buildings." Available: University of Arizona

U.S. Army. Corps of Engineers. Goose Hill Flats James River, Va. Dumping Ground north of Proposed Channel. Hydrography from U.S.C. & G.S. Chart and from survey of 1907. To accompany letter of S. H. Yonge, Asst. Engr. dated June 20, 1912, to Lieut. Col. Mason M. Patrick, Corps of Engineers, U.S. Army.

Unit ID 1020

Scope and Content

Size: 40.5 x 30.5 cm. Scale: 1:40,000 (4 cm. = ca. 1 mile) Blueprint. Oriented with northwest at the top. Shows a section of the James River from the eastern end of Jamestown Island to Hog Island, including Cobham Bay. Depth curves at 6, 12, and 18 feet and numerous soundings are given. No features on Jamestown Island are labeled. Available: CNHP, CW

U.S. Geological Survey. Topography: Virginia, Surry Quadrangle. 1919.

Unit ID 1021

Scope and Content

Size: 51.5 x 42 cm. Scale: 1:62,500 (1 in. = ca. 1 mile) Extends from 37 & deg;N to 37 & deg;15'N and from 77 & deg;W to 76 & deg;45'W. A section of the James River from the Prince George County

boundary to Jamestown Island extends across the top of the sheet. Approximately three-fourths of Jamestown Island is shown, from Church Point to Goose Hill. The island is separated from the mainland by Back River and The Thorofare. Most of the island appears to be marshland, but there are also some cleared areas and some wooded areas. Contour lines indicate a few small areas on the island that are above ten feet, but none as high as twenty feet. Contour lines offshore indicate that the river bottom drops sharply to more than twenty feet all along the southwest side of the island. On the mainland Powhatan Creek and a section of Mill Creek are indicated, as well as Old Earthworks near The Thorofare. A road approaches Jamestown Island through the marsh north of Back River, crosses the river onto the western end of the island, and proceeds to a steamboat dock at Jamestown. The steamboat route connects to Claremont Wharf to the west and to Scotland and Cobham Wharf to the south and east. Available: CW

Waterman, Thomas Tileston. Jamestown Church. 1928-1951[?]

Unit ID 1022

Scope and Content

Measured drawing (ink and graphite) showing the church as a plan. Available: Thomas Tileston Waterman Archive, Prints and Photographs Reading Room, LC

Jamestown Island and the Surrounding Country. [1929].

Unit ID 1023

Scope and Content

Size: 18 x 36 cm. Scale: 1 in. = ca. 1 mile Shows a section of the James River from the Chickahominy River to Hog Island, centering on Jamestown. This map appeared as an illustration in Sams' *The Conquest of Virginia: The Second Attempt* (ENTRY 370). It shows Jamestown as an island (no isthmus) and indicates some erosion. Most places named on the map were seventeenth-century sites. Available: CW

U.S. Army. Corps of Engineers. James River, Va. James River between the Mouth and Richmond in 8 Sheets. Sheet No. 4. U.S. Engineer Office Norfolk, Va. Submitted: [signed] G. M. Parker Assistant Engineer Approved: [signed] Henry C. Jewett[?] Lt. Col., Corps of Engineers, U.S. Army, District Engineer. Drawn by G. D. D. Jr. File No. K-15-8072(4). To accompany report on survey of James River, Va., dated Nov. 30, 1929.

Unit ID 1024

Scope and Content

Size: 67.5 x 104.5 cm. Scale: 1:20,000 (8 cm. = ca. 1 mile) Blueprint. Extends from the mouth of the Chickahominy River to Hog Island. Proposed channels are charted in the river. Jamestown I. is separated from the mainland by Back River and The Thoroughfare. Church Point, Goose Hill, and Lower Point are indicated on the island. Creeks, marshland, and two piers at Church Point are also shown. Powhatan Creek, Mill Creek, and College Creek are identified on the mainland. Available: CNHP, CW

---. Proposed Wharf and Walk at Jamestown Island, Va. U.S. Engineer Office, Norfolk, Va. Submitted: [signed] G. M. Parker Assistant Engineer. Approved: [signed] W. E. Harris Captain Corps of Engineers, U.S. Army, Military Assistant. Drawn by D. L. S. File No. K-16-8034-A. To accompany and form a part of the specifications for construction of the Wharf and Walk. January 30, 1929.

Unit ID 1025

Scope and Content

Size: 70 x 103 cm. Blueprint. Most of the sheet is occupied by elevations and sections. On the left side there is a Location Map and a Vicinity Map. The Location Map (54 x 25.5 cm.; 1 in. = 50 ft.) shows the existing wharf and ferry slip and, ca. 200 feet to the west, the proposed wharf. The proposed wharf extends straight out into the James River from a monument, which is connected to the wharf by a proposed concrete walk. The Macadam Road to Williamsburg passes the east side of the monument and terminates at a Dirt Road which parallels the riverbank and connects to the existing wharf (east) and the proposed wharf (west). Numerous soundings are given around the proposed wharf. The Vicinity Map (13 x 25.5 cm.; 1:500,000) extends from Petersburg to the Chesapeake Bay and shows Jamestown Island with "location of proposed wharf and walk" at its western end. Available: CNHP, CW

Stevens, Hugo. Map Showing Points of Interest in Jamestown, Williamsburg and Yorktown in Virginia. Boston: Tudor Press, 1930.

Unit ID 1026

Scope and Content

Available: Marquette County Historical Society, Marquette, Michigan

U.S. National Park Service. Jamestown Excavations, Unit B. 1936.

Unit ID 1027

Scope and Content

Size: 124 x 148 cm. Blueprint. Working drawing of an archaeological site on Jamestown Island, Colonial National Historical Park. Includes listing of important artifacts found. Available: Thomas Tileston Waterman Archive, Prints and Photographs Reading Room, LC

Tunnell, Edith. Cape Henry, Jamestown, Virginia, 1607-1619. 1937.

Unit ID 1028

Scope and Content

Size: 40 x 51 cm. Includes inset of England, index to points of interest, text, coats of arms, and colored illustrations. Drawings by Albert T. Reid. Available: LC

U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey. United States--East Coast Chesapeake Bay--Virginia James River Jamestown Island to Jordan Point. No. 530. 5th ed. Washington: The Survey, 1940.

Unit ID 1029

Scope and Content

Size: 58.5 x 108.5 cm. Scale: 1:40,000 (4 cm. = ca. 1 mile) Extends from 37 & deg;10'N to 37 & deg;20'N and from 77 & deg;14'W to 76 & deg;46'W. An inset, Continuation of Chickahominy River, extends to 37 & deg;26'N. Only the western end of Jamestown I. is shown, separated from the mainland by Back River. Church Point, a monument, and a ferry dock are indicated. A road approaches through the marsh to the north, crosses Back River onto the island, and proceeds to the ferry and then to the southeast. Powhatan Creek is indicated on the mainland. Soundings, beacons, buoys, and dangers are indicated in waterways. Available: CW

Air Photo Compila[tion] Survey No. T-8076[?] James River, Va. Jamestown Island - Barre[ts Point?] Project No. CS 283[?] Compilation by: Ruth M. Whitson Date [?] Fred L. Peacock, Chief of [?] Baltimore Photogrammetr[?]. [Ca. 1942].

Unit ID 1030

Scope and Content

Size: 84 x 68.5 cm. (CW copy, incomplete) Scale: 1:10,000 (16 cm. = ca. 1 mile) Shows Swann Point, Powhatan Creek and all but the eastern end of Jamestown Island (37 & deg;11'N to 37 & deg;15'N and 76 & deg;49'W to 76 & deg;45'W). Jamestown Island is separated from the mainland by Back River and The Thorofare. Areas of marsh, brush and grass are indicated, as are trees, creeks, and ponds. Church Point, Jamestown (Village), Goose Hill, and Lower Point are identified. Landmarks and topographic stations are indicated all along the waterfront, including Government Wharf and the Ferry Slip. The road onto Jamestown Island crosses a Fixed Wooden Bridge over Back River. Other roads and trails on the island are indicated. Available: CNHP, CW

Property to be acquired from Benson-Phillips Co. for Colonial Parkway National Park Service Yorktown, Va. July 1942.

Unit ID 1031

Scope and Content

Size: 15 x 33.5 cm. Scale: 1 in. = 500 ft. Shows a section of Back River from the bridge on route 31 to The Thoroughfare. Jamestown Island is not identified, but the part that is outlined is labeled Commonwealth of Virginia. On the mainland a section of the Colonial Parkway is charted, and two sites are labeled Old Fort. This drawing is from James City County Plat Book 9:38. It may be a reduction of the original since dimensions do not seem to match the indicated scale. Available: CW, JCC

U.S. Geological Survey. Virginia Yorktown Quadrangle. Surveyed in 1904 and 1905. Edition of 1907, reprinted 1944.

Unit ID 1032

Scope and Content

Size: 53 x 43 cm. Scale: 1:62,500 (1 in. = ca. 1 mile) Extends from 37 & deg;N to 37 & deg;15'N and from 76 & deg;45'W to 76 & deg;30'W. The chart shows a section of the James River from the eastern end of Jamestown Island to the mouths of the Warwick and Pagan rivers. Yorktown and Gloucester Point on the York River are indicated in the upper right corner of the sheet. Approximately one-fourth of Jamestown Island is shown, from Lower Point to Black Point at the extreme eastern end. The Thorofare separates this part of the island from the mainland. Passmore Creek is identified, and most of the eastern end of the island is shown to be marshland. The island is labeled Colonial National Historical Park, as is a strip of land along the riverbank on the mainland. Mill Creek and College Creek also are indicated on the mainland. Available: CW

---. Virginia, Surry Quadrangle. Edition of 1919, reprinted 1945.

Unit ID 1033

Scope and Content

Size: 53.5 x 43 cm. Scale: 1:62,500 (1 in. = ca. 1 mile) Differs little from the 1919 printing. There are no offshore contour lines and no green shading for woodlands. Jamestown National Historic Site is indicated at the western end of Jamestown Island; the rest of the island is labeled Colonial National Historical Park. Glass House Point is indicated on the mainland at the mouth of Powhatan Creek. Available: CW

U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey. Virginia James River Hog Point to Swann Point. Hydrographic Survey No. 7641 Surveyed by E. B. Latham & C. A. Schoene. June-July 1948.

Unit ID 1034

Scope and Content

Size: 102 x 162 cm. Scale: 1:10,000 (16 cm. = ca. 1 mile) Shows detailed soundings in the James River, Back River, The Thorofare, and Passmore Creek. Lower Point and Church Point are indicated on Jamestown Island. There are also numerous triangulation points and other landmarks, such as dock ruins, stakes, and snags, around the perimeter of the island. Insets show soundings in Powhatan Creek and Mill Creek. Another inset (26 x 22 cm.; scale 1:1,000) shows soundings around two wharves at Jamestown: Government Wharf and, about 200 feet to the east, Ferry Wharf. The end of Government Wharf is labeled Church Point Light. At the end of Ferry Wharf there is an area identified as ruins. Available: CNHP, CW

U.S. Army. Corps of Engineers. National Park Service Colonial National Historical Park Jamestown Island, Va. Proposed Roadway Crossing to Jamestown Island. File J1-1-1.1. February 1950.

Unit ID 1035

Scope and Content

Size: 76 x 107 cm. Scale: 1 in. = 200 ft. Blueprint. Oriented with east-northeast at the top. Shows Glasshouse Point and the western end of Jamestown Island with two schemes for a proposed roadway crossing. The existing road, which approached the island across Back River, is partially indicated. A Conf. fort, a monument, and the existing ferry landing are also identified. On Glasshouse Point the site of a colonial glasswork and a proposed new ferry landing are shown. The lower half of the sheet is occupied by a profile and sections of the proposed roadway. A second sheet is a copy of the original drawing, revised on February 18, 1969, to show the actual causeway as built. Available: CW

U.S. Geological Survey. Surry Quadrangle, Virginia: 7.5 Minute Series (Topographic). Mapped by U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey; edited and published by the Geological Survey. Topography from aerial photographs by photogrammetric methods. Washington: 1953.

Unit ID 1036

Scope and Content

Size: 68.5 x 56 cm. Scale: 1:24,000 (6.7 cm. = 1 mile) Extends from 37 & deg;7'30"N to 37 & deg;15'N and from 76 & deg;52'30"W to 76 & deg;45'W. A section of the James River from the mouth of the Chickahominy River to Jamestown Island extends across the sheet. Approximately three-fourths of Jamestown Island is shown, from Church Point to Lower Point. The island is separated from the mainland by Back River and The Thorofare. Most of the island is shown to be about equal parts marshland and woods, with cleared land indicated only around Jamestown. Also indicated on the island are Jamestown

National Historic Site, Colonial National Historical Park, ruins and a monument at Jamestown, Pyping Point, Back River Marsh, Pitch and Tar Swamp, Kingsmill Creek, Passmore Creek, Goose Hill, and earth ruins. Indicated on the mainland are Glass House Point, Powhatan Creek, sections of Lake Powell and Mill Creek, and a strip of land included in Colonial National Historical Park. Route 31, also labeled Rolfe Highway, approaches Jamestown Island through the marsh north of Back River, crosses the river onto the western end of the island, and proceeds to a ferry dock at Jamestown. The ferry connects to Scotland across the James River. The area off the northwestern tip of Jamestown Island, where Back River and Powhatan Creek enter the James River, is identified as Sandy Bay. There are depth curves and soundings in the river. Available: CW

U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey. United States--East Coast Chesapeake Bay--Virginia James River, Newport News to Jamestown Island. [No.] 529. 10th, rev. ed. Washington: The Survey, 1956.

Unit ID 1037

Scope and Content

Size: 107.5 x 90.5 cm. Scale: 1:40,000 (4 cm. = ca. 1 mile) Extends from 36 & deg;53'N to 37 & deg;14'N and from 76 & deg;47'W to 76 & deg;25'W. An inset, Continuation of Nansemond River, extends to 36 & deg;44'N at Suffolk. Jamestown Island is separated from the mainland by Back River and The Thorofare. Church Point, Jamestown, a monument, a ferry dock, Passmore Creek, Goose Hill, and Lower Point are indicated. A road approaches through the marsh north of Back River, crosses the river onto the western end of the island, and proceeds to the ferry and then across the island to the extreme eastern point (unlabeled). Green shading indicates marsh. Powhatan Creek, Mill Creek, and College Creek are indicated on the mainland. Soundings, buoys, beacons, and dangers are indicated in waterways. Goose Hill Channel is charted in the James River south and east of Jamestown Island. Available: CW

Hull, John. James Forte at James' Towne, A.D. 1607. [Richmond]: A. H. Robins Co., 1957.

Unit ID 1038

Scope and Content

Size: 33 x 43 cm. Oriented with north toward the upper left corner. A reproduction in the style of early seventeenth-century cartography, based on historical records of the period. Available: Cornell University

U.S. National Park Service. Colonial National Historical Park. Archeological Base Map of the Site of "James Towne," Jamestown Island, Virginia: Portion of Jamestown Island West of Orchard Run and South of Pitch and Tar Swamp. [1958].

Unit ID 1039

Scope and Content

Size: 52 x 106 cm. Scale: 4.3 cm. = 100 ft. Oriented with northeast at the top. Extends from the Confederate Fort to just west of Orchard Run and from the James River to Pitch and Tar Swamp. The Ludwell-Statehouse Group is shown in an inset. The map is drawn on a grid of 100-foot squares oriented to true north. Archaeological excavations in the 1930s and 1950s are indicated. Buildings, wells, ditches, and refuse pits are depicted and numbered. This map, folded and in a pocket, accompanies John L. Cotter's *Archeological Excavations at Jamestown...* (ENTRY 142). Available: CNHP, CW

U.S. Geological Survey. Hog Island Quadrangle, Virginia: 7.5 Minute Series (Topographic). Mapped, edited, and published by the Geological Survey. Topography by photogrammetric methods from aerial photographs taken 1963. Washington: 1965.

Unit ID 1040

Scope and Content

Size: 68.5 x 56 cm. Scale: 1:24,000 (6.7 cm. = 1 mile) Extends from 37 & deg;7'30"N to 37 & deg;15'N and from 76 & deg;45'W to 76 & deg;37'30"W. The chart shows a section of the James River from the eastern end of Jamestown Island to Carter's Grove. Approximately one-fourth of Jamestown Island is shown, from Lower Point to Black Point at the extreme eastern end. The Thorofare separates this part of the island from the mainland. Passmore Creek and Travis Cemetery are also indicated. Most of this part of the island is shown to be marshland, but there is wooded area on the north side. On the mainland the Colonial National Historical Parkway runs along the shore. Mill Creek, Lake Powell, the Williamsburg-Jamestown Airport, College Creek, and Halfway Creek are also indicated. Available: CW

---. Surry Quadrangle, Virginia: 7.5 Minute Series (Topographic). Mapped, edited, and published by the Geological Survey. Topography by photogrammetric methods from aerial photographs taken 1963. Washington: 1965.

Unit ID 1041

Scope and Content

Size: 68.5 x 56 cm. Scale: 1:24,000 (6.7 cm. = 1 mile) Covers the same area as the 1953 Surry chart (ENTRY 1036). Island features are very similar to those on the earlier chart. There is no ferry dock on the island, however, and a more extensive network of roads is indicated across the island. A museum, a cemetery, and a visitor center are identified at Jamestown. Most of the non-marsh area of the island is enclosed in five-foot contour lines, and two small areas are shown to be above ten feet. The road onto the island is now the Colonial National Historical Parkway, which crosses a causeway and bridge connecting Glass House Point to Church Point and separating Sandy Bay from the James River. On the mainland, route 31 has been diverted to a new ferry dock near Jamestown Festival Park, just north of Glass House Point. Available: CW

Dolph's Map of Williamsburg, James City County, Yorktown, York County, Virginia. Fort Lauderdale, Fla.: Dolph Map Co., 1980.

Unit ID 1042

Scope and Content

Size: 132 x 56 cm. (printed on both sides) Scale: ca. 1:39,000 (4 cm. = ca. 1 mile) Includes a schedule of the Jamestown-Scotland ferry, and a street index.

U.S. Geological Survey . Topographic Map of Colonial National Historical Park, Virginia, Including Jamestown, Yorktown, Williamsburg. National Park Series--Topographic. Reston, Va.: 1981.

Unit ID 1043

Scope and Content

Size: 61 x 116 cm. Scale: 1:25,000 (6 cm. = ca. 1 mile) Relief shown by contours and spot heights; depths shown by isolines and soundings. Includes notes, inset (Swanns Point area), location map, and colored illustrations; text and colored illustrations on verso.

U.S. National Park Service. Colonial National Historical Park, Virginia. [ACSM Map Design Competition Collection, 1981-20]. Washington: [1981?]

Unit ID 1044

Scope and Content

Size: 40 x 42 cm. Scale: ca. 1:75,000 (2 cm. = ca. 1 mile) Includes text and colored illustrations. On verso: text, maps of *Jamestown National Historic Site and Yorktown Battlefield*, and colored illustrations. Reprinted in 1984 and 1994.

U.S. Army. Corps of Engineers. Jamestown Island Seawall Repair General Plan & Location Map. File No. H-29-21-31(1). [1983?]

Unit ID 1045

Scope and Content

Size: 58 x 89 cm. Scale: 1 in. = 200 ft. Blueprint. Oriented with northeast at the top. Shows Sandy Bay and approximately one-half mile both north and south of the causeway, including all of the APVA property. Almost all of the charted area that is not a part of Jamestown Island has been crossed out, and erasures also are evident. Apparently the seawall repair plan was drawn on an amended 1954 chart. A marsh, a road, contour lines, and what appears to be a monument pedestal are all that are indicated on the APVA property. A Location Map inset (18.5 x 22 cm.) extends from Smithfield to Yorktown and from Jamestown Island to Newport News. Available: CNHP, CW

---. Jamestown Island Seawall Repair Site Plan Station 0+00 to Station 8+54.40. Drawing No. 88-03-05 Sheet No. 1 Norfolk District File No. H-29-21-64.2. 6 April 1983.

Unit ID 1046

Scope and Content

Size: 76 x 107 cm. Scale: 1 in. = 30 ft. Blueprint. Oriented with northeast at the top. Shows

approximately 900 feet of the riverbank beginning just west of the Dale Craft House and extending to the southeast past two granite monuments. Trees, park benches, a gravel road, elevations, and soundings are indicated. Available: CNHP, CW

---. Jamestown Island Seawall Repair Site Plan Station 8+54.40 to Station 17+70.3. Drawing No. 88-03-05 Sheet No. 2 Norfolk District File No. H-29-21-64.3. 6 April 1983.

Unit ID 1047

Scope and Content

Size: 76 x 107 cm. Scale: 1 in. = 30 ft. Blueprint. Oriented with east at the top. Shows approximately 1000 feet of the riverbank extending north from the Dale Craft House. Among features indicated are brick foundations and a brick monument. Elevations and soundings are given. Available: CNHP, CW

Champion Map of Historical Williamsburg, Virginia, Including Jamestowne and Historical Guide Map. Rev. ed. Charlotte, N.C.: Champion Map Corporation, 1987.

Unit ID 1048

Scope and Content

Size: 49 x 64 cm. (both sides used) Includes zip codes, population information, and index.

James City County (Va.) Zoning Districts: James City County. [Williamsburg: 1987?]

Unit ID 1049

Scope and Content

Size: 28 x 40 in. Three maps: South County (Parkway/Skiffes Creek); Mid-County (Lightfoot/Jamestown); North County (Lanexa/Lightfoot). Available: Williamsburg Regional Library

Weyss, J. E. High Bridge and Farmville. New York: New York Lithographing, Engraving, and Printing Co., 1987.

Unit ID 1050

Scope and Content

Size: 54 x 75 cm. Scale: 1:20,750 (8 cm. = ca. 1 mile) Includes the river valley from the vicinity of Farmville to the vicinity of Jamestown. Relief shown pictorially. From surveys under the direction of N. Michler, by command of A.A. Humphreys, 1867. Available: Northern Illinois University

U.S. Coast Survey. United States--East Coast, Chesapeake Bay--Virginia, James River, Jamestown Island to Jordan Point; James River, Jordan Point to Richmond. 21st ed. Washington: The Survey, 1996.

Unit ID 1051

Scope and Content

Size: 87 x 112 cm. (both sides used) Depths shown by isolines and soundings. Relief shown by contours. Includes tidal information and a table of channel depths.

---. United States--East Coast, Chesapeake Bay--Virginia, James River, Newport News to Jamestown Island. 35th ed. Washington: The Survey, 1997.

Unit ID 1052

Scope and Content

Size: 100 x 84 cm. Scale: 1:40,000 (4 cm. = ca. 1 mile) Depths shown by isolines and soundings. Relief shown by contours. Tidal information included. Insets include Back River and College Creek.

Motion Pictures

An Allied View of American Heritage. U.S. Department of the Air Force,

1965. 1 reel (14 min., col.)

Unit ID 1053

Scope and Content

Shows a tour of Yorktown, Williamsburg, and Jamestown given for military officers of allied countries to provide insight into American heritage.

Amazing America: A Vacation into History. [Greyhound Corp., 1963]. 1 reel (13 min., col.)

Unit ID 1054

Scope and Content

Presents an elementary schoolteacher's record of her seven-day colonial tour of the Old Dominion, with historical narration. The tour includes visits to Yorktown battlefields; the College of William and Mary and the Governor's Palace in Williamsburg; and reconstructions of James Fort and the three ships at Jamestown Settlement. Narrated by Sidney Berry.

American Industry, Past And Present. New York: National Association of Manufacturers, Film Service Bureau, n.d. 1 reel (14 min., b & w).

Unit ID 1055

Scope and Content

Outlines the development of American industry from Jamestown and other settlements to modern factories.

Arms and Defense at Jamestown. Written by W. Woodruff and G. Moore. Settling the East [series]. Ealing Corp., 1968. 1 reel (4 min., col.)

Unit ID 1056

Scope and Content

Describes the protection of the American pioneers at Jamestown, and shows how craftsmen made arms.

Captain John Smith, Explorer. Richmond: Virginia Department of Education, 1948.

Unit ID 1057

Scope and Content

1 reel (17 min.) Depicts the exploration of early Virginia, adventures with the Indians, and the Pocahontas story as told by the 'voice' of John Smith's statue in Jamestown.

Captain John Smith, Founder of Virginia. Produced by John Barnes. Encyclopaedia Britannica Films, 1954. 1 reel (20 min., b & w), with a teacher's guide.

Unit ID 1058

Scope and Content

Follows the career of John Smith, whose influence and leadership contributed to the establishment of the English colony at Jamestown in 1607. Traces the events in England which preceded the colonists' voyage to Virginia, and shows the natural and human obstacles faced by Smith in his efforts to launch the settlement.

Common Law. Richmond: Virginia Department of Education, 1961. 1 reel (13 min., col.)

Unit ID 1059

Scope and Content

Traces the history of common law in the United States from its establishment at Jamestown in 1607 to modern times. Relates common law to our contemporary lives and our democratic freedoms.

[Documentary film of the Jamestown Festival]. Richmond: WRVA-TV, [1957?]

Unit ID 1060

Scope and Content

Selected footage taken before and during the Festival. Edited by Richard L. Cooney.

Selected footage taken before and during the Festival. Edited by Richard L. Speers.

First Houses at Jamestown. Written by W. Woodruff and G. Moore. Settling the East [series]. Ealing Corp., 1968. 1 reel (4 min., col.)

Unit ID 1061

Scope and Content

Shows craftsmen at work building the first houses of Jamestown.

The Founding of Jamestown. New York: National Council of the Protestant Episcopal Church, Audio Visual Division, [1957?] 1 reel (17.5 min., col.)

Unit ID 1062

International Naval Review. Washington: U.S. Navy Department, 1959. 1 reel (11 min., col.)

Unit ID 1063

Scope and Content

A documentary of the naval review during the 1957 Jamestown Festival in which eighteen nations participated with aircraft, 100 ships, and 12,000 men. The theme of the review was "Freedom of the Seas."

Jamestown. Directed by Philip Young. Washington: National Park Service, Division of Audiovisual Arts, 1975. 1 reel (14 min., col.)

Unit ID 1064

Scope and Content

Presents the story of Jamestown from its founding until the early eighteenth century. (See ENTRY 1080 for the videocassette version of this film.)

Jamestown, a Place of Beginnings. Richmond: Virginia State Board of Education, Film Production Service, 1958. 1 reel (21 min., b & w).

Unit ID 1065

Scope and Content

Describes the history of Jamestown from its beginnings in 1607 through its ninety years of prominence.

The Jamestown Colony (1607 through 1620). Chicago: Coronet Instructional Films, 1957. 1 reel (16 min., col.), with a teacher's guide.

Unit ID 1066

Scope and Content

Records the early history of Jamestown through reconstructions at the Jamestown Festival of 1957, showing the voyage of the first settlers from England, and emphasizing the faith and dedication required of them and later arrivals in overcoming hardships in America and in permanently establishing their colony. Also produced on videocassette.

Jamestown Exposition International Naval Review, Hampton Roads, Va. [Thomas A. Edison, Inc., 1907]. George Kleine Collection, Library of Congress. 1 reel (154 ft., b & w).

Unit ID 1067

Scope and Content

Footage of the international naval review of 1907 during the 300th anniversary of the founding of Jamestown, showing some of the decorated battleships (including the US *Indiana*), cruisers, torpedo boats, destroyers, and monitors from the United States and several other nations, as they pass in review before President Theodore Roosevelt (not pictured) on his yacht, the *Mayflower*, in the Hampton Roads harbor. Probably filmed from a moving boat.

Jamestown, the First English Settlement in America. Chicago: Encyclopaedia Britannica Films, 1958. 1 reel (22 min.), with a teacher's guide.

Unit ID 1068

Scope and Content

Tells how the Jamestown colony found economic prosperity in tobacco planting. Uses John Rolfe as the central character in dramatizing the struggle between the aspirations of the colonists for self-government and the need for a strong central government during the early years. Shows the development of plantations in the Jamestown settlement and the creation of the first legislative body in the New World. Photographed in and near the reconstructed Jamestown fort. Released later as a videorecording (ENTRY 1083).

Jamestown-Williamsburg-Yorktown. Washington: National Republican Congressional Committee, [1957?] 1 reel (25 min., col.)

Unit ID 1069

Life in the Jamestown Colony. Living in Early America, no. 1. Chicago: Coronet Instructional Films, 1967. 1 cartridge (4 min., col., with captions).

Unit ID 1070

Scope and Content

Portrays the establishment of the first permanent English colony in America.

Museums of Industry and Science. Produced by Arthur Lodge Productions, Inc. Directed by Roger A. Young, Jr. Industry on Parade, no. 380. New York: National Association of Manufacturers, 1957. 1 reel (13.5 min., b & w).

Unit ID 1071

Scope and Content

From a weekly documentary series devoted to American industry. This episode looks at historic sites, museums, factories, industrial plants and other places where visitors may view manufacturing processes or objects used in manufacturing or industry. It includes footage of an apothecary shop in Colonial Williamsburg and glassblowing in Jamestown.

Pocahontas. Produced by James Pentecost. Directed by Mike Gabriel and Eric Goldberg. Walt Disney Pictures (Buena Vista Pictures Distribution), 1995. 10 reels (ca. 7830 ft., col.).

Unit ID 1072

Scope and Content

An animated and highly fictionalized treatment of the relationship between Pocahontas and John Smith. Written by Carl Binder, Susannah Grant, and Philip LaZebnik; music and original score by Alan Menken; lyrics by Stephen Schwartz; art direction by Michael Giaimo.

Tom Savage, Boy of Early Virginia. Chicago: Encyclopaedia Britannica Films, 1958. 1 reel (22 min.), with a teacher's guide.

Unit ID 1073

Scope and Content

The adventures of a 13-year-old boy who is given to the Indians by the Jamestown settlers as a token of friendship. Pocahontas and the young braves of Powhatan's household help the boy learn the language, skills, and customs of the tribe, a knowledge which he later uses to serve the Virginia colony. Photographed in and near the reconstructed Jamestown fort.

A Vacation into History. Virginia Department of Conservation and Economic Development, 1963. 1 reel (13 min., col.)

Unit ID 1074

Scope and Content

Presents a vacation trip to historic attractions in Virginia and Washington, D.C. Places visited include Jamestown, Williamsburg, Yorktown, and James River plantations.

Williamsburg in the American Heritage. Williamsburg: Colonial Williamsburg, Inc., n.d. 1 reel (19 min., col.)

Unit ID 1075

Scope and Content

Traces the years across Virginia's historic peninsula from the landing at Jamestown to victory at Yorktown. Uses maps, old prints, historic paintings, and color photographs to view people, places, and events important to America's heritage.

Videorecordings

The Battle of Yorktown. Produced by Henri de Turenne and Daniel Costelle. Directed by Aimee Danis. Turning Points in History [series]. Princeton, N.J.: Films for the Humanities, 1991. 1 videocassette (col.)

Unit ID 1076

Scope and Content

Outlines the settlement of the colonies from Jamestown in 1607, describes the causes and beginning of the Revolution, and recreates the Battle of Yorktown.

Cavaliers and Craftsmen: Colonial Williamsburg and Jamestown. Produced and written by Peter Edwards. Directed by Gary De Moss. Washington: Atlas Video, 1986. 1 videocassette (30 min., col.)

Unit ID 1077

Scope and Content

A visual exploration of two of America's most important colonial settlements.

The First Americans: Jamestown and the Powhatan. Produced for Claypoint Productions by Mary Dore. World Around Us [series]. New York: Macmillan/McGraw Hill, 1995. 1 videocassette (13 min., col.), with a teacher's guide (13 pp.)

Unit ID 1078

In Search of the American Dream: Origins, a Story of the African-American Experience. Produced by ABC News, in association with Bolthead Group. Produced and directed by Robert E. Frye. Princeton, N.J.: Films for the Humanities & Sciences, 1991. 1 videocassette (52 min.)

Unit ID 1079

Scope and Content

This program begins with the arrival of twenty Africans forcibly brought to Jamestown in 1619 and examines the impact of slavery on African-Americans. Dr. C. Eric Lincoln explains the importance of African roots for African-Americans and shows how the African cultural heritage--music, dance, art, storytelling--is manifested in American life.

Jamestown. Directed by Philip Young. Washington: National Park Service, Division of Audiovisual Arts, 1979. 1 videocassette (14 min., col.)

Unit ID 1080

Scope and Content

This is the videocassette release of the 1975 motion picture by the National Park Service (ENTRY 1064).

Jamestown. As It Was in Colonial America [series]. Hawthorne, N.J.: January Productions, 1990. 1 videocassette (15 min., col.), with a teacher's guide.

Unit ID 1081

Scope and Content

Photography taken on location is used to introduce students (grades 3-6) to how the people of early Jamestown lived, worked, and played. Based on a 1979 filmstrip (ENTRY 1102).

Jamestown. [Produced by O. Atlas Enterprises]. American Frontier Series. Irwindale, Calif.: Barr Media Group, [1992]. 1 videocassette (18 min., col.)

Unit ID 1082

Scope and Content

Tells the story of the settlement at Jamestown in three segments: "Three Ships Sailing into History" portrays the first voyage to the coast of Virginia; "Jamestown" describes the hardships and difficulties facing the new settlers; "Jamestown Churches" explains the role of religion in the new colony, using descriptions of the first temporary church and subsequent wooden churches.

Jamestown, a Beginning [videorecording]. Eyewitness to History [series]. Williamsburg: Metro Video Productions, for Colonial National Historical Park, n.d. 1 videocassette (12 min.)

Unit ID 1219

Scope and Content

Used by teachers as a pre-visit video to prepare classes for field trips to Jamestown.

Jamestown, First English Settlement. [New York]: Encyclopaedia Britannica Films, [1988]. 1 videocassette (22 min., col.), with a teacher's guide.

Unit ID 1083

Scope and Content

This is the videocassette release of the 1958 motion picture by Encyclopaedia Britannica (ENTRY 1068).

Jamestown: The Beginning. Directed by Ernest Skinner. Eugene, Ore.: New Dimension Media, 1989. 1 videocassette (17 min., col.)

Unit ID 1084

Scope and Content

An historical overview of the Jamestown settlement, as told from the perspective of John Laydon, one of the few settlers to survive the first harsh years. Produced by the Virginia Department of Education and the Jamestown-Yorktown Foundation. Written by Melinda Skinner.

The Marriage of Pocahontas. Produced and directed for Transatlantic Films, in co-production with The Learning Channel, ORF, Teleac, and SBS, by Emma D & eacute;ath. History's Turning Points, no. [8]. New York: Ambrose Video, 1995. 1 videocassette (30 min., col.)

Unit ID 1085

Pocahontas. Produced for Golden Films by Diane Eskenazi. Enchanted Tales [series]. New York: Sony Music Entertainment, 1995. 1 videocassette (48 min., col.)

Unit ID 1086

Scope and Content

An animated treatment with words and music by Richard Hurwitz and John Arrias, screenplay by Julia Lewald.

Three Ships, Three Stories: The Jamestown Experience. [Produced by WHRO (Hampton, Va.) Williamsburg: Jamestown-Yorktown Foundation, 1988]. 1 videocassette (20 min., col.)

Unit ID 1087

Scope and Content

Narration and introduction by Joe Gutierrez.

Voyage of the Godspeed. Produced and directed by Ernest Skinner. Williamsburg: Jamestown-Yorktown Foundation, 1986. 1 videocassette (60 min., col.)

Unit ID 1088

Scope and Content

Tells how in 1985 the replica ship *Godspeed* retraced the 1607 voyage that brought the first permanent English settlers to Jamestown.

Where America Began: Jamestown, Colonial Williamsburg, Yorktown. American Heritage Series. Whittier, Calif.: Finley Holiday Film Corp., 1988. 1 videocassette (60 min., col.)

Unit ID 1089

Scope and Content

A tour of three historical restorations.

Filmstrips

American History: Colonial America. Big Spring, Tex.: Creative Visuals, n.d. 1 filmstrip (13 frames, col.), with a sound cassette.

Unit ID 1090

Scope and Content

Topics include Colonial Crafts and Industries, Colonial Government, Comparison of Plantation and Town, French and Indian War, How a Colony Grows, Jamestown: A Company Colony, Slavery in the Colonies, Southern Colonies, Triangular Trade, and Virginia: A Crown Colony.

Colonial National Historical Park, Va. America's National Shrines [series]. [Chicago]: Eye Gate House, 1974. 1 filmstrip (47 frames, col.), with a sound cassette.

Unit ID 1091

Scope and Content

Describes the first English settlers and the historic events in Jamestown, Williamsburg, and Yorktown.

Colonial National Historical Park, Virginia. National Landmarks, Memorials, and Historic Shrines, no. 7. Eye Gate House, 1961. 1 filmstrip (50 frames, col.), with a teacher's manual.

Unit ID 1092

Scope and Content

Describes the route of the Colonial Parkway which connects Jamestown, Williamsburg, and Yorktown; illustrates the historical importance of these three towns.

Early Virginia Indians. Richmond: Virginia State Board of Education, Film Production Service, [1957?] 1 filmstrip (73 frames, col.)

Unit ID 1093

England Stakes a Claim. Colonial America, part 1. New York: McGraw-Hill, 1971. 1 filmstrip (col.), with a sound cassette and a teacher's guide.

Unit ID 1094

Scope and Content

European footholds in new world, lost colony of Virginia, Jamestown, dissension, relations with Indians, 'starving time,' introduction of tobacco, prosperity in Virginia.

Establishing the Jamestown Colony. Produced by Milan Herzog. Jamestown: The Settlement and Its People, no. 1. Encyclopaedia Britannica Films, 1959. 1 filmstrip (50 frames, col.), with a teacher's guide.

Unit ID 1095

Scope and Content

Describes the background of the establishment of the Jamestown colony in 1606 and the plans and arrangements made by the first settlers for the voyage. Traces the route taken and depicts the landing and an attack by Indians. Shows the building of the fort and life in Jamestown through the final shaping of laws and discipline.

Exploration and Colonization, Part 2. St. Louis: Milliken Pub. Co., 1968. 1 filmstrip (12 frames, col.), with a sound cassette.

Unit ID 1096

Scope and Content

Twelve charts and maps, including Agriculture and Industries in the Colonies, English and Dutch Explorations, European Claims in the New World, Jamestown and the Virginia Colony, The Middle Colonies, The Original Thirteen Colonies, and The Southern Colonies.

First Settlers. Photographed by John R. Poss. Discovery, Exploration and Colonization of America [series]. Chicago: Society for Visual Education, 1965. 1 filmstrip (48 frames, col.), with a sound disc and a teacher's guide.

Unit ID 1097

The History of Jamestown. The America Series. Chicago: International Film Bureau, 1966. 1 filmstrip (60 frames, col.), with a sound disc (18 min.)

Unit ID 1098

Scope and Content

Shows views of Jamestown, describing the background of the settlers and how they constructed the fort.

Jamestown. Chronicles of America, unit 2. New Haven, Conn.: Yale University Press Film Service, 1959. 1 filmstrip (42 frames, b & w), with a guide.

Unit ID 1099

Scope and Content

A reconstruction of the establishment of the first permanent English settlement in America. Shows the struggles of the colonists, led by Sir Thomas Dale, to survive against threats of Indian attacks. Describes the capture of Pocahontas and her marriage to John Rolfe, thus ending Powhatan's war and bringing stability to Jamestown.

Jamestown. Produced by Jones and Osmond, Inc. Critical Thinking Aids [series]. Rochester, N.Y.: Modern Learning Aids, 1968. 1 filmstrip (26 frames, col.)

Unit ID 1100

Scope and Content

Part 1 gives background information covering the early years in Jamestown and how John Smith barely saved the colony. Part 2 covers the colony's rapid growth after tobacco became its major crop and the problem of finding enough laborers to run the plantations.

. Hueytown, Ala.: Educational Services, 1969. 3 filmstrips (col.Jamestown), with 3 sound discs and 3 scripts.

Unit ID 1101

Scope and Content

1) The First Permanent English Colony (54 frames) 2) At the Edge of Disaster (48 frames) 3) The Seeds of American Democracy (54 frames)

Jamestown. As It Was in Colonial America [series]. Hawthorn, N.J.: January Productions, 1979. 1 filmstrip (59 frames, col.), with a sound cassette and a teacher's guide.

Unit ID 1102

Scope and Content

This was released in 1990 in videorecording format (ENTRY 1081).

The Jamestown Adventure. Troll Associates, 1974. 4 filmstrips (ca. 40 frames each, col.), with 2 cassettes (ca. 8 min. each) and a teacher's guide.

Unit ID 1103

Scope and Content

1) Arriving at Jamestown 2) James Fort 3) Struggle in the Wilderness 4) Life in Early Jamestown

Jamestown and the Indians. Produced by Milan Herzog. Jamestown: The Settlement and Its People, no. 2. Encyclopaedia Britannica Films, 1959. 1 filmstrip (50 frames, col.), with a teacher's guide.

Unit ID 1104

Scope and Content

The story of Tom Savage, an English orphan boy, whose exciting adventures illustrate the problems the Jamestown settlers had with the Indians. Shows a fierce battle with the Indians and describes many of the customs of the Powhatans.

Jamestown and Williamsburg: America's Beginning. Bedford Hills, N.Y.: Educational Enrichment Materials, 1982. 5 filmstrips (col.), with 5 sound cassettes and a teacher's guide.

Unit ID 1105

Scope and Content

1) Jamestown: The First Permanent English Colony (55 frames) 2) Jamestown: At the Edge of Disaster (48 frames) 3) Jamestown: The Seeds of American Democracy (55 frames) 4) Williamsburg: A New Capital (46 frames) 5) Williamsburg: Life in Colonial Virginia (39 frames)

The Jamestown Colony. Richmond: Virginia State Board of Education, Film Production Service, [1957?] 1 filmstrip (99 frames, col.)

Unit ID 1106

Jamestown Develops a Trade. Produced by Milan Herzog. Jamestown: The Settlement and Its People, no. 3. Encyclopaedia Britannica Films, 1959. 1 filmstrip (50 frames, col.), with a teacher's guide.

Unit ID 1107

Scope and Content

Outlines the major economic problems of Jamestown, showing the effects of selfishness and laziness. Describes how the Virginia Company tried to develop trade to pay the expenses of the project and reap benefits for the shareholders in England. Explains that a lack of industrial and agricultural experience almost ruined the colony, and that John Rolfe's development of tobacco as a trade crop saved the colony.

Jamestown, First Capital of Virginia. Chicago: International Film Bureau, [196-?] 1 filmstrip (60 frames, col.), with a sound disc.

Unit ID 1108

The Jamestown Settlement. The Dynamics of Change [series]. Stanford, Calif.: Multi-Media Productions, 1970. 1 filmstrip (39 frames, col.), with a sound cassette or disc (12 min.) and a teacher's guide.

Unit ID 1109

Scope and Content

Examines the founding of the first permanent English settlement in North America, focusing on the daily life of the settlers and the particular problems that they faced.

Jamestown, Virginia. Washington: Enjoy Communicating, 1977. 1 filmstrip (56 frames, col.), with a sound cassette and a map.

Unit ID 1110

Scope and Content

Offers a description of Jamestown from 1619 to the present.

Jamestown, Williamsburg and Yorktown. Woodland Hills, Calif.: Park Films, 1969. 1 filmstrip (col.), with a sound cassette (12 min.)

Unit ID 1111

Scope and Content

Views the early Virginia settlement, the colonial capital, and the revolutionary battlefield.

Life in Jamestown. Colonial Life Series. New York: Curriculum Films, 1950. 1 filmstrip (27 frames, col.)

Unit ID 1112

Scope and Content

Shows the daily life of the first successful English colony on North American shores. Indicates the role of tobacco and the contribution of indentured servants and slaves.

Life in Jamestown. Produced by Milan Herzog. Jamestown: The Settlement and Its People, no. 4. Encyclopaedia Britannica Films, 1959. 1 filmstrip (50 frames, col.), with a teacher's guide.

Unit ID 1113

Scope and Content

Describes various aspects of life in Jamestown: the constant struggle for survival, the spreading of settlements along the river, trade and barter, and the gradual development of self-government. Shows the meeting of the first House of Burgesses in 1619.

Living in Early Jamestown, Virginia. Living in Colonial America [series]. Lakeland, Fla.: Imperial Film Co., 1965. 1 filmstrip (38 frames, col.)

Unit ID 1114

Pocahontas. Produced by Christopher King. Origins of America [series]. New Rochelle, N.Y.: Spoken Arts, 1984. 1 filmstrip (col.), with a sound cassette (18 min.) and a teacher's guide.

Unit ID 1115

Scope and Content

Relates the life of the Powhatan Indian woman who befriended the English settlers at Jamestown. Adapted from the book by Ingri and Edgar Parin d'Aulaire.

The Seed on the Shore. New York: National Council of the Protestant Episcopal Church, Audio Visual Division, [1957?] 1 filmstrip (col.), with 2 scripts (1 for adults, 1 for children).

Unit ID 1116

The Story of Jamestown. Cornerstones of Freedom, set 1 (Foundations of Liberty). Irvine, Calif. Westport Group; Westminster, Md.: Random House School Div., 1975. 1 filmstrip (68 frames, col.), with a sound cassette (14 min.) and a teacher's guide.

Unit ID 1117

Scope and Content

Traces the history of the Jamestown colony from its origin in England to its abandonment as the American frontier moved westward. Illustrated by Fran Matera; narrated by Bernard Kates. Based on the book written by Marilyn Prolman and published by Children's Press (ENTRY 890).

Virginia, a Foothold in the New World. The American Colonies: From Ice Age to Revolution [series]. Prairie Village, Kans.: Educational Media Marketing, 1974. 1 filmstrip (63 frames, col.), with a sound cassette or disc (18 min.)

Unit ID 1118

Scope and Content

Discusses the colonization of Virginia, emphasizing the establishment of Jamestown and the subsequent movement inland along the James and York rivers. Traces the consolidation of Virginia until the time of the American Revolution.

Slides

Historic Jamestown. Whittier, Calif.: Holiday Film Corp., n.d. 40 slides (col.), with a sound cassette.

Unit ID 1119

Scope and Content

Paintings and views of the Jamestown settlement and surrounding area.

Historic Virginia, Part 2. New York: Universal Color Slide Co., n.d. 32 slides (col.)

Unit ID 1120

Scope and Content

Sites depicted include Jamestown.

Jamestown, a First Settlement. The America Series (revised). Chicago: International Film Bureau, 1976. 64 slides (col.), with a sound cassette.

Unit ID 1121

The Jamestown Colony. Davenport, Iowa: Blackhawk Films/Eastin-Phelan Corp., [197-?] 40 slides (col.)

Unit ID 1122

Scope and Content

Presents a tour of Jamestown, including Powhatan's lodge, Jamestown Festival Park, and statues of John Cabot, King Henry VIII, and Pocahontas.

The Jamestown Colony. Photographed by Roy Blanchard. Davenport, Iowa: Blackhawk Films, n.d. 15 slides (col.)

Unit ID 1123

Scope and Content

Views of the historic Jamestown settlement.

Jamestown Festival, Virginia. Davenport, Iowa: Blackhawk Films/Eastin-Phelan Corp., n.d. 8 slides (col.)

Unit ID 1124

The Jamestown Settlement. Portland, Maine: J. Weston Walch, 1970. 22 slides (col.), with lecture notes.

Unit ID 1125

Jamestown, Virginia. Washington: Photo Lab, [197-?] 10 slides (col.)

Unit ID 1126

The Story of Jamestown. Whittier, Calif.: Finley Holiday Film Corp., [198-?] 40 slides (some col.), with a sound cassette (ca. 60 min.)

Unit ID 1127

Virginia: Williamsburg and Jamestown. Williamstown, Mass.: World Travelogues Corp., n.d. 130 slides (col.)

Unit ID 1128

Sound Recordings

Carey, Robert M. Medicine and Health during the English Colonization of Virginia. History of the Health Sciences Lecture Series, 5/13/92. Charlottesville: University of Virginia, Claude Moore Health Sciences Library, 1992. 1 sound cassette (64 min.)

Unit ID 1129

Scope and Content

Dr. Carey, Dean of the University of Virginia School of Medicine, focuses on the early English settlements at Roanoke and Jamestown to show that biological exchange had disastrous consequences for native Americans. He concludes that enteric fever, and not malaria as was previously thought, was responsible for the high mortality rates among early colonists. Introductory remarks by Joan Echtenkamp Klein and Linda Watson.

Getting to Know Jamestown. Written by Burke Davis. Narrated by Randy Atcher. Louisville, Ky.: American Printing House for the Blind, n.d. 1 sound disc.

Unit ID 1130

Scope and Content

A history of the Jamestown colony.

Fritz, Jean. The Double Life of Pocahontas. Weston, Conn.: Weston Woods, 1984. 2 sound cassettes.

Unit ID 1131

Scope and Content

Based on the book of the same title (ENTRY 862).

Historic Jamestown, Virginia, and Jamestown Festival Park: Buildings, Monuments and Sites. Enjoy Auto and Walking Tours in Sound [series]. Washington: Enjoy Communicating, 1977. 1 sound cassette (55 min.), with map and list of sites (1 leaf).

Unit ID 1132

Scope and Content

Gives a brief history and description of houses and other sites in Jamestown. Designed to be used as a guide for a walking tour.

Jamestown, 1957. Window on the World [series]. New York: British Information Service, Film and Publication Division, 1961. 1 sound cassette (5 min.)

Unit ID 1133

Scope and Content

Describes life in Jamestown and some of the historical events that make Jamestown's tradition so prominent.

The Jamestown Saga: The Founding of the American Colony in the Words of the Colonists. Caedmon, [1969]. 1 sound disc (51 min.)

Unit ID 1134

Scope and Content

Edited and narrated by Philip L. Barbour with Nigel Davenport and supporting cast.

Jehle, Paul. The Parent Colonies: Jamestown. Biblical Principles of Government and Economics. Marlborough, N.H.: Plymouth Rock Foundation, [198-?] 1 sound cassette.

Unit ID 1135

Karey, Jack. Tom Savage; Sioux Buffalo Hunters. Read by Jack Karey and Art Meriwether. My Fun-to-Read Books [series]. [Nashville]: Southwestern Co., 1973. 1 sound disc.

Unit ID 1136

Knight, James E. Jamestown, New World Adventure. Narrated by Peter Thomas. Adventures in Colonial America [series]. Mahwah, N.J.: Troll Associates, 1983. 1 sound cassette.

Unit ID 1137

Scope and Content

Two English children are told the story of their grandfather's experiences as one of the original Jamestown colonists. Based on the book of the same title (ENTRY 880).

Life in America: The Early Settlers. Washington: National Geographic Society, n.d. 1 sound cassette.

Unit ID 1138

Scope and Content

Deals with the life of the Pilgrims who sailed to America on the Mayflower, and describes life and hardships in Jamestown and Plymouth.

A Perilous Winter in Jamestown. Our American Leaders [series]. Brooklyn, N.Y.: WNYE Radio Station, n.d. 1 sound cassette (14 min.)

Unit ID 1139

Scope and Content

Explains how the first Jamestown winter nearly destroyed all of the settlers and how Captain John Smith disciplined the people severely in order to save their lives.

Pocahontas. Mahwah, N.J.: Troll Associates, 1984. 1 sound cassette, with a book (29 pp.) and a teacher's guide.

Unit ID 1140

Scope and Content

Book by Laurence Santrey; illustrated by David Wenzel (ENTRY 895).

Pocahontas. Clippers Raintree Stories [series]. Milwaukee, Wis.: Raintree Publishers, 1985. 1 sound cassette, with a book and a study card.

Unit ID 1141

Scope and Content

A biography of the Powhatan Indian woman who befriended the English settlers at Jamestown and helped maintain peace between her tribe and the colonists. Based on the book of the same title by Jan Gleiter and Kathleen Thompson (ENTRY 865).

She's Called Virginia. Read by Joseph Cotten. Richmond: Life Insurance Company of Virginia, [1971]. 1 sound disc.

Unit ID 1142

Scope and Content

"The record dramatizes the role that the state of Virginia has played in the history of our nation from the Jamestown landing in 1607 to man's landing and walk on the moon."

Stutz, Carl, and Edith Lindeman. Jamestown Festival Songs [sound recording]. Performed by the Ray Charles Singers. New York: Audio-Video Recording Co., 1957. 2 sound discs.

Unit ID 1207

Scope and Content

Four songs written independently by Stutz and Lindeman for the 350th anniversary of Jamestown. The song titles are "Three Ships," "Jamestown," "Pocahontas," and "The Old Church Tower."

The Taped Story of Virginia. Travel Tape Series. Crozier, Va.: Cassette Concepts, [198-?] 1 sound cassette (60 min.)

Unit ID 1143

Scope and Content

Stories from Virginia history, including Jamestown, Captain John Smith, and Bacon's Rebellion.

The Williams Sisters: The New Female Voices of Bluegrass. Waynesboro, Va.: MRC Records, [1973?] 1 sound disc.

Unit ID 1144

Scope and Content

Among the songs is "Jamestown Ferry."

Pictorial Works

Chapman, John Gadsby. The Ruins of Jamestown [painting]. 1834. Virginia Historical Society, Richmond.

Unit ID 1145

Scope and Content

A nineteenth-century depiction of the ruins of the church tower at Jamestown. Black and white reproduction: *Virginia Magazine of History and Biography* 102 (1994): 497.

Gregory, Claiborne D., Jr. The Cornerstone [painting]. 199-? Collection of Henry C. Spaulding, Jr., Richmond, Va.

Unit ID 1146

Scope and Content

A view of the church tower at Jamestown.

Jamestown 350th Anniversary Festival, 1607-1957 [poster]. J. Lindsey Ocheltree, [195-?] Norfolk (Va.) Public Library.

Unit ID 1147

Jamestown, Va. [prints]. Covina, Calif.: Hubert A. Lowman, [197-?] Distributed by Clearvue, Chicago. 14 study prints (col.)

Unit ID 1148

Scope and Content

Depicts life at the Jamestown settlement.

Metzeroth, Robert. Baptism of Pocahontas, Jamestown, Va., 1613; from the Original Painting in the Rotunda of the Capitol, Washington, D.C. [print]. [Washington]: R. & C. Metzeroth, [1860?] 1 print intaglio.

Unit ID 1149

Scope and Content

The original was painted by John Gadsby Chapman (1808-1889).

[Stereoscopic Views of Jamestown, Virginia]. 1865?-1907. Robert Dennis Collection of Stereoscopic Views, New York Public Library. 15 stereographs.

Unit ID 1150

Scope and Content

Views of Jamestown and the Jamestown Exposition of 1907, by D. H. Anderson, B. W. Kilburn, and the Keystone View Company, including: ruins of the church and the church yard; a military parade passing the Palace of Liberal Arts, April 26, 1907; crowds on the Lee Parade Grounds; President Theodore Roosevelt and entourage, in top hats and bowlers, arriving at the exposition grounds on opening day; ships in Hampton Roads; Pamunkey Indians re-enacting Pocahontas pleading for the life of John Smith; the Smithsonian diorama of John Smith trading with the Indians.

Computer Software

ColonyQuest, by Decision Development Corporation and National Geographic Society. San Ramon, Calif.: Decision Development Corp., 1996. Computer disk(s), with guidebook and teacher's guide.

Unit ID 1151

Scope and Content

A strategic simulation adventure about the Jamestown settlement. Players, as English colonists, must establish and manage a successful plantation, manage a work force made up of indentured servants and slaves, predict and deal effectively with the forces of nature, oversee tobacco crops, and develop and

maintain good relationships with the Indians. The teacher's guide includes curriculum suggestions for grades five, eight and eleven. Available in MAC version 1.0 and version 1.01 for DOS.

James Towne in Virginia, 1607-13, by James B. M. Schick and Martin C. Campion. 1992. 1 computer file, with guide.

Unit ID 1152

Scope and Content

"Through this program become familiar with the history of the settlement of James Towne."

Jamestown, an Early Settlement, by Lynn Calley and Jacqueline Young. America, an Early History [series]. Indian Rocks Beach, Fla.: Aquarius People Materials, 1984. 3 program files (Apple II) on 1 disk, with teacher's notes.

Unit ID 1153

Assessment Project Staff Reports/Articles/Papers

Jamestown

Agbe-Davies, Anna. Phase II Archaeological Assessment of the Jamestown Shoreline, James City County, Virginia. Williamsburg: Colonial Williamsburg Foundation, 2002. 212 pp; illus., charts, maps, photos.

Scope and Content

Includes a bibliography Updates with results of additional testing in January-February 2000 by Andrew J. Butts.

Bevan, Bruce W. A Geophysical Search for the Early Fort at Jamestown. 8 July 1994. 5 leaves, 14 plates.

Unit ID 1154

Scope and Content

Prepared for David Orr, National Park Service, Philadelphia, by Bruce Bevan, Geosight, Pitman, N.J. This survey, using ground-penetrating radar and a resistivity pseudosection, was conducted on properties of the APVA and the National Park Service. A number of underground features were located, but none suggests the early triangular fort.

---. A Geophysical Test at Jamestown Island (Final Report). 25 May 1993. 40 leaves, 58 plates.

Unit ID 1155

Scope and Content

Prepared for Marley Brown III, Colonial Williamsburg Foundation, by Bruce Bevan, Geosight, Pitman, N.J. Geophysical tests were conducted on Jamestown Island in the settlement area and in the Black Point area. The tests involved ground-penetrating radar, magnetometer, resistivity, and conductivity surveys. The radar appears to be the most successful at locating important features, while the magnetometer is second best; but the conductivity survey might be more valuable than the magnetic survey in locating prehistoric features. A final evaluation of the relative utility of these surveys, however, will be possible only after the completion of test excavations. Bibliography: 40.

---. A Review of the Geophysical Test at Jamestown Island. 27 August 1993. 11 leaves, 17 plates.

Unit ID 1156

Scope and Content

Prepared for Marley Brown III, Colonial Williamsburg Foundation, by Bruce Bevan, Geosight, Pitman, N.J. This supplement to the final report of *A Geophysical Test at Jamestown Island* (1993) is an initial evaluation of the test in light of excavations in the settlement area. It appears that the ground-penetrating radar and magnetic surveys have been the most revealing. Resistivity and conductivity measurements have been less successful. Magnetic surveying alone probably would be the most economical approach to further geophysical testing on the island.

Bevan, Bruce W., Dennis Blanton and Audrey J. Horning. Jamestown Archaeological Assessment 1992-1996: Evaluation and Field Verification of Geophysical Data. Richmond: Dietz Press, 2000. 122 pp; illus., charts, maps, photos.

Scope and Content

Includes a bibliography.

Blanton, Dennis B. "Preliminary Investigations Beyond the Town Site." Jamestown Archaeological Assessment Newsletter 1, no. 2/3 (Spring/Summer 1994): 19-21; maps.

Unit ID 1157

Scope and Content

Reports on late 1993 efforts at the northeastern corner of Jamestown Island to assess the efficacy of remote sensing techniques through ground truthing and to evaluate the effectiveness of shovel testing at 20-meter intervals as a means of identifying archaeological sites. Preliminary results on remote sensing were inconclusive but indicated that greater discretion in site selection would be appropriate. It was found that shovel testing at 20-meter intervals would identify virtually all sites. Three new archaeological sites were recorded in the four hectare (10 acre) area subjected to the trial survey.

Blanton, Dennis B., and Patty Kandle. "More than Meets the Eye: Comprehensive Survey at Jamestown Island." Jamestown Archaeological Assessment Newsletter 2, no. 1 (Summer 1995): 1-5; illus.

Unit ID 1158

Scope and Content

A progress report on the island-wide archaeological survey involving shovel testing at twenty-meter intervals. With completion of the survey near, fifty sites have been identified and some patterns have become clear. The island has experienced human settlement for as long as the species has been present in the region, leaving a record 100 centuries long. Pre-colonial settlement was characterized by short-term, seasonal forays and affected by changes in the natural environment, especially those involving sea level. Outlying settlement in the seventeenth century consisted of small farmsteads which were consumed by larger plantation holdings in the eighteenth century. Settlement dwindled in the nineteenth century when the major sites were Civil War fortifications. A version of this paper was presented at the 1995 Mid-Atlantic Archaeological Conference.

Blanton, Dennis B., Patricia Kandle and Charles M. Downing. Jamestown Archaeological Assessment 1992-1996: Archaeological Survey of Jamestown Island. Richmond: Dietz Press, 2000. 238 pp; maps, charts.

Scope and Content

Includes bibliographical references.

Blanton, Dennis B., Thomas E. Higgins, III, David W. Lewes and Kenneth E. Stuck. Venturing Beyond The Town; Archaeology of an Early Plantation on Jamestown Island. Richmond: Spectrum Press, 1999. 23 pp; illus., charts, maps.

Scope and Content

Includes a bibliography.

Brown, Gregory J. "Geographic Information Management in Multidisciplinary Projects: An Example from the Jamestown Archaeological Assessment Project." Paper presented at a conference of the Mid-Atlantic Archaeological Society, Ocean City, Md., 1994.

Unit ID 1159

Scope and Content

Computerized geographic information systems (GISs) offer a powerful tool for the storage and analysis of the diverse sets of information created in multidisciplinary archaeological projects. GISs provide both sophisticated data management and archiving and a geographic component which allows this information to be related to the analytic units to which archaeologists are accustomed--structures, features, and excavation squares. The potential uses of this form of information management are described with examples from the Jamestown Archaeological Assessment. Using GeoSys, a system developed by English archaeologist Dominic Powlesland, the advantages of geographic information management are illustrated for collection, data analysis, and the final overall site archive.

---. "Investigating 17th-Century Jamestown through Archaeology." Paper presented at meetings of the Society for Historical Archaeology, Vancouver, British Columbia, January 1994.

Unit ID 1160

Scope and Content

Describes preliminary results of 1993 investigations involving remote sensing, excavations, and vegetation studies.

Brown, Gregory J., and Christina Adinolfi. "Using Computers to Reconstruct Historic Land Boundaries." Jamestown Archaeological Assessment Newsletter 2, no. 1 (Summer 1995): 6-8; illus.

Unit ID 1161

Scope and Content

Describes the use of AutoCAD, a desktop architectural and mechanical drawing software, in combining documentary and cartographic information to reconstruct land boundaries and identify the structures associated with archaeological excavations. A version of this article, under the title "Using Computers to Reconstruct Historic Jamestown," appeared in the *Colonial Williamsburg Foundation Research Review* 5, no.2 (1994): 8-10.

Brown, Marley R., III. "The Jamestown Archaeological Assessment: What Have We Learned?" Colonial Williamsburg Foundation Research Review 7 (1997): 20-25.

Unit ID 1162

Scope and Content

A progress report on investigations and discoveries.

---. "National Park Service Archaeological Assessment of Jamestown, Virginia: Research Plan, 1992-1994." Jamestown Archaeological Assessment Newsletter 1, no. 1 (Fall 1993): 1-5; illus.

Unit ID 1163

Scope and Content

A discussion of the overall goals of the Jamestown Project.

---. "An Update on the Status of the Jamestown Assessment." Jamestown Archaeological Assessment Newsletter 1, no. 2/3 (Spring/Summer 1994): 1, 22-24; illus.

Unit ID 1164

Butts, Andrew, Mark Kostro and Martha McCartney. Phase I Archaeological Survey of the Neck of Land Property, James City County, Virginia. Williamsburg: Colonial Williamsburg Foundation, 2000. 72 pp; illus, maps, charts.

Scope and Content

Includes a bibliography.

Butts, Andrew, Mark Kostro and Martha McCartney. Phase II Archaeological Assessment of the Neck of Land Property (Sites 44JC1047, 1048, and 1049), James City County, Virginia. Williamsburg: Colonial Williamsburg Foundation, 2001. 98 pp; illus., charts, maps.

Edwards, Andrew C. "Excavation 1993 in Review." Colonial Williamsburg Foundation Research Review 5, no. 1 (1994): 14-15.

Unit ID 1165

Scope and Content

Brief summary of 1993 excavations for the Jamestown Archaeological Assessment.

Horning, Audrey J. "'Connections...': An Archaeological Perspective on Becoming Americans in Virginia." Colonial Williamsburg Foundation Research Review 7 (1997): 25-29.

Unit ID 1166

Scope and Content

Uses research from the Jamestown Archaeological Assessment to establish a "connection" between Jamestown and a developing English town of the seventeenth century.

---. **"Current Research at Jamestown." Lecture presented at Colonial Williamsburg's Learning Weekend, "Digging up Dirt on Colonial Americans: Historical Archaeology Today," Williamsburg, Va., March 1995.**

Unit ID 1167

Scope and Content

An overview of the Jamestown Archaeological Assessment, with emphasis on the development of the town in the seventeenth century.

---. **"'The Greatest Hope of the Colony': John Harvey and the 'Industrialization' of Jamestown." Jamestown Archaeological Assessment Newsletter 2, no. 1 (Summer 1995): 1, 21-23.**

Unit ID 1168

Scope and Content

Reports on a study of an early industrial, or craft, enclave in the northwest portion of New Towne. The study involves the reanalysis of artifacts and documentation from earlier excavations, combined with historical research and information garnered through current, predominantly nonintrusive, archaeological exploration. Efforts to create manufacturing at Jamestown appear to have been spearheaded by individuals and to have continued after tobacco emerged as Virginia's chief export product. An early proponent of manufacturing was Governor John Harvey, who has been associated with the northwest enclave area where evidence suggests sites for distilling medicinal remedies and producing bricks and pottery. This article is a summary of part of the author's doctoral dissertation in the Department of Anthropology, University of Pennsylvania (ENTRY 69). A version of this article, under the title "'By Our Industry and Plantation of Comodious Merchandize:' Early Manufacturing at Jamestown," appeared in the *Colonial Williamsburg Foundation Research Review* 6, no. 1 (1995/96): 18-21.

---. **"'The Metropolis of His Majesty's Country': An Archaeological Case Study of the Design of Urbanity and Industry in Early Jamestown." Council for Northeast Historical Archaeology, October 1994.**

Unit ID 1169

Scope and Content

Describes a case study undertaken as part of the Jamestown Archaeological Assessment. In order to understand the nature of industrial development at Jamestown, the case study focused on an early industrial zone in the northwest portion of New Towne. The enclave, which was linked to Governor John Harvey in the 1630s, reveals evidence of a structure used as a brewhouse and apothecary as well as a structure housing kilns for brick, tile, and pottery production. The eventual failure of the craft activities in the enclave zone highlights both the extent to which development at Jamestown was linked to individuals and also the difficulties encountered when attempting to create alternative commodities to tobacco.

---. **"A Row of Fayre Houses: The Role of Town Planning and Real Estate Speculation in the Construction and Destruction of Jamestown's Terraced Houses." Jamestown Archaeological Assessment Newsletter 1, no. 2/3 (Spring/Summer 1994): 16-18; illus.**

Unit ID 1170

Scope and Content

A condensed version of a paper presented at the 1994 Middle Atlantic Archaeological Conference meetings in Ocean City, Maryland. Includes bibliographical references.

---. **"Urbanism in the Colonial South: The Development of Seventeenth-Century Jamestown." Paper presented at the annual meeting of the Southeastern Archaeological Conference, Birmingham, Ala., November 1996.**

Unit ID 1171

Scope and Content

England's settlement at Jamestown could be called the South's first urban planning disaster. Current archaeological research, however, is allowing for a critical analysis of this legendary "failure." Evidence

of abandoned industries and speculatively-built houses highlights a concerted, if ultimately unsuccessful, effort to create an urban settlement reflective of British ports and industrial centers. Comparative analysis of development and demographics in Jamestown with those in other seventeenth-century British towns provides a context within which to understand the expectations of Virginia's urban planners and to evaluate the nature of urbanism in the colonial South. Includes bibliographical references.

Horning, Audrey J. and Andrew C. Edwards. Jamestown Archaeological Assessment 1992-1996: Archaeology in New Towne, 1993-1995. Richmond: Dietz Press, 2000. 186 pp; illus., maps, charts, photos.

Scope and Content

Includes a bibliography.

Horning, Audrey J., Andrew C. Edwards, and Gregory J. Brown. "1993 Archaeological Investigations in New Towne." Jamestown Archaeological Assessment Newsletter 1, no. 1 (Fall 1993): 8-12; illus.

Unit ID 1172

Scope and Content

A summary of 1993 fieldwork in terms of its goals and tentative conclusions.

Horning, Audrey J. and Andrew C. Edwards. Jamestown Archaeological Assessment 1992-1996: Archaeology in New Towne, 1993-1995. Richmond: Dietz Press, 2000. 186 pp; illus., maps, charts, photos

Scope and Content

Includes a bibliography.

Horning, Audrey J. and Karen B. Wehner. Archaeological Investigations at Jamestown's Structure 24. Williamsburg: Colonial Williamsburg Foundation, 2001. 178 pp; illus., charts, photos, maps.

Scope and Content

Includes bibliographical references.

Hunter, Rob, and Beverly A. Straube. "Jamestown Artifact Assessment Project." Jamestown Archaeological Assessment Newsletter 1, no. 1 (Fall 1993): 7; illus.

Unit ID 1173

Scope and Content

Describes that part of the Jamestown Project which involves the analysis of artifact collections from prior excavations to assist researchers in developing a more accurate interpretation.

Jamestown Archaeological Assessment Newsletter. Williamsburg: Fall 1993-.

Unit ID 1174

Scope and Content

The newsletter of the archaeological assessment project funded by the National Park Service and administered by the Colonial Williamsburg Foundation and the College of William and Mary. The newsletter is intended to provide progress reports on some of the various sub-projects in order to keep scholars informed of the most current findings. Conclusions are necessarily tentative.

Johnson, Gerald, Carl Hobbs, Stephen Mrozowski, Douglas Currie, Gerald Kelso, Dennis Blanton, Lisa Kealhofer and Audrey Horning. Jamestown Archaeological Assessment 1992-1996: Geological Development and Environmental Reconstruction of Jamestown Island. Richmond: Dietz Press, 2001. 192 pp; illus., maps, charts.

Scope and Content

Includes bibliographical references.

Johnson, Gerald H., Dennis B. Blanton, and Carl H. Hobbs. "Late Quaternary Sea-level Change and Human Occupation of Jamestown Island, Virginia." Paper presented at the 1st SEPM Congress on Sedimentary Geology , St. Petersburg Beach, Fla., August 1995.

Unit ID 1175

Scope and Content

Man has made nearly continuous use of Jamestown Island for 11,000 years. With the Holocene rise of sea level, the landscape and aquatic environments have changed. These alterations have influenced human uses of the area. At the beginning of the Holocene, Jamestown stood more than 30 meters above the James River. Archaeological evidence indicates that Paleoindian and Archaic people frequented the "island" and its now-submerged fringes. These sites outnumber those post-dating 3,000 years BP by 2 to 1. By 5,000 years BP, sea level had risen to approximately -7 meters. The James had widened and become tidal and brackish. Marshes quickly closed in along freshwater streams. The ephemeral nature of Middle and Late Woodland sites is attributed in part to the decline in fresh surface-water. In 1607 sea level was 0.6 to 0.9 meters lower than today, and the western end of Jamestown still was connected to the mainland. By the end of the seventeenth century, erosion had severed this connection. The progressive inundation probably contributed to the decline of agriculture on the island during the nineteenth century.

Johnson, Gerald H., and Carl H. Hobbs. "The Geological History of Jamestown Island." Jamestown Archaeological Assessment Newsletter 1, no. 2/3 (Spring/Summer 1994): 9-11; illus.

Unit ID 1176

Scope and Content

A preliminary report on the geology of the island, outlining the geomorphic and stratigraphic setting and the geologic history of the area.

Jones, Joe B. Archaeological Survey of the Glasshouse Point Area Near Jamestown Island, Colonial National Historical Park, James City County, Virginia. Williamsburg: William and Mary Center for Archaeological Research, 2000. 48 pp: charts, maps, photos.

Scope and Content

Includes bibliographical references.

Kelso, Gerald K. "Exploratory Pollen Analysis from Refuse Pit 1." Jamestown Archaeological Assessment Newsletter 1, no. 2/3 (Spring/Summer 1994): 4-8; illus.

Unit ID 1177

Scope and Content

Pollen analysis of historical archaeological deposits is difficult in the South where there is no season of frozen ground to retard pollen percolation and protect pollen from the oxygen in groundwater. The comparative pollen analysis of profile and artifact samples from Refuse Pit 1, however, indicate that data relative to both local edaphic and land-use conditions and more regional land-use trends can be recovered from under flat stones and artifacts and from the corrosion influenced sediment immediately surrounding metal artifacts in deposits where pollen exposed to percolation does not survive. The text of a paper presented at the 1994 Middle Atlantic Archaeological Conference meetings in Ocean City, Maryland. For a later, expanded version of this article, see ENTRY 1180. Includes bibliographical references.

---. "Exploratory Pollen Analysis of the West Berm of a Probable Seventeenth-Century Field in the Kingsmill Area." Jamestown Archaeological Assessment Newsletter 2, no. 1 (Summer 1995): 8-15; illus.

Unit ID 1178

Scope and Content

A berm at the west side of a field on the north edge of Jamestown Island, on a parcel once owned by Richard Kingsmill, was selected for exploratory pollen analysis. The objectives were to determine the quality of pollen preservation in and under the berm, to examine the pollen spectrum created by the cultural process of throwing up the berm, and to ascertain the length of the pollen record under such relatively small earthworks in the Jamestown area. The data reveal that both the seventeenth-century pollen under the berm and some of that thrown up in constructing the berm are preserved, thus indicating that such earthworks are adequate to preserve seventeenth-century pollen from percolation

and the agents of degradation. Includes bibliographical references.

Kelso, Gerald K., Andrew C. Edwards, Audrey J. Horning, Marley R. Brown III, and Martha W. McCartney. "Exploratory Pollen Analysis of the Ditch of the 1665 Turf Unit ID 1179

Scope and Content

Fort, Jamestown, Virginia." Paper presented at the 29th annual meeting of the Society for Historical Archaeology, Pittsburgh, January 1996. Pollen analysis of deposits in a core from a ditch associated with the 1665 Turf Fort at Jamestown indicates bare, slightly weedy local conditions around artisan dwellings on the waterfront and the Virginia forest in the background before construction of the fort; goosefoot dominating the earthwork slope; close relatives of the goldenrods initially dominating the ditch bottom after construction; and the appearance of sedges recording wetter conditions later in the open-ditch period. Pollen percolation rates adjusted for plowing and applied to ragweed-type (Ambrosia-type) percentages suggest that cultivation over the ditch began ca. 1729, while pollen concentrations under archaeological backdirt served to separate pre- and post-1956 park vegetation records. Variations in pollen record formation processes critical to the preservation of the vegetation record suggest that pollen analysis may serve as an economical, nonintrusive substitute for extensive excavations in evaluations of non-threatened sites. [The authors] Includes bibliographical references.

Kelso, Gerald K., Stephen A. Mrozowski, Douglas Currie, Andrew C. Edwards, Marley R. Brown III, Audrey J. Horning, Gregory J. Brown, and Jeremiah R. Dandoy. "Differential Pollen Preservation in a Seventeenth-Century Refuse Pit, Jamestown Island, Virginia." *Historical Archaeology* 29, no. 2 (1995): 43-54; illus., map.

Unit ID 1180

Scope and Content

A comparative study of a stratigraphic pollen profile exposed to the elements at the surface and a series of pollen samples sheltered by artifacts was conducted with materials from a seventeenth-century refuse pit at Jamestown. Pollen was recovered both from under rocks and artifacts lying flat or concave side down and from around iron objects. The shallowest pollen spectrum recovered from under an artifact was 25 cm. below the deepest pollen preserved in the exposed stratigraphic profile. No pollen was found in unsheltered pollen samples at the same depths as the artifacts. The distributions demonstrate that the pollen associated with the seventeenth-century artifacts is contemporaneous with those artifacts; it did not percolate down from later deposits. The artifact pollen spectra were arranged by depth into an artificial profile and appear to record a series of edaphic changes in the pit and a land-clearance episode in the Jamestown area. Includes bibliographical references.

McCartney, Martha W. *A Study of the Africans and African Americans on Jamestown Island and at Green Spring, 1619-1803*. Williamsburg: Colonial Williamsburg Foundation, 2003. 249 pp; maps.

Scope and Content

Includes a bibliography. Includes database on slave holders and slaves.

McCartney, Martha W. "In Quest of Cultural Footprints: Jamestown Island's Documentary History." *Jamestown Archaeological Assessment Newsletter* 1, no. 1 (Fall 1993): 1, 6-7.

Unit ID 1181

Scope and Content

The Jamestown assessment project's historian summarizes the early results of her efforts to compile the island's documentary history by systematically examining archival records from the United States and abroad. This article also appeared in the *Colonial Williamsburg Foundation Research Review* 4, no. 2 (1993): 4-5.

McCartney, Martha W. *Jamestown Archaeological Assessment 1992-1996: Documentary History of Jamestown Island, Volume I: Narrative History*. Richmond: Dietz Press, 2000. 410 pp; illus., charts, maps, photos.

Scope and Content

Includes a bibliography.

McCartney, Martha W. Jamestown Archaeological Assessment 1992-1996: Documentary History of Jamestown Island: Volume III: Biographies of Owners and Residents. Richmond: Dietz Press, 2002.

Scope and Content

Includes index.

McCartney, Martha W. and Christina A. Kiddle. Jamestown Archaeological Assessment 1992-1996: Documentary History of Jamestown Island, Volume II: Land Ownership. Richmond: Dietz Press, 2000. 504 pp; illus., charts, maps, photos.

---. "Jamestown: From Metropolis to Ghost Town in Less Than a Century." Jamestown Archaeological Assessment Newsletter 1, no. 2/3 (Spring/Summer 1994): 12-15; map.

Unit ID 1182

Scope and Content

A summary of the rise and fall of Jamestown as a town during the seventeenth century.

Metz, John. "Exploring the Production and Distribution of Ceramic Roofing Tiles through Acid Extraction." Jamestown Archaeological Assessment Newsletter 2, no. 1 (Summer 1995): 16-20; illus.

Unit ID 1183

Scope and Content

Fragments of ceramic roofing tile from sites in Jamestown and Williamsburg were analyzed to determine links to three seventeenth-century brick and tile kilns, two in Jamestown and one at Bruton Heights in Williamsburg. Roofing tile from Structure 102, one of the Jamestown kilns, and Structure 111, a trash pit, were determined to be related. Likewise, the waster tile recovered from Structure 100 on the Page-Chiles tract was linked to Structure 65, the kiln located nearby. Unexpectedly, Structure 21 was linked to the Bruton Heights kiln. While the results are intriguing, they are only preliminary. The sample size should be increased and more sites included before the results can be considered valid. Includes bibliographical references.

Mrozowski, Stephen A. "Contextual Archaeology at Jamestown." Jamestown Archaeological Assessment Newsletter 1, no. 2/3 (Spring/Summer 1994): 1-4; illus.

Unit ID 1184

Scope and Content

Discusses the results of the contextual analysis of Refuse Pit 1, including interpretation of the feature's landscape data and stratigraphic development and evidence of possible plant use in the area. A modified version of a paper presented at the 1994 Middle Atlantic Archaeological Conference meetings in Ocean City, Maryland.

Mrozowski, Stephen A., Gerald K. Kelso, and Douglas Currie. "The Use of Contextual Analysis at Jamestown, Virginia." Paper presented at the Annual Conference for Northeast Historical Archaeology, Williamsburg, 1994.

Unit ID 1185

Pullins, Steven C. and Dennis B. Blanton. Prehistoric Settlement on Jamestown Island, Archaeological Data Recovery at Site 44JC895 on Black Point, Jamestown Island, James City County, Virginia. Williamsburg: William and Mary Center for Archaeological Research, 2000. 50 pp; illus., charts, maps, photos.

Scope and Content

.... Includes bibliographical references.

Riggs, David F. "Jamestown Archeological Assessment." Paper presented at the Northeast National Park Service Curators Conference, New York, June 1995. Summary published in Northeast Museum Services Quarterly 3 (August 1995): 3.

Unit ID 1186

Scope and Content

Provides an overview of the Jamestown project, with emphasis on the role played by the museum.

Provides an overview of the Jamestown project, with emphasis on the role played by the museum collection and archives at Jamestown.

---. **"Jamestown Prepares for Quadracentennial in 2007." CRM: Cultural Resource Management 18, no. 10 (1995): 47-48.**

Unit ID 1187

Scope and Content

Describes how the Jamestown museum collection and archives at the Colonial National Historical Park are being used in the Jamestown Archaeological Assessment.

Stallings, Diane G. "Vibracores, Clovis Points, and Magnetometers: Gaining Insights from an Archaeological Assessment for Interpretive Programs." Paper presented at the annual meeting of the National Association for Interpretation, Billings, Mont., 1996. Published in the 1996 Proceedings of the National Interpreters Workshop.

Unit ID 1220

Scope and Content

Presents insights on how to incorporate information from an archaeological assessment into public interpretive programs.

Straube, Beverly A. "The Colonial Potters of Tidewater Virginia." Journal of Early Southern Decorative Arts 21, no. 2 (Winter 1995): 1-40; illus.

Unit ID 1188

Scope and Content

Includes discussion of the potter, or potters, working at Jamestown from ca. 1630-1645, as well as other potters whose products have been found in Jamestown contexts. Artifacts are used to provide evidence of forms and methods. Includes bibliographical references.

Training a Lens on Tidewater Country: The Big Picture. Federal Archeology 8, no. 2 (Summer 1995): 22-25.

Unit ID 1189

Scope and Content

A brief description of the Jamestown Archaeological Assessment project. Photographs by Tony Belcastro.

Greenspring

Brinkley, M. Kent. The Green Spring Plantation Greenhouse/Orangery and the Probable Evolution of the Domestic Area Landscape. Richmond: Uptown Color & Copy Graphics, Inc., 2004. 197 pp; illus., maps, photos.

Scope and Content

Includes a bibliography.

Cultural Resources, Inc. and The James River Institute for Archaeology, Inc. Phase 1 Archaeological Survey of the 196 Acre Green Spring Plantation Site, James City County, Virginia. 1999. 76 pp; illus., maps.

Scope and Content

Includes bibliographical references.

Veech, Andrew S. Archeological Investigations - Spring 2001 of the Green Spring "Orangery Wall". Yorktown, National Park Service, 2003. 120 pp; illus, maps, photos.

Scope and Content

Includes bibliographical references.

Digital Images

Scope and Content

The following URLs are the result of searching "Jamestown" in the VT ImageBase (a digital image database

The following URLs are the result of searching "jamestown" in the VT Imagebase (a digital image database at <http://imagebase.lib.vt.edu>) on Aug. 7, 2003. In addition to those listed below, 54 digital images are of the 4-H camp in Jamestown at http://imagebase.lib.vt.edu/browse.php?folio_ID=/vaes/boxtw/jam

Fort at Jamestown, VA [n.d.]

Scope and Content

http://imagebase.lib.vt.edu/view_record.php?URN=ns5708 http://imagebase.lib.vt.edu/view_record.php?URN=ns5707

Jamestown, VA, aerial view [n.d.]

Scope and Content

http://imagebase.lib.vt.edu/view_record.php?URN=ns4841

General view of Jamestown with Statues of Captain John Smith, Pocahontas and the ancient church [n.d.]

Scope and Content

http://imagebase.lib.vt.edu/view_record.php?URN=ns4840

Ceremony to Commemorate the Establishment of First English Colony [n.d., 1957?] [includes Richard Nixon?]

Scope and Content

http://imagebase.lib.vt.edu/view_record.php?URN=ns4858 http://imagebase.lib.vt.edu/view_record.php?URN=ns4843 http://imagebase.lib.vt.edu/view_record.php?URN=ns4845
http://imagebase.lib.vt.edu/view_record.php?URN=ns4852 http://imagebase.lib.vt.edu/view_record.php?URN=ns4846 http://imagebase.lib.vt.edu/view_record.php?URN=ns4847
http://imagebase.lib.vt.edu/view_record.php?URN=ns4844 http://imagebase.lib.vt.edu/view_record.php?URN=ns4845 http://imagebase.lib.vt.edu/view_record.php?URN=ns4853
http://imagebase.lib.vt.edu/view_record.php?URN=ns4842

Amphitheater [n.d.]

Scope and Content

http://imagebase.lib.vt.edu/view_record.php?URN=ns4849 http://imagebase.lib.vt.edu/view_record.php?URN=ns4848

Jacqueline Amber House at Jamestown, Virginia site of first Governor's Mansion [n.d.]

Scope and Content

http://imagebase.lib.vt.edu/view_record.php?URN=ns4839

Virginia in 1607 - The explorers on board the Susan Constant, looking toward Jamestown Island, just before landing. A group by Robert N.S. Whitelaw in the Valentine Museum, Richmond, Virginia, [n.d.]

Scope and Content

http://imagebase.lib.vt.edu/view_record.php?URN=ns5205

Jamestown Ter-Centennial Exposition, 1907. [poster?]

Scope and Content

http://imagebase.lib.vt.edu/view_record.php?URN=ns4486

Jamestown Church, Williamsburg. [n.d.]

Scope and Content

http://imagebase.lib.vt.edu/view_record.php?URN=ns5567

Jamestown [ship, n.d.]

Scope and Content

http://imagebase.lib.vt.edu/view_record.php?URN=ns5712

Ships at Jamestown [n.d.]

Scope and Content

http://imagebase.lib.vt.edu/view_record.php?URN=ns5713

Jamestown. [oceanside, n.d.]

Scope and Content

http://imagebase.lib.vt.edu/view_record.php?URN=ns4856 http://imagebase.lib.vt.edu/view_record.php?URN=ns5710

[Jamestown reenactors, n.d.]

Scope and Content

http://imagebase.lib.vt.edu/view_record.php?URN=ns5709 http://imagebase.lib.vt.edu/view_record.php?URN=ns4850

John Rolfe Home in Jamestown, 1956.

Scope and Content

http://imagebase.lib.vt.edu/view_record.php?URN=ns4837

Memorial Gates and Gate House at Jamestown, [n.d.]

Scope and Content

http://imagebase.lib.vt.edu/view_record.php?URN=ns4838 http://imagebase.lib.vt.edu/view_record.php?URN=ns5711

Monument Commemorating the Founding of the First Permanent English Settlement in America at Jamestown, 1931

Scope and Content

http://imagebase.lib.vt.edu/view_record.php?URN=ns5812

Old Church at Jamestown - St. Paul's Episcopal Church built in 1739 [n.d.]

Scope and Content

http://imagebase.lib.vt.edu/view_record.php?URN=ns4831

Old Church at Jamestown, May 1931

Scope and Content

http://imagebase.lib.vt.edu/view_record.php?URN=ns4832 http://imagebase.lib.vt.edu/view_record.php?URN=ns4857

Play at Jamestown, "The Founders" [n.d.]

Scope and Content

http://imagebase.lib.vt.edu/view_record.php?URN=ns5814 http://imagebase.lib.vt.edu/view_record.php?URN=ns5815 http://imagebase.lib.vt.edu/view_record.php?URN=ns5816

Re-enactment of the First Settlers in Virginia [n.d.]

Scope and Content

http://imagebase.lib.vt.edu/view_record.php?URN=ns4860 http://imagebase.lib.vt.edu/view_record.php?URN=ns4861 http://imagebase.lib.vt.edu/view_record.php?URN=ns4859

[audience, ocean view]

Scope and Content

http://imagebase.lib.vt.edu/view_record.php?URN=ns4749

Robert Hunt Shrine at Jamestown, [n.d.]

Scope and Content

http://imagebase.lib.vt.edu/view_record.php?URN=ns5813

Statue of Captain John Smith at Jamestown, [n.d.]

Scope and Content

http://imagebase.lib.vt.edu/view_record.php?URN=ns5810

Statue of Pocahontas at Jamestown, [n.d.]

Scope and Content

http://imagebase.lib.vt.edu/view_record.php?URN=ns5811

Well at Jamestown "The well at Jamestown where the early colonists drew their drinking water. Many a scrap took place over the possession of this well." [n.d.]

Scope and Content

http://imagebase.lib.vt.edu/view_record.php?URN=ns4836 http://imagebase.lib.vt.edu/view_record.php?URN=ns5714